

# CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL AND NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE A BIBLIOGRAPHY



Compiled by

**Greta E. Marlatt**

With thanks to  
Candice Boerlage  
and Glen Koué

**Dudley Knox Library  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Revised and Updated  
September 2003**

**This Bibliography is also available at  
<http://library.nps.navy.mil/home/bibs/chemtoc.htm>**

# **CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL AND NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE A BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Compiled by

**Greta E. Marlatt**

With thanks to  
Candice Boerlage  
and Glen Koue

**Dudley Knox Library  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Revised and Updated  
September 2003**

**PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CHEMICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>PERIODICALS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>BOOKS .....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>TECHNICAL REPORTS .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>WEBSITES.....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>PERIODICALS.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>BOOKS .....</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>TECHNICAL REPORTS .....</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>WEBSITES.....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE.....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>PERIODICALS.....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>BOOKS .....</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>TECHNICAL REPORTS .....</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>WEBSITES.....</b>	<b>296</b>

## CHEMICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### PERIODICALS

Ackerman, Robert K. "Globalization, Instability Define Threat to West." **Signal**, December 2000, v. 55, no. 4, p. 17-20.

Adams, R. W. "The Threat of Chemical Warfare." **Marine Corps Gazette**, March 1985, v. 69, no. 3, p. 52-59.

Adams, Valerie. "Retaliatory Chemical Warfare Capability-- Some Problems For NATO." **RUSI: Journal of The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies**, December 1985, v. 130, no. 4, p. 15-19.

Adelman, Kenneth. "Chemical Weapons: Restoring the Taboo." **Orbis**, Fall, 1986, v. 30, no. 3, p. 443-455.

Aldrich, Richard W. and Norman K. Thompson, "Verifying Chemical and Biological Weapons Treaties: Is the Constitution a Stumbling Block?" **Airpower Journal**, 1994 Special Edition, v. 8, Special Edition, p. 11-27.  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/sum97/spe94/aldrich.html>

Alexander, George A. "Ecoterrorism and Nontraditional Military Threats." **Military Medicine**, January 2000, v. 165, no. 1, p. 1-5.

Alexander, Yonah. "Terrorism in the Twenty-First Century: Threats and Responses" **DePaul Business Law Journal**, Fall 1999 / Spring, 2000, v. 12, no. 1/2, 59-98.

Alter, Jonathan. "Every Man a Superpower." **Newsweek**, November 24 1997, v. 130, no. 21, p. 34.

Alter, Jonathan. "Nerve Gas: A New Arms Race?" (Senate approves U.S. production) **Newsweek**, July 25, 1983, v. 102, p. 17-18.

Anderson, Andy. "Chemical Warfare Threat in Battle -- The Effects of Degradation." **NATO'S Sixteen Nations**, December 1989, v. 34, no. 7, p. 57-60.

Anderson, Jack, and Dale Van Atta. "Poison and Plague: Russia's Secret Terror Weapons." **Reader's Digest**, September 1984, v. 125, no. 749, p. 54-58.

Anderson, Thomas. "Chemical/Biological Warfare Close to Home: Croatia Conference." **Navy Medicine**, September 1999 / October 1999, v. 90, no. 5, p. 14-15.

Anselmo, Joseph C. "U.S. Faces Growing Arsenal of Threats." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, February 24, 1997, v. 146, no. 8, p. 44+

Appel, John G. and Charles G. Shaw. "Fighting and Winning When the Enemy Turns to NBC on Battlefield." **Army**, August 1988, v. 38, no. 8, p. 42-46+

Astafyev, Aleksandr. "Storming the Chemical Arsenals." **Soviet Military Review**, July 1989, no. 7, p. 52-55.

Babiasz, Frank E. "Threat: Chemical Warfare." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, June 1980, v. 26, no. 6, p. 17-18.

Babievsky, Kirill K. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Low Intensity Conflict & Law Enforcement**, Autumn 1997, v. 6, no. 2, p. 163-168.

Bachman, Denise M., and Joseph Cartelli. "Focal Point -- An Alternate to the Program Executive Office in Chemical Nuclear Matters." **Program Manager**, July/August 1990, v. 19, no. 4, p. 36-37.

Bacon, Lance M. "Chemical and Biological Incident Response Force." **Surface Warfare**, November 1996 / December 1996, v. 21, no. 6, p. 18-20.

"Bad Chemistry." **Economist**, October 6, 2001, v. 361, no. 8242, p. 13.

Bailey, Kathleen C. "Chemical Weapons Proliferation." (Address, July 16, 1988) **Vital Speeches of the Day**, October 1, 1988, v. 54, no. 24, p. 749-751.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Policy Options For Combating Chemical/Biological Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 185-188.

Baker, D.J. "Management of Casualties From Terrorist Chemical and Biological Terrorist Attack: A Key Role For the Anaesthetist." **British Journal of Anaesthesia**, August 2002, v. 89, no. 2, p. 211-214.

Balk, Sophie J., et al. "Chemical-Biological Terrorism and Its Impact on Children: A Subject Review." **Pediatrics**, March 2000, v. 105, no. 3, pt. 1, p. 662-670.

Ballard, James David and Kristine Mullendore. "Weapons of Mass Victimization, Radioactive Waste Shipments, and Environmental Laws: Policy Making and First Responders." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 766-781.

Bambini, Adrian P., Jr. "Chemical Warfare and the NATO Alliance." **Military Review**, April 1981, v. 61, no. 4, p. 27-33.

Barthell, E.N., et al. The Frontlines of Medicine Project: A Proposal For the

Standardized Communication of Emergency Department Data For Public Health Uses Including Syndromic Surveillance For Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, 2002 Apr, v. 39, no. 4, p. 422-429.

Bartholomew, Robert E. and Simon. Wessely. "Protean Nature of Mass Sociogenic Illness: From Possessed Nuns to Chemical and Biological Terrorism Fears." **British Journal of Psychiatry**, April 2002, v. 180. no. 4, p. 300-306.

Bartley, Robert L., and William P. Kucewicz. "Yellow Rain and the Future of Arms Agreements." **Foreign Affairs**, Spring 1983, v. 61, no. 4, p. 805-826.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Yellow Rain." (Discussion of Spring 1983 article, Yellow Rain and the Future of Arms Agreements) **Foreign Affairs**, Summer 1983, v. 61, no. 5, p. 1185-1191.

Bashor, Mark M. "International Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Risk Analysis**, December 1998, v. 18, no. 6, p. 675-678.

Bass, Alison. "One Scientist's Crusade." (Yellow Rain Theory of M. Meselson) **Technology Review**, April 1986, v. 89, no. 3, p. 42-54.

Bay, Charles H. "An Update on the Other Gas Crisis: Chemical Weapons." **Parameters**, December 1980, v. 10, no. 4, p. 27-35.

Beardsley, Tim. "Easier Said Than Done." (U.S. Army Plans to Incinerate Chemical Weapons on Johnston Island) **Scientific American**, September 1990, v. 263, no. 9, p. 48+

Beaton, R. and S. Murphy. "Psychosocial Responses to Biological and Chemical Terrorist Threats and Events: Implications For the Workplace." **AAOHN Journal: Official Journal of the American Association of Occupational Health Nurses**, April 2002, v. 50, no. 4, p. 182-189.

Becker, Steven M. "Meeting the Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism: Toward a Broader Conception of Consequence Management." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 13-16.

Benjamin, G.C. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Planning For the Worst." **Physician Executive**, January-February 2000, v. 26, no. 1, p. 80-82.

Bennett, I. L., Jr. "The Significance of Chemical and Biological Warfare For the People." **Proceedings of the National Academy of Science**, 1970, v. 65, no. 1, p. 271-279.

Bennett, Ralph Kinney. "The Growing Menace of Chemical Weapons." **Reader's Digest**, July 1989, v. 135, no. 807, p. 82-87.

Benz, K. G. "NBC Defense -- An Overview." **International Defense Review**, Pt. 1, "Protection Equipment." 1983, v. 16 no. 12, p. 1783-1790; Pt. 2, "Detection and Decontamination." 1984, v. 17 no. 2, p. 159-164.

Bergmeister, Francis X. "Chemical Warfare Logistics: Neglect in Need of Reform." **Marine Corps Gazette**, December 1988, v. 72, no. 12, p. 25-26.

Bernstein, Barton J. "Why We Didn't Use Poison Gas in World War II." **American Heritage**, August-September 1985, v. 36, no. 5, p. 40-45.

Betts, Richard K. "The New Threat of Mass Destruction." **Foreign Affairs**, January/February 1998, v. 77, no.1, p. 26-41.

Beyer, Lisa. "Coping with Chemicals." **Time**, February 15, 1991, v. 137, no. 8, p. 47-48.

Biersner, Robert J., and Paul O. Davis. "Needed: Chemical Warfare Defense Doctrine." **Proceedings (United States Naval Institute)**, November 1986, v. 112, no. 11, p. 116-120.

Bilski, Andrew and Suvendrini Kakuchi. "Tokyo Terror." **MacLean's**, April 3, 1995, v. 108, no. 14, p. 28-30.

Binder, Patrice. "Biological/Chemical Terrorism: The Threat and Possible Countermeasures." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 188-190.

"The Bioterrorism Threat: EDs Must be Prepared." **RN**, August 2000, v. 63, no. 8, p. 24-26. [Presents tips on how emergency department nurses in the United States can cope with biological or chemical attacks in their communities.]

Blumberg, Herbert H. "Understanding and Dealing With Terrorism: A Classification of Some Contributions From the Behavioral and Social Sciences." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, March 2002, v. 8, no. 1, p. 3-16.

Bodansky, Yossef. "Iranian and Bosnian Leaders Embark on a New Major Escalation of Terrorism Against the West." **Defense & Foreign Affairs' Strategic Policy**, August 31, 1993, v. 21, no. 8, p. 6-9.

Booth, Diane. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Detection Research: So That Troops Can Survive and Fight On." **Army**, December 1987, v. 37, no. 12, p. 40-44+

Bowen, Wyn Q. "Deterring Mass-Casualty Terrorism." **Joint Force Quarterly**, Summer 2002, no. 31, p. 25-29.



[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/0731.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/0731.pdf)

Bowman, B.H. Chip. "Countering the Biological and Chemical Terrorist Threat: The Military Contribution." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 190-193.

Boyle, Dan. "End to Chemical Weapons -- What Are the Chances?" **International Defense Review**, September 1988, v. 21, no. 9, p. 1087-1089.

Bozeman, W.P., D. Dilbero, and J.L. Schauben. "Biologic and Chemical Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America**, November 2002, v. 20, no. 4, p. 975-993.

Bradley, R.N. "Health Care Facility Preparation For Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Prehospital Emergency Care**, July-September 2000, v. 4, no. 3, p. 261-269.

Bremer, L. Paul, III. "High Technology Terrorism." **Department of State Bulletin**, July 1988, v. 88, p. 65-67.

Brennan, Frank J., Jr. "Gas! How an NBC Defense Company Reacts." **National Guard**, March 1984, v. 38, no. 3, p. 15-17.

Brennan, Richard J., et al. "Chemical Warfare Agents: Emergency Medical and Emergency Public Health Issues." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, August 1999, v. 34, no. 2, p. 191-204.

"Briefing: At Hand to Deal With An Underhand Attack" **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 17-19.

"Briefing: Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 16.

"Briefing: Counter-Terrorism Technology." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 18.

"Briefing: Improved Sensors Needed For CB Agents." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 19-21.

Budiansky, Stephen. "Qualified Approval For Binary Chemical Weapons." **Science**, November 21, 1986, v. 234, no. 4779, p. 930-932.

Bunn, George. "Gas and Germ Warfare: International Legal History and Present Status." **Proceedings of the National Academy of Science**, 1970, v. 65, no. 1, p. 253-260.

Burck, Gordon M. "New Terrorism and Possible Use of Viral Diseases." **Politics & the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 192-193.

Burda, Anthony M. and T. Sigg. "Pharmacy Preparedness /for Incidents Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction." **American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy.** December 1, 2001, v. 58, no. 23, p. 2274-2284.

Burgess, Lisa. "Initiative Expands Guard's Role in Bio-Chem Defense." **Army Times**, April 6, 1998, v. 58, no. 36, p. 23.

Burt, Richard R. "Use of Chemical Weapons in Asia." (Laos, Cambodia, and Afghanistan). **Department of State Bulletin**, January 1982, v. 82, no. 2058, p. 52-54.

Burton, John C., III. "CB Winds of Change." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, 1980, v. 8, no. 7, p. 12-15+; **Military Review**, December 1980, v. 60, no. 12, p. 22-30.

Bush, George. "U.S. Proposes Banning Chemical Weapons." **Department of State Bulletin**, June 1984, v. 84, no. 2087, p. 40-43.

Caen, Deborah. "Chemical Warfare in the Gulf War: Kurdish Victims Win Sympathy and Attention in Western Europe." **Asian Defence Journal**, February 1989, v. ?, no. 2, p. 50-52.

Caldicott, D.G., et al. "Medical Response to a Terrorist Attack and Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 230-239.

Caldicott, D.G. and N.A. Edwards. "The Global Threat of Terrorism and Its Impact on Australia." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 218-229.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Tools of the Trade: Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 240-248.

Cameron, Gavin. "Multi-Track Microproliferation: Lessons From Aum Shinrikyo and Al Qaida." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, October-December 1999, v. 22, no. 4, p. 277-372.

\_\_\_\_\_. "WMD Terrorism in the United States: The Threat and Possible Countermeasures." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring, 2000, v. 7, no. 1, p. 162-179.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/71/cam71.pdf>

Cameron, Gavin, et al. "1999 WMD Terrorism Chronology: Incidents Involving Sub-National Actors and Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Materials." **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2000, v. 7, no. 2, p. 157-174.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/wmdchr72.htm>  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/cbrn72.pdf>

Campbell, Duncan. "Thatcher Goes For Nerve Gas." **New Statesman**, January 11, 1985, v. 109, no. 2808, p. 8-10.

Campbell, James K. "Excerpts From Research Study Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism: Proliferation By Non-State Actors." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Summer 1997, v. 9, no. 2, p. 24-50.

Canine, Craig. "Is Baghdad Using Poison Gas?" **Newsweek**, March 19, 1984, v. 103, p. 39-40.

Carlson, Joel. "Critical Incident Management in the Ultimate Crisis." **FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin**, March 1999, v. 68, no. 3, p. 19-22.  
<http://www.fbi.gov/publications/leb/1999/mar99leb.pdf>

Carns, Michael P.C. "Reopening the Deterrence Debate: Thinking About a Peaceful and Prosperous Tomorrow." **Small Wars & Insurgencies**, Autumn 2000, v. 11, no. 2, p. 7-16.

Carreon, Rodolfo. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense in Aviation Operations." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, October 1987, v. 33, no. 11, p. 38-45.

Carter, Ashton B. "Counter-Proliferation Initiative: Managing Three Crises." **Defense Issues**, May 23, 1996, v. 11, no. 63, p. 1-3.  
<http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1996/s19960523-carter.html>

Carter, Ashton B., John M. Deutch, and Philip Zelikow. "Catastrophic Terrorism: Tackling the New Danger." **Foreign Affairs**, November/December 1998, v. 77, no. 6, p. 80-94.

Case, Gerald G., Bernadette M. West, Charles J. McHugh. "Hospital Preparedness For Biological and Chemical Terrorism in Central New Jersey." **New Jersey Medicine**, November 2001, v. 98, no. 11, p. 23-33.  
<http://www.msnj.org/pdfs/08-SpecRep-HospPreparednes.pdf>

Cetron, Marvin J. and Owen Davies. "The Future Face of Terrorism." **Futurist**, November/December 1994, v. 28, no. 6, p. 10-15.

Ceu Pinto, Mario do. "Some US Concerns Regarding Islamist and Middle East Terrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Fall 1999, v. 11, no. 3, p. 72-96.

Chalk, Peter. "The US Agricultural Sector: A New Target For Terrorism?" **Jane's Intelligence Review**, February 2001, v. 13, no. 2, p. 12-15.

Champlin, Danny W. "NBC Defense--Task or Condition?" **Marine Corps Gazette**, August 1990, v. 74, no. 8, p. 17-18.

Chapman, Betty. "Chemical Warfare: The Dirty Weapon." **National Defense**, June 1980, v. 64, no. 360, p. 33-37.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Navy CW (Chemical Weapons) Defense." **National Defense**, April 1983, v. 67, no. 384, p. 54-57.

"Chemical-Biological Terrorism and Its Impact on Children: A Subject Review." **Pediatrics**, March 2000, v. 105, no. 3, p. 662-670.

"Chemical and Biological Warfare: Can a Lid Be Kept On?" **Economist**, July 24, 1982, v. 284, no. 7247, p. 74-76.

"Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Arms Control Today**, September 1986, v. 16, no. 8, p. 8-22+

"Chemical Arms Control After the Paris Conference." (A panel discussion with Charles C. Flowerree, Elisa Harris, and James Leonard), **Arms Control Today**, January/February 1989, v. 19, no. 1, p. 3-6.

"Chemical Warfare: Ban the World's Machineguns." **Economist**, June 4, 1988, v. 307, no. 7553, p. 19-20+

"Chemical Warfare: The New Face of War." **World Press Review**, March 1989, v. 36, no. 3, p. 11-14+

"Chemical Warfare in Southeast Asia and Afghanistan: An Update." **Department of State Bulletin**, December 1982, v. 82, no. 2069, p. 44-53.

"Chemical Weapons: A Cloud of Talk." **Economist**, January 14, 1989, v. 310, no. 7585, p. 38-39.

Chevrier, Marie Isabelle. "The Aftermath of Aum Shinrikyo: A New Paradigm of Terror?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 194-196.

Cieslak, Theodore J. and Fred M. Heretig. "Medical Consequences of Biological Warfare: The Ten Commandments of Management." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, p. 11-12.

Cigar, Norman. "Chemical Weapons and the Gulf War: The Dog That Did Not Bark." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, April-June 1992, v. 15, no. 2, p. 144-155.

Claridge, David. "Exploding the Myths of Superterrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 133-148.

Clark, Robert M. and Rolf A. Deininger. "Protecting the Nations Critical Infrastructure: The Vulnerability of U.S. Water Supply Systems." **Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management**, June 2000, v. 8, no. 2, p. 73-80.

Clinton, William J. "Addressing Security Threats Through International Cooperation: UN General Assembly, New York City, September 24, 1996." **Department of State Dispatch**, September 23, 1996, v. 7, no. 39, p. 469-471.

Coburn, Karen-Ann. "Rehearsal For Terror: Local Governments Plan Responses to Chemical and Biological Attacks." **Governing**, February 1998, v. 11, no. 5, p. 22+

Cohen, Avner. "Israel and Chemical/Biological Weapons: History, Deterrence and Arms Control." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2001, v. 8, no. 3, p. 27-53.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/83/83cohen.pdf>

Cohen, Raymond, and Robin Ranger. "Enforcing Chemical Weapons Ban." **International Perspectives**, July/August 1989, v. 18, p. 9-12.

Cole, Leonard A. "Countering Chem-Bio Terrorism: Limited Possibilities." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 196-198.

"Coming: Nerve Gas That Is Safer." **U.S. News & World Report**, September 26, 1983, v. 95, no. 13, p. 17.

Conant, Carleton A. "Libya's CW Gamble: Washington Has Made Allegations of a Major Build-up of Chemical Weapon Manufacturing Capability." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, January 1989, v. 17, no. 1, p. 30-32.

"Conference on Disarmament Continues Work on Chemical Weapons." **UN Chronicle**, September 1990, v. 27, no. 1, p. 34.

Conference on Disarmament Focuses on Chemical Weapons Ban, Nuclear Tests." **UN Chronicle**, December 1990, v. 27, no. 12, p. 48-49.

"Conference on Disarmament Urged to Speed Work on Chemical Weapons Ban." **UN Chronicle**, June 1990, v. 27, no. 6, p. 30-31.

"Convention Set to Go." **UN Chronicle**, 1996, v. 33, no. 3, p. 20-21. [Part of a special section on the sources of terror.]

Conley, Harry W. "Not With Impunity: Assessing US Policy For Retaliating to a Chemical or Biological Attack." **Air & Space Power Journal**, Spring 2003, v. 17, no. 1, p. 69-80.

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/apj03/spr03/conley.html>

Cooley, John K. "Terrorism: Continuity and Change in the New Century." **Global Dialogue**, Autumn 2000, v. 2, no. 4, p. 7-18.

Cooper, Mary H. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: Should the U.S. Sign the New Treaty?" **CQ Researcher**, January 31, 1997, v. 7, no. 4, p. 73-96.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Can the U.S. Protect Itself." **CQ Researcher**, March 8, 2002, v. 12, no. 9, p. 195-215.

Copley, Gregory. "Strategic Trends: Crisis Mismanagement." **Defense & Foreign Affairs' Strategic Policy**, June, 1995, v. 23, no. ?, p. 4.

Cordesman, Anthony H. "Creating Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Armed Forces Journal International**, February 1989, v. 126, p. 54+

"Countering Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Environmental Manager**, November 1997, v. 9, no. 4, p. 10-12.

Cox, Frank. "Training with the Real Thing." (At the Army Chemical School) **Soldiers**, August 1988, v. 43, no. 8, p. 6-9.

Cragin, Charles L., et al. "Defense Research and Development Support to Domestic Emergency Preparedness For Response to Threats of Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism." **Defense Viewpoint**, March 11, 1999, p. 1-22. [http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1999/t19990311-cragin\\_etter\\_doesburg\\_dominguez.html](http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1999/t19990311-cragin_etter_doesburg_dominguez.html)

Croddy, Eric. "Urban Terrorism - Chemical Warfare in Japan." **Jane's Intelligence Review**, November 1995, v. 7, no. 11, p. 520-523.

"Curbing Chemical Warfare." (Increasing threat of such warfare; six articles) **World Press Review**, June 1984, v. 31, no. 6, p. 35-40.

Cupitt, Richard T. "Target Rogue Behavior, Not Rogue States." **Nonproliferation Review**, Winter 1996, v. 3, no. 2, p. 46- 54.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol03/32/cupitt32.pdf>

Cutlip, K. "Strengthening the System: Joint Commission Standards and Building on What We Know." **Hospital Topics**, Winter 2002, v. 80, no. 1, p. 24-28.

Dabros, M. "Canada's Chemical Warfare Policy." **Canadian Defence Quarterly**, Winter/December 1988, v. 18, no. 3, p. 25-30.

Dashiell, Thomas. "A Realistic Look at Chemical Warfare." **Defense**, January 1981, p. 16-20.

Daskal, Steven E. "Developments in U.S. Chemical Warfare Defense." **National Defense**, September 1985, v. 70, no. 410, p. 28-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "NBC: Requirements For Defense." **Journal of Defense & Diplomacy**, December 1986, v. 4, no. 12, p. 41-46.

Davidson, C. J. "Situation Report on Chemical Warfare." **Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies. Journal**, June 1980, v. 125, no. 2, p. 63-65.

Dawson, J. "National Labs Focus on Tools Against Terrorism in Wake of Airliner and Anthrax Attacks." **Physics Today**, January 2002, v. 55, no. 1, p. 19-22.

de Vore, Lauren. "National Strategy Against Terrorism Using Weapons of Mass Destruction: Livermore Leads Federal Agency Study Group." **Science and Technology Review**, January 1998 / February 1998, v. 98, no. 1/2, p. 24-26.  
<http://www.llnl.gov/str/lmbro.html>

DeGeneste, Henry I., Martin E. Silverstein and John P. Sullivan. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Upping the Ante?" **The Police Chief**, October 1996, v. 63, no. 10, p. 70-83.

Deisler, P.F., Jr. "A Perspective: Risk Analysis as a Tool For Reducing the Risks of Terrorism." **Risk Analysis**, June 2002, v. 22, no. 3, p. 405-414.

Diab, M. Zuhair. "Syria's Chemical and Biological Weapons: Assessing Capabilities and Motivations." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall 1997, v. 5, no. 1, p. 104-111.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol05/51/diab51.pdf>

Dick, C. J. "Soviet Chemical Warfare Capabilities." **International Defense Review**, 1981, v. 14, no. 1, p. 31-38.

Dick, Charles. "The Soviet Chemical and Biological Warfare Threat." **RUSI: Journal of The Royal United Services for Defence Studies**, March 1981, v. 126, no. 3, p. 45-51.

Dickson, David. "Approval Seen For New U.S. Chemical Weapons." **Science**, May 2, 1986, v. 232, no. 4750, p. 567-568.

DiGiovanni Jr., Cleo. "Domestic Terrorism With Chemical or Biological Agents: Psychiatric Aspects." **American Journal of Psychiatry**, October 1999, v. 156, no. 10, p. 1500-1505.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pertinent Psychological Issues in the Immediate Management of a Weapons of Masse Destruction Event." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 59-60.

Ditzian, Jan L. "Designing For the NBC Environment." **National Defense**, March 1984, v. 68, no. 396, p. 34-38+

Dolnik, Adam. "Die and Let Die: Exploring Links Between Suicide Terrorism and Terrorist Use of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Weapons." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January 2003, v. 26, no. 1, p. 17-35.

Dolnik, Adam and Anjali Bhattacharjee. " Hamas: Suicide Bombings, Rockets, or WMD?" **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 109-128.

Donlon, M. and J. Jackman. "DARPA Integrated Chemical and Biological Detection System." **Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest**, September 1999, v. 20, no. 3, p. 320-325.  
<http://techdigest.jhuapl.edu/td2003/donlon.pdf>

Donnelly, C. N. "Winning the NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) War: Soviet Army Theory and Practice." **International Defense Review**, August 1981, v. 14, no. 8, p. 989-996.

Donohue, Laura K. "In the Name of National Security: US Counterterrorist Measures, 1960-2000." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 15-60.

Donohue, Laura K. and Juliette N. Kayyem. "Federalism and the Battle Over Counterterrorist Law: Sovereignty, Criminal Law Enforcement, and National Security." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January-February 2002, v. 25, no. 1, p. 1-18.

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr. "BioChem Warfare: New Dimensions and Implications." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, April 1987, v. 15, no. 4, p. 41-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biochemical Warfare: A Warning." **Defense Science**, October 1984, v. 3, no. 10, p. 66-69.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Weapons: An Imbalance of Terror." **Strategic Review**, Summer 1982, v. 10, no. 3, p. 36-47.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Expanding Threat of Chemical-Biological Warfare: A Case of U.S. Tunnel-Vision." **Strategic Review**, Fall 1986, v. 14, no. 4, p. 37-46.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Soviets Surge in Biochemical Warfare: West Remains Drugged with Apathy." **Armed Forces Journal International**, August 1988, v. 126, p. 54+

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr., and H. Richard Lukens. "The Expanding Arena of Chemical-Biological Warfare." **Strategic Review**, Fall 1984, v. 12, no. 4, p. 71-80.

Downey, Ray. "Terrorism and the Fire Service: Preparing For Today's Threats." **Fire Engineering**, August 1996, v. 149, no. 8, p. 109-111.

Dudley, Joseph P. "New Challenges For Public Health Care: Biological and Chemical Weapons Awareness, Surveillance, and Response." **Biological Research for Nursing**, April 2003, v. 4, no. 4, p. 244-250.

Dunn, Lewis A. "Chemical Weapons Arms Control -- Hard Choices For the Bush Administration." **Survival**, May/June 1989, v. 31, no. 3, p. 209-224.

"Dying in the Rain." (Iraqi use of chemical weapons) **National Review**, April 6, 1984, v. 36, no. 6, p. 19-20.

Eagleburger, Lawrence S. "Yellow Rain: The Arms Control Implications." (United States-Soviet relations and the alleged use of chemical and toxic weapons in Southeast Asia and Afghanistan) **Department of State Bulletin**, April 1983, v. 83, no. 2073, p. 77-78.

Eickhoff, Theodore C. "Airborne Disease: Including Chemical and Biological Warfare." **American Journal of Epidemiology**, October 15, 1996, v. 144, no. 8, supp, p. S39+

Eifried, Gary. "On Countering the Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 199-201.

Elbe, Frank. "Banning Chemical Weapons." **International Perspectives**, January/ February 1985, v. 11, p. 16-18.

Ember, Lois R. "Countering Terrorism." **Chemical and Engineering News**, March 8 1999, v.77, no.10, p. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "FBI Takes Lead in Developing Counterterrorism Effort." **Chemical & Engineering News**, November 4, 1996, v. 74, no. 45, p. 10-16.

\_\_\_\_\_. "IOM Offers Plan to Counter Chemical, Biological Terror." **Chemical and Engineering News**, December 7, 1998, v. 76, no. 49, p. 12-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Marines Offer Rapid Response to Chemical/Biological Terrorism." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 1, 1996, v. 74, no. 27, p. 22-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Senate Okays Chemical Antiterrorism Program." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 8, 1996, v. 74, no. 28, p. 7.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Tokyo Subway Attack." **Chemical and Engineering News**, March 27, 1995, v. 73, no. 13, p. 6-7.

"Emergency Teams and Guard Train For Chemical Attack." **National Guard**, October 1998, v. 52, no. 10, p. 14.

Evancoe, Paul R. and Knight Campbell. "Chemical Weapons Lurk At Terrorists' 'Surprise'." **National Defense**, January 1995, v. 79, no. 504, p. 24-25.

Evans, R.G., et al. "Terrorism From a Public Health Perspective." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 291-298.

Evison, Demetrius, David Hinsley and Paul Rice. "Chemical Weapons." **BMJ: British Medical Journal**, February 9, 2002, v. 324, no. 7333, no. 332-335.  
<http://bmj.com/cgi/reprint/324/7333/332.pdf>

Ewin, J. V. Haase. "Chemical and Biological Warfare: The New Frontier." **Asian Defence Journal**, June 1986, no. 6, p. 84-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. "NBC: Combat at the Cellular Level." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1986, no. 8, p. 105-106.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New French NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Protection." **Asian Defence Journal**, December 1988, no. 12, p. 115-116+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Planning Medical Defence Against Chemical Weapons." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1987, no. 8, p. 88+

Fadiman, Anne. "Yellow Rain." (Work of M. Meselson) **Life**, August 1984, v. 7, no. 8, p. 23-24+

Fair, Stanley D. "Mussolini's Chemical War." **Army**, January 1985, v. 35, no. 1, p. 44-48+

Falkenrath, Richard A. "Analytic Models and Policy Prescription: Understanding Recent Innovation in U.S. Counterterrorism." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, May-June 2001, v. 24, no. 3, p. 159-181.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: Coping With Uncertain Threats and Certain Vulnerabilities." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 201-202.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Confronting Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Survival**, Fall 1998, v. 40, no. 3, p. 43-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Problems of Preparedness: U.S. Readiness For a Domestic Terrorist Attack." **International Security**, Spring 2001, v. 25, no. 4, p. 147-186.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Unknowable Threats, Prudent Policies." **Survival**, Winter 1998, v. 40, no. 4, p. 179-183.

Feith, Douglas J. "Separating Realism From Rhetoric in Chemical Warfare Negotiations." **Defense**, October 1985, p. 8-14.

Findlay, Trevor. "Chemical Disarmament and the Environment." **Arms Control Today**, September 1990, v. 20, no. 8, p. 12-16.

FitzGerald, D.J., M.D. Sztajnkrzyer and T.J. Crocco. "Chemical Weapon Functional Exercise-Cincinnati: Observations and Lessons Learned From a "Typical Medium-Sized" City's Response to Simulated Terrorism Utilizing Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Public Health Reports**, May 2003, v. 118, no. 3, p. 205-214.

Fletcher, Thomas H. "Chemical Defense Equipment -- A Perception." **Army Logistician**, May/June 1982, v. 14, no. 3, p. 26-27.

Flowerree, Charles C. "Elimination of Chemical Weapons: Is Agreement in Sight?" **Arms Control Today**, April 1988, v. 18, no. 3, p. 7-10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Politics of Arms Control Treaties: A Case Study." (Efforts to ban chemical weapons and their use) **Journal of International Affairs**, Winter 1984, v. 37, no. 2, p. 269-282.

"Foam Contains Terrorist Threat." **Chemistry and Industry**, July 24 2000, no. 14, p. 453.

Foxell, Joseph W., Jr. "The Debate on the Potential For Mass-Casualty Terrorism: The Challenge to US Security." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 1999, v. 11, no. 1, p. 94-109.

Freedberg, Sydney, J., Jr. "Beyond the Blue Canaries." **National Journal**, March 10, 2001, v. 33, no. 10, p. 700-705.

Freeman, S. E. "Present State of Control of Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Medicine in War**, 1991, v. 7, no. 1, p. 16-20.

Fullerton C.S. and R.J. Ursano. Health care Delivery in the High-Stress Environment of Chemical and Biological Warfare." **Military Medicine**, July 1994, v. 159, no. 7, p. 524-528.

Gao, Ling Ling, Aubrey Miller, and William J. Daniels. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism Preparedness - Web-Based Resources." **Applied Occupational & Environmental Hygiene**, August 2000, v. 15, no. 8, p. 592-595.

Gander, Terry J. "Iraq -- Chemical Warfare Potential." **Jane's Soviet Intelligence Review**, October 1990, v. 2, no. 10, p. 441.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Soviet Air-Launched Chemical Munitions." **Jane's Soviet Intelligence Review**, June 1989, v. 1, no. 6, p. 256-257.

Gardels, Nathan. "Third Wave Terrorism Rides the Tokyo Subway." [interview with Alvin Toffler] **New Perspectives Quarterly**, Summer 1995, v. 12, no. 3, p. 4-6.

Garelik, Glenn. "Toward a Nerve-Gas Arms Race." **Time**, January 11, 1988, v. 131, no. 2, p. 28.

Garofala, Janet. "The Russian Connection -- Controlled Substances That Can Kill You." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, November 1983, v. 29, no. 11, p. 37-39.

"Gas Warfare." (Russia steals a march on U.S.; Moscow already may be testing its chemical weapons in battle conditions; Pentagon efforts to meet the threat are handicapped by moral qualms in Congress) **U.S. News & World Report**, June 16, 1980, v. 88, no. 23, p. 37.

Gee, John. "CBW Terrorism and the Chemical Weapons Convention." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 203-205.

Geisenheyner, Stefan. "Chemical Warfare." **Asian Defence Journal**, October 1984, no. 10, p. 38-40.

Geissler, Erhard. "Joint International Action is Necessary to Counter the Threat of Chemical/Biological Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 205-208.

"Gen Bernard Rogers: Chemical Deterrence Is Imperative." (Interview) **National Guard**, May 1985, v. 39, no. 5, p. 27-28.

Geraghy, Tony. "Targets of Terror: Getting Mad and Getting Even." **Defense & Diplomacy**, January/February 1991, v. 9, no. 1-2, p. 12-18.

Gertz, Bill. "Horror Weapons (Biological and Chemical)." **Air Force Magazine**, January 1996, v. 79, no. 1, p. 44-48.

Glickman, Leonard. "Biochemical Warfare Must Be Examined, Controlled." **Journal of Defense & Diplomacy**, January 1988, v. 6, no. 1, p. 56-58.

Glover, Norman J. "Countering Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Civil Engineering**, May 2002, v. 72, no. 5, p. 62-67.

\_\_\_\_\_. (interviewee). "Proactive Planning For Chemical and Biological Threats." **Security**, April 1999, v. 36, no. 4, p. 20+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Protecting Buildings From Chemical and Biological Attack." **Fire Engineering**, February 2000, v.153, no. 2, p. 97-98+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vulnerability of Buildings and Infrastructure to Chemical and Biological Attack: An Overview." **Journal of Architectural Engineering**, September 1999, v. 5, no.3, p. 71-73.

Gold, Theodore S. "U.S. Chemical Warfare Policy and Program." **NATO'S Sixteen Nations**, February/March 1983, v. 28, no. 2, p. 66-70.

Goldblat, Jozef. "Chemical Weapons Verification." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, May 1985, v. 41, no. 5, p. 19.

Goldblat, Jozef and Thomas Bernauer. "The US-Soviet Chemical Weapons Agreement of June 1990: Its Advantages and Shortcomings." **Bulletin of Peace Proposals**, December 1990, v. 21, p. 355-362.

Goozner, B., L.I. Lutwick, E. Bourke. "Chemical Terrorism: A Primer For 2002." **Journal of the Association for Academic Minority Physicians**, January 2002, v. 13, no. 1, p. 14-18.

Gormley, James. "Mainstream Medicine and Bioterrorism?" **Better Nutrition**, March 2000, v. 62, no. 3, p. 12.

"Government & Policy Concentrates." **Chemical & Engineering News**, October 30, 2000, v. 78, no. 44, p. 26.

Gould, Chandre and Peter I. Folb. "The South African Chemical and Biological Warfare Program: An Overview." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2000, v. 7, no. 3. p. 10-23.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/73/73gould.pdf>

Graham, Thomas W. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Does Globalization Mean Proliferation." **Brookings Review**, Fall 2001, v. 19, no. 4, p. 38-40.

<http://www.brook.edu/press/review/spring2001/graham.htm>

Grange, David L. and Paul G. Munch. "Domestic Readiness Against Mass Destruction is Pentagon Mission." **National Defense**, May-June 1997, v. 81, no. 528, p. 53-54.

Graveley, A. F., "Defence or Deterrence? The Case For Chemical Weapons." **RUSI: Journal of The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies**, December 1981, v. 126, no. 4, p. 13-20.

Green, Joshua. "Weapons of Mass Confusion: U.S is Unprepared For Threat of Bio-Chemical Attack." **The Washington Monthly**, May 2001, v. 33, no. 5, p. 15-21.

Greenberg, M.I., S.M. Jurgens and E.J. Gracely. "Emergency Department Preparedness For the Evaluation and Treatment of Victims of Biological or Chemical Terrorist Attack." **Journal of Emergency Medicine**, April 2002, v. 22, no. 3, p. 273-278.

Greenfield, R.A., et al. "Microbiological, Biological, and Chemical Weapons of Warfare and Terrorism." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 326-340.

Greenfield, R.S., et al. "Microbiological, Biological, and Chemical Weapons of Warfare and Terrorism." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 326-340.

Gressang, Daniel S., IV. "Audience and Message: Assessing Terrorist WMD Potential." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 83-106.

Gromer, Cliff and Jim Wilson. "Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Popular Mechanics**, June 1998, v. 175, no. 6, p. 80-85.

Gross, William. "Home Land Defense: Where Are We Going Wrong and What Needs to be Changed?" **Small Wars & Insurgencies**, Spring 2002, v. 13, no. 1, p. 129-134. [use of the Army in assisting with chemical agent release]

Grossman, Lawrence K. "An Outbreak of Internet-Phobia: Terrorism Risk if EPA Posts Worst-Case Chemical Accident Scenarios on the Internet." **Columbia Journalism Review**, September/October 1999, v. 38, no. 3, p. 15-16.

Grossman, Wendy. "When Publishing Could Mean Perishing: Fears of Terrorism if EPA Posts Worst Case Chemical Accident Scenarios on the Internet." **Scientific American**, September 1999, v. 281, no. 3, p. 40.

Gudkov, Yuri. "Toxic Death Plan For Europe." (Alleged United States arsenal of chemical weapons) **New Times**, January 1982, no. 5, p. 5-7.

Gunaratna, Rohan. "Transnational Threats in the Post-Cold War Era." **Jane's Intelligence Review**, January 2001, v. 13, no. 1, p. 46-50.

Gunby, Phil. "RAID [Rapid Assessment and Initial Detection] Teams to Respond to Terrorism Threat." **JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association**, 06/17/98, v 279, no. 23, p. 1855.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Teams Terror-Ready." **JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association**, June 7, 2000, v. 283, no. 21, p. 2780.

Gutman, W.E. "A Poison in Every Cauldron." **Omni**, February 1991, v. 13, no. 5, p. 42-50.

Haar, Barendter, et al. "Verification of Non-Production of Chemical Weapons--An Adequate System Is Feasible." **NATO'S Sixteen Nations**, August 1987, v. 32, no. 5, p. 46-48+

Hall, Molly J. et al. "Psychological and Behavioral Impacts of Terrorism." **PTSD Research Quarterly**, Fall 2002, v. 13, no. 4, p. 1-3.  
<http://www.ncptsd.org/publications/rq/rqpdf/V13N4.PDF>

Hamm, Manfred R. "Deterrence, Chemical Warfare, and Arms Control." **Orbis**, Spring 1985, v. 29, no. 1, p. 119-163.

Hamre, John J. "Hamre: Counterproliferation Efforts Must Include Defense Against Cyberattacks, WMD (Weapons of Mass Destruction)." **Defense Issues**, June 22, 1998, v. 13, no. 44, p. 1-6.  
<http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1998/s19980622-depsecdef.html>

Harris, Elisa D. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: Prospects and Priorities After September 11." **Brookings Review**, Summer 2002, v. 20, no. 3, p. 24-27.  
<http://www.brook.edu/press/review/summer2002/harris.htm>

Harris, Elisa D. "Sverdlovsk and Yellow Rain: Two Cases of Soviet Noncompliance?" **International Security**, Spring 1987, v. 11, no. 4, p. 41-95.

Harris, Paul. "British Preparations For Offensive Chemical Warfare." **Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies. Journal**, June 1980, v. 125, no. 2, p. 56-62.

Harruff, R. C. "Chemical-Biological Warfare in Asia." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, January 1983, v. 250, no. 4, p. 497-498.

Haskell, Bob. "On Guard Against Terror; National Guard Training." **Soldiers**, November 1999, v. 54, no. 11, p. 27-29.  
<http://www.dtic.mil/soldiers/nov1999/features/chemical1.html>

Havlak, R., S.E. Gorman and S.A. Adams. "Challenges Associated With Creating a Pharmaceutical Stockpile to Respond to a Terrorist Event." **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 529-533.

Hayes, David Patrick and Marlylynn. Marrese. "Chemical-Biological Warfare: Medical Logistics and Defense." **Military Medicine**, July 1991, v. 156, no. 7, p. 321-327.

Henderson, C. W. "Is the U.S. Prepared to Respond in Case of Chemical or Biological Threat?" **Medical Letter on the CDC & FDA**, August 13, 2000, p. 12-15.

Henretig, Fred. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism Defense: A View From the 'Front Lines' of Public Health." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p. 718-720.

Henretig, Fred M., Theodore J. Cieslak, Edward M. Eitzen, Jr. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **The Journal of Pediatrics**, September 2002, v. 141, no. 3, p. 311-326.

Hersman, Rebecca and W. Seth Carus. "DOD and Consequence Management: Mitigating the Effects of Chemical and Biological Attack," **Strategic Forum**, December 1999, no. 169.  
<http://www.ndu.edu/inss/strforum/forum169.html>

Hertzberg, J. "Disease Registries For Biologic and Chemical Terrorism." **Managed Care Interface**, November 2001, v. 14, no. 11, p. 58-59.

Hick, John L. and Richard Danila. "Health Care Planning For Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Minnesota Medicine**, August 2001, v. 84, no. 8, p. 34-41.  
<http://www.mmaonline.net/publications/MnMed2001/August/Hick.html>

Hirschmann, Kai. "The Changing Face of Terrorism." **Internationale Politik und Gesellschaft**, 2000, no. 3, p. 299-310.

Hitchens, Theresa. "Legislation Would Reorder U.S. Chemical Warfare Priorities." **Defense News**, April 15, 1996/April 21, 1996, p. 21.



Hoffman, Bruce. "Change and Continuity in Terrorism." **Studies in Conflict & Terrorism**, September-October 2001, v. 24, no. 5, p. 417-428.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and WMD: Some Preliminary Hypotheses." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring-Summer 1997, v. 4, no. 3, p. 45-53.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol04/43/hoffma43.pdf>

Holmes, H. Allen. "Domestic Preparedness: U.S. Responses Need Tuning." **Defense Issues**, March 26, 1998, v. 13, no. 33, p. 1-8.  
<http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1998/s19980326-holmas.html>

Hood, Ernie. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: New Questions, New Answers." **Environmental Health Perspectives**, December 1999, v. 107, no. 12, p. 931-932.  
<http://ehpnet1.niehs.nih.gov/docs/1999/107-12/hood.html>

Hook, Gary E. R. "Toxicology and Terrorism: Nerve Gas Technology Use." **Environmental Health Perspectives**, May 1995, v. 103, no. 5, p. 418-419.  
<http://ehpnet1.niehs.nih.gov/docs/1995/103-5/editorial.html>

Hook, Thomas. "Military Support to Civil Authorities: The Role of the Chemical Corps." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, January, 2000, no. 1, p. 18-19.

Hooper, R. R. "The Covert Use of Chemical and Biological Warfare Against United States Strategic Forces." **Military Medicine**, December 1983, v. 148, no. 12, p. 901-902.

Horgan, John. "Better Late Than Never: Nerve Gas Attack in Tokyo Illustrates Need For International Ban on Chemical Weapons." **Scientific American**, June 1995, v. 272, no. 6, p. 32.

"How Would You Handle a Terrorist Act Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction?" **ED Management: The Monthly Update on Emergency Department Management**, November 1999, v. 11, no. 11, p. 121-124.

Hughes, Patrick M. "Global Threats and Challenges; The Decades Ahead." **Defense Viewpoint**, February 2, 1999, p. 1-22.  
<http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1999/s19990202-hughes.html>

Hunt, Cecil. "The Potential Contribution of the Chemical Weapons Convention to Combatting Terrorism." **Michigan Journal of International Law**, Spring 1999, v. 20, no. 3, p. 523-536.

Hunter, David. "Terrorism and Worst Cases." **Chemical Week**, August 17, 1994, v. 155, no. 6, p. 2.

Hurwitz, Elliott. "Terrorists and Chemical/Biological Weapons." **Naval War College Review**, May/June 1982, v. 35, no. 3. p. 36-40.

Hutchinson, Richard W., Stephen L. English and Mohamed A. Mughal. "A General Problem Solving Approach For Wicked Problems: Theory and Application to Chemical Weapons Verification and Biological Terrorism." **Group Decision and Negotiation**, July 2002, v. 11, no. 4, p. 257-279.

Hyams, Kenneth Craig, F.M. Murphy and Simon Wessely. "Responding to Chemical, Biological, or Nuclear Terrorism: The Indirect and Long-Term Health Effects May Present the Greatest Challenge." **Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law**, April 2002, v. 27, no. 2, p. 273-291.  
<http://www.terrorismresearch.net/docs/27.2hyams.pdf>  
<http://911.gmu.edu/objects/115.pdf>

Imai, Ryukicki. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Major Wars, Regional Conflicts, and Terrorism." **Asia-Pacific Review**, May 2002, v. 9, no. 1, p. 88-99.

"Internet Resources Related to Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 68-69.

Isaacs, John. "Nervous About Nerve Gas." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, December 1983, v. 39, no. 10, p. 7-8.

\_\_\_\_\_. "20-Year Battle on Chemical Weapons Is Over." (No New Weapons and a Reduced Stockpile) **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 1990, v. 46, no. 7, p. 3-4.  
<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1990/ja90/ja90bulletins.html#anchor970888>

Jackson, James Heitz. "When Terrorists Turn to Chemical Weapons." **Jane's Intelligence Review**, November 1992, v. 4, no. 11, p. 520.

Jackson, James O. "Anger and Recrimination." (Government Knowledge of West German Firm's Participation in Construction of Libyan Gas Plant) **Time**, January 30, 1989, v. 133, no. 5, p. 34.

Jacobs, Madeleine. "Technology and Terrorism." **Chemical & Engineering News**, July 24, 1995, v. 73, no. 30, p. 5.

Jarman, Robert, and Philip Jarman. "Soviet Chemical Warfare: A Present Danger." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, June 1983, v. 11, no. 6, p. 30-31+

Jenne, Michael. "Proposal -- A Chemical Deterrence Force." **National Defense**, September 1988, v. 73, no. 440, p. 27-30.

Johnson, David E. "The Medic on the Chemical Battlefield." **Infantry**, March/April 1983, v. 73, no. 2, p. 24-26.

Johnson, Gregory. "Flying the Poisoned Skies." **Proceedings (United States Naval Institute)**, June 1987, v. 113, no. 6, p. 72-75.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Helicopters in a Chemical Environment." **Marine Corps Gazette**, May 1986, v. 70, no. 5, p. 52-53.

Johnson, Jeff. "Terrorism Trumps Internet Access." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 3 2000, v. 78, no. 27, p. 16-17, 20.

Jones, David T. "Eliminating Chemical Weapons: Less Than Meets the Eye." **Washington Quarterly**, Spring 1989, v. 12, no. 2, p. 83-92.

Jortani, Saeed A., James W. Snyder, and Ronald Valdes, Jr. "The Role of the Clinical Laboratory in Managing Chemical or Biological Terrorism." **Clinical Chemistry**, December 2000, v. 46, no. 12, p. 1883-1893.

Joseph, Robert G. "The Impact of NBC Proliferation on Doctrine and Operations," **Joint Force Quarterly**, Autumn 1996, no. 13, p. 74-80.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1713.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1713.pdf)

Joseph, Robert G. "Regional Implications of NBC Proliferation," **Joint Force Quarterly**, Autumn 1995, no. 9, p. 64-69.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1709.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1709.pdf)

Joseph, Robert G. and John F. Reichart. "Deterrence and Defense in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Environment," **Comparative Strategy**, January-March 1996, v. 15 no. 1, p. 59-80.

"Kaddafi Builds a Poison-Gas Factory." **Newsweek**, November 7, 1988, v. 112, p. 72.

Kamp, Karl-Heinz, Joseph F. Pilat and Jessica Stern. "WMD Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Winter 1998/1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-171. [comments on Richard's Falkenrath's article "confronting Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Terrorism."

Kaplan, David E. "The Chem-Bio Attacks That Never Were." **U.S. News and World Report**, October 18 1999, v. 127, no. 15, p. 26.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism's Next Wave: Nerve Gas and Germs." **U.S. News and World Report**, November 17 1997, v. 123, no. 19, p. 26+

Kasthuri, A. S., et al. "Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. Part III: Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare." **Journal of the Association of Physicians of India**, June 1990, v. 38, no. 6, p. 413-414.

Kasthuri, A. S., et al. "Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. Part II: Medical Aspects of Biological Warfare." **Journal of the Association of Physicians of India**, May 1990, v. 38, no. 5, p. 356-357.

Katsva, Maria. "Russian Chemical Weapons: Proliferation or Destruction?" **Journal of Slavic Military Studies**, March 2002, v. 15, no. 1, p. 1-16.

Katzman, Sandra. "Preparing For the Worst. The USA and Japan's Preparations For A Terrorist Attack With Chemical Or Biological Weapons." **EMBO Reports**, November 2000, v. 1, no. 5, 387-389.

<http://www.nature.com/cgi-taf/DynaPage.taf?file=/embor/journal/v1/n5/full/embor541.html&filetype=pdf>

Kawana, N, S. Ishimatsu, and K. Kanda. "Psycho-Physiological Effects of the Terrorist Sarin Attack on the Tokyo Subway System." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement, p. 23-26.

Keating, Susan Katz. "Terrorism's New Face: The Stakes are High as Biological, Chemical Attacks on the United States Become a Fearsome Reality." **American Legion Magazine**, December 2001, v. 150, no. 12, p. 22-25.

Kelley, Matt. "Guard Anti-Terrorism Teams Found Unprepared." **Army Times**, March 12, 2001, v. 61, no. 33, p. 17.

Kellman, Barry. "The Role of Nuclear Weapons in Deterring Chemical and Biological Weapons Attacks: National and Non-National Threats" **Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law**, Summer 1999, v. 31, Special Supplement, p. 619-630.

\_\_\_\_\_. "WMD Proliferation: An International Crime?" **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2001, v. 8, no. 2, p. 93-101.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/82/82kell.pdf>

Kelly, Orr. "Why Reagan Seeks Buildup of Chemical Arms." (Would the Soviets use poison gas in a war in Europe? The President fears so -- and is asking for 705 million dollars to meet the threat) **U.S. News & World Report**, February 22, 1982, v. 92, no. 7, p. 28.

Kemp, Stewart. "Civil Protection Against Chemical and Biological Warfare." **Medicine and War**, March 1988, v. 4, no. 3, p. 135-147.

Kenar, L., T. Karayilanoglu and S. Kose. "Laboratory Conditions and Safety in a Chemical Warfare Agent Analysis and Research Laboratory." **Military Medicine**, August 2002, v. 167, no. 8, p. 628-633.

Kirkpatrick, Jeffery S., Jacqueline M. Howard and David A. Reed. "Assessing Homeland Chemical Hazards Outside the Military Gates: Industrial Hazard Threat Assessments For Department of Defense Installations." **Science of the Total Environment**, April 8, 2002, v. 288, no. 1-2, p. 111-117.

Khan, Ali S., et al. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Strategic Plan For Preparedness and Response." **Morbidity Mortality Weekly Report [MMWR] Recommendations and Reports**, April 21, 2001, v. 49, no. RR04, p. 1-14.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr4904a1.htm>

Khan, Ali S., David L. Swerdlow, and Dennis D. Juraneck. "Precautions Against Biological and Chemical Terrorism Directed at Food and Water Supplies." **Public Health Reports**, January/February 2001, v. 116, no. 1, p. 3-14.

Knudson, Gregory B. "Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Training in the U.S. Army Reserves: Mitigating Psychological Consequences of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 63-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Operation Desert Shield: Medical Aspects of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Military Medicine**, June 1991, v. 156, no. 6, p. 267-271.

Koller, Duncan G. "NATO in a Chemical Warfare Environment: Defense Is Not Enough." **Joint Perspectives**, Summer 1982, v. 3, no. 1, p. 48-57.

Koslow, Evan E. "Would You Go to War Wearing This Equipment?" **Armed Forces Journal International**, May 1990, v. 127, p. 55-56+

Kozyrev, N., and D. Pogorzelsky. "Inspection or Snooping?" (Issues in the Banning of Chemical Warfare) **New Times**, May 1984, no. 19, p. 14-15.

Krause, Joachim. "Proliferation Risks and Their Strategic Relevance: What Role For NATO?" **Survival**, Summer 1995, v. 37, no. 2, p. 1135-148.

Krawczyk, Kirsten M. "The National Guard's Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams: A Quick Push For a New Program." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 107-126.

Krenzelok, E. P. "The Critical Role of the Poison Center in the Recognition, Mitigation and Management of Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Przegląd Lekarski**, 2001, v. 58, no. 4, p. 177-181.

Krenzelok, E. P., M. P. Allswede, and R. Mrvos. "The Poison Center Role in Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Veterinary and Human Toxicology**, October 2000, v. 42, no. 5, p. 297-300.

Kroesen, Fredrick J. "Chemical War -- Deadly For Our Side." **National Guard**, May 1985, v. 39, no. 5, p. 22-26+

Krueger, Gerald P. "Psychological and Performance Effects of Chemical-Biological Protective Clothing and Equipment." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 41-43.

Kukkonen, J., et al. "Modelling Aerosol Processes Related to the Atmospheric Dispersion of Sarin." **Journal of Hazardous Materials**, August 2001, v. 85, no. 3, p. 165-179.

Kuntsevich, Anatoly. "Devils' Brew For Europe." (Chemical weapons present as deadly a danger as nuclear weapons; nevertheless, despite the numerous proposals of the U.S.S.R. and its allies to eliminate this barbarous means of mass destruction, NATO bodies have endorsed the plan for the modernization of the American chemical arsenal) **New Times**, July 7, 1986, p. 18-20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "What Lies Behind the Binary Programme?" **International Affairs**, November 1986, no. 11, p. 32-39.

Kupperman, Robert H. "United States Becoming Target For Terror Forays." **National Defense**, January 1995, v. 79, no.504, p. 22-23.

Kvetan, Vladimir. "Critical Care Medicine, Terrorism and Disasters: Are We Ready?" **Critical Care Medicine**, May 1999, v. 27, no. 5, p. 873-874.

Kyle, Deborah. "Chemical Warfare." **Armed Forces Journal International**, November 1981, v. 119, p. 56-57+

Kyle, Deborah, and Benjamin F. Schemmer. "Army Secretary (John O. Marsh, Jr.), Defense Logistics Agency Pressured From Fixing Chemical Warfare Mess." **Armed Forces Journal International**, April 1981, v. 118, p. 27-29+

Lamberson, Eric L. "Current World Conflicts." **Military Intelligence Professional Bulletin**, April 2000/June, 2000, v. 26, no. 2, p. 4-10

Lami, Lucio. "Yellow Rain: The Conspiracy of Closed Mouths." (Soviet use in Laos and Cambodia) **Commentary**, October 1983, v. 76, no. 4, p. 60-61.

Langholtz, Harvey. "Comments on Jerrold Posts Article: 'Differentiating the Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Motivations and Constraints.'" **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3,

p. 219-221.

Laurent, J. F., F. Richter, and A. Michel. "Management of Victims of Urban Chemical Attack: The French Approach." **Resuscitation**, October 1999, v. 42, no. 2, p. 141-149.

Leader, Stefan. "Osama bin Laden and the Terrorist Search For WMD (Weapons of Mass Destruction)." **Jane's Intelligence Review**, June 1999, v. 11, no. 6, p. 34-37.

Lebeda, F. J. "Deterrence of Biological and Chemical Warfare: A Review of Policy Options." **Military Medicine**, March 1997, v. 162, no. 3, p.156-161.

Ledeen, Michael. "The Curious Case of Chemical Warfare." (German exports) **Commentary**, July 1989, v. 88, no. 1, p. 37-41.

Lee, Deborah R., et al. "Integration of Reserve Components responds to New Threat." **Defense Issues**, March 7, 1998, v. 13, no. 29, p. 1-6.  
<http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1998/s19980307-lee.html>

Lee, E.J. "Pharmacology and Toxicology of Chemical Warfare Agent." **Annals of the Academy of Medicine**, January 1997, v. 26, no. 1, p. 104-107.

Lemonick, Michael D. et al. "The Next Threat?" **Time**, October 1, 2001, v. 158, no. 15, p. 70-71.

Lemonick, Michael D., Andrea Dorfman, and Benjamin Nugent. "Shopping For Protection." **Time**, October 8, 2001, v. 158, no. 16, p. 50-51.

Levinson, Macha. "Chemical Deterrence -- Will It Work?" **International Defense Review**, 1986, v. 19, no. 6, p. 731-732+

Levite, Ariel. "Israel Intensifying Preparations to Counter Chemical Attack." **Armed Forces Journal International**, May 1990, v. 127, p. 60.

"Libya's Chemical Weapons Plant." **Department of State Bulletin**, March 1989, v. 89, no. 2144, p. 71.

Litallen, Dennis J. "NBC Training." **Marine Corps Gazette**, December 1988, v. 72, no. 12, p. 23-24.

Littlehales, Crispin. 'Frequent Flyer Lab.'" **Analytical Chemistry**, January 1998, v. 70, no. 1, p. 21-22A.

Livingstone, Neil C. "A Threat to America's Very Existence: Terrorist Challenges Continue to Proliferate." **Sea Power**, May 1999, v. 42, no. 5, p. 49-53.

Lluma, Diego. "Low Probability, High Consequence: Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, November/December 1999, v. 55, no. 6, p. 14-16.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1999/nd99/nd99lluma.html>

Lodal, Jan M. "For Modest Defences and Low Offensive Numbers." **Survival**, Autumn 2001, v. 43, no. 3, p. 71-74.

Lord, Edward J. "Exercises Involving an Act of Biological or Chemical Terrorism: What Are the Psychological Consequences?" **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 34-35.

Lugar, Richard G. "Clear and Present Danger." **Harvard International Review**, Fall 1996, v. 18, no. 4, p. 30-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Redefining NATO's Mission: Preventing WMD Terrorism."

**Washington Quarterly**, Summer 2002, v. 25, no. 3, p. 7-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction: A US Response."

**Nonproliferation Review**, Spring- Summer 1999, v. 6, no. 3, p. 51-56.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol06/63/lugar63.pdf>

Luther, Eric. "Hazmat Havoc." **Occupational Health & Safety**, December 1998, v. 67, no. 12, p. 42-43.

Mackie, Ryan S., et al. "Insect-Gene-Activity Detection System For Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents and Toxic Industrial Chemicals." **Proceedings of SPIE: The International Society for Optical Engineering**, November 2001, v. 4574, p. 91-108.

Macintyre, Anthony G., et al. "Weapons of Mass Destruction Events With Contaminated Casualties – Effective Planning For Health Care Facilities."

**JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, January 12, 2000, v.

283, no. 2, p. 242-249.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n2/ffull/jsc90100.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n2/fpdf/jsc90100.pdf>

Madsen, J.M. "Toxins as Weapons of Mass Destruction. A Comparison and Contrast With Biological-Warfare and Chemical-Warfare Agents." **Clinical Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 593-605.

Maerli, Morton Bremer. "Relearning the ABCs: Terrorists and 'Weapons of Mass Destruction.'" **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2000, v. 7, no. 2, p. 108-119.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/unreleased/maer72.pdf>



Malloy, Curtis D. "A History of Biological and Chemical Warfare and Terrorism." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 30-37.

Manegold, C. S. "In Pursuit of Poison: Libya's Chemical-War Plant Is in Production." **Newsweek**, March 19, 1990, v. 115, p. 33.

Mann, Paul. "Clinton, Congress Act Against Terrorism." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 1, 1998, v. 148, no. 22, p. 30-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Detection Sensors Crucial, But Technically Exacting: Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Threat." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 66-67+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Major Sensor Advances Boost WMD Detection, Arms Control." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, January 18 1999, v. 150, no. 3, p. 29.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mass Weapons Threat Deepens Worldwide." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 58-59+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Officials Grapple With 'Undeterrable' Terrorism." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, July 13, 1998, v. 149, no. 2, p. 67-69.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technology Thrust Urged Against Mass Weapons." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, December 4 2000, v. 153, no. 23, p. 64-66.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism Needs Massive Response." [views of Jessica Stern] **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, March 1, 1999, v. 150, no. 9, p. 54-55.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Warnings Raised About Iraqi Terrorism Threat." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, February 2, 1998, v. 148, no. 5, p. 22-23.

\_\_\_\_\_. "White House Pummeled on Mass Terror Threat." [Deutch commission report] **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, July 26 1999, v. 151, no. 4, p. 31-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "White House Sheds Inertia on Germ War." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, May 4, 1998, v. 148, no. 18, p. 36-37.

Marbach, William D. "The New Arms Race?" (House vote on new binary nerve gas weapons). **Newsweek**, July 1, 1985, v. 106, p. 42.

Marghella, Pietro D. "Medical Planning Considerations in Consequence Management." **Frontiers of Health Services Management**, Fall 2002, v. 19, no. 1, p. 15-23.

Marlo, Francis H. "WMD Terrorism and US Intelligence Collection." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Fall 1999, v. 11, no. 3, p. 53-71.

Marshall, Eliot. "Bugs in the Yellow Rain Theory." (Theory of M. Meselson). **Science**, June 24, 1983, v. 220, no. 4604, p. 1356-1358.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Genocide in Iraq?" (Use of poison gas against the Kurds). **Science**, September 30, 1988, v. 241, no. 4874, p. 1752.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Weapons: A Plan For Europe." (Report by the Aspen Study Group). **Science**, December 5, 1986, v. 234, no. 4781, p. 1194.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Iraq's Chemical Warfare: Case Proved." (United Nations report). **Science**, April 13, 1984, v. 224, no. 4645, p. 130-132.

Martin, Wendy. "Chemical Corps and Domestic Decontamination Operations." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, July 2000, no. 2, p. 8-12.

Masland, Tom. "Are We Ready For Chemical War?" **Newsweek**, March 4, 1991, v. 117, p. 29.

Matteson, Robert. "Chemical Decontamination -- A First For Many." **Army Logistician**, January/February 1983, v. 15, no. 1, p. 16-17.

Mauroni, Albert J. "Pentagon Unfairly Criticized in Chem-Bio Defense Effort." **National Defense**, June 2001, v. 85, no. 571, p. 34-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Responding to Terrorism [Chemical and Biological Defense]." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, February 2002, v. 2, no. 1, p. 13-16.

Maze, Rick. "New Terrorist Teams in Guard." **Navy Times**, March 23, 1998, v. 47, no. 24, p. 20.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Reservists to Fight Terrorism." **Army Times**, October 26, 1998, v. 59, no. 13, p. 10.

McCormack, Michael S., and E. E. Whitehead. "APACHE (Aviation Performance Assessment in a Chemical Environment)." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, November 1983, v. 29, no. 11, p. 40-43.

McFee, Robin B. "Preparing For an Era of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). Are We There Yet? Why We Should All Be Concerned." **Veterinary and Human Toxicology**, August 2002, v. 44, no. 4, p. 193-199.

McGeorge, Harvey J. "Bugs, Gas and Missiles." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, May/June 1990, v. 17, no. 5-6, p. 14-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Addition." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, April 1989, v. 17, no. 4, p. 16-19+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Warfare: Seeking an East/West Balance." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, April 1987, v. 15, no. 4, p. 29-31+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Iraq's Secret Arsenal (Of Chemical and Biological Weapons)." **Defense & Foreign Affairs Strategic Policy**, January-February 1991, v. 19, no. 1-2, p. 6-9.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Reversing the Trend on Terror." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, April 1988, v. 16, no. 4, p. 16-18+

McMahon, K. Scott. "Unconventional Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons Delivery Methods: Whither the Smuggled Bomb." **Comparative Strategy**, April 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 123-134.

McNaugher, Thomas L. "Ballistic Missiles and Chemical Weapons: The Legacy of the Iran-Iraq War." **International Security**, Fall 1990, v. 15, no. 2, p. 5-34.

McSweegan, Edward. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Research and Development to Improve Civilian Medical Response." **JAMA – Journal of the American Medical Association**, April 19, 2000, v. 283, no. 15, p. 2035-2036.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n15/full/jbk0419-1.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n15/fpdf/jbk0419-1.pdf>

Mead, Kenneth R. and Michael G. Gressel. "Protecting Building Environments From Airborne Chemical, Biological or Radiological Attacks." **Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene**, 2002, v. 17, no. 10, p. 649-658.

Medd, Roger and Frank Goldstein. "International Terrorism on the Eve of a New Millennium." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, July-September 1997, v. 20, no. 3, p. 281-316.

"Medical Responses to Chemical, Biological Terrorism Studied." **Chemical & Engineering News**, January 26, 1998, v. 76, no. 4, p. 23.

Mefford, Larry A. "Canaries in Cages: Responding to Chemical/Biological Incidents." **FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin**, August 1996, v. 65, no. 8, p. 20-25.

Mendelsohn, Jennifer. "The Winds of War." [interview with A. E. Smithson] **People Weekly**, December 14 1998, v. 50, no. 22, p. 147+

Merari, Ariel. "Terrorism as a Strategy of Struggle: Past and Future." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 52-65.

Mercier, Charles L., Jr. "Terrorists, WMD, and the US Army Reserve." **Parameters**, Autumn 1997, v. 27, no. 3, p. 98-118.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/97autumn/mercier.htm>

Meyer, Michael R. "A Self-inflicted Wound." (West Germany's role in Libyan poison gas scandal). **Newsweek**, January 30, 1989, v. 113, p. 42.

Miles, Donna. "Facing Up to the Bio-Chem Threat, **State**, September, 1999, v. 1, no. 428, p. 4-5.

Miller, Dennis. "Chemical Warfare -- U.S. Policy and Capabilities." **NATO'S Sixteen Nations**, August 1985, v. 30, no. 4, p. 66-68.

Miller, Ken. "Chemical Agents as Weapons: Medical Implications." **Fire Engineering**, February 1999, v. 152, no. 2, p. 61-62+

Moffett, Donald L. "NBC and the Armor Crewman." **Armor**, September/October 1981, v. 90, no. 5, p.38-41.

Montiel, Cristina Jayme and Mustafa K. Anuar. "Other Terrorisms, Psychology and Media." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 201-206. [comments on the Jerrold M. Post article]

Montgomery, Raymond H., II, and Stephen J. Demora, Jr. "Reinforcement in a Chemical Environment." **Army Logistician**, November/December 1989, v. 89, no. 6, p. 25-29.

Moodie, Michael. "Agents of Death: Unchecked Proliferation of Modern Chemical and Biological Weapons May Radically Alter the Terms of Warfare." **Forum For Applied Research and Public Policy**, April 2000, v. 15, no. 1, p. 6-12.

Moon, John Ellis van Courtland. "Chemical Warfare: A Forgotten Lesson." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 1989, v. 45, no. 7, p. 40-43.

Morel, Benoit. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: A New Problem That Calls For a New Medicine." **Politics & the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 207-209.

Morgan, Claude. "Warning: Chemical Industry Claims Risk of Terrorism if EPA Posts Worst-Case Accident Scenarios on the Internet." **The Progressive**, August 1999, v. 63, no. 8, p. 32-33.

Morris, Dee Dodson. "Chemical Protective Clothing." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, October 1980, v. 26, no. 10, p. 34-35.

Morrison, David C. "Chemical Weapons Rerun." (Continuing political, strategic and technical doubts have left Congress's patchwork compromise last year on chemical weapons looking somewhat ragged). **National Journal**, July 19, 1986, v. 18, no. ?, p. 1773-1777.

Mortley, James B. "Terrorism: The US Targeted." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, July 1988, v. 16, no. 7, p. 34-38.

Moultrie, William M. "Mass Casualty Decon For Terrorist Incidents." **Fire Engineering**, December 1998, v. 151, no. 12, p. 77-79.

Mueller, John E. and Karl Mueller. "Sanctions of Mass Destruction." **Foreign Affairs**, May/June 1999, v. 78, no. 3, p. 43-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Economic Sanctions." **Current**, July-August 1999, v. 414, p. 8-12.

Mughal, Mohaded Athher and Paul David Fedele. "Helping the Civilian Community...the Improved Response program, **CML: Army Chemical Review**, February 2001, v., no. 1, p. 12-16.

Muir, Angus M. "Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Case of Aum Shinrikyo." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January-March 1999, v. 22, no. 1, p. 79-91.

Mullins, Wayman C. "An Overview and Analysis of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism: The Weapons, Strategies and Solutions to a Growing Problem." **American Journal of Criminal Justice**, 1992, v. 16, no. 2, p. 95-199.

Murray, Virginia and Faith Goodfellow. "Mass Casualty Chemical Incidents: Towards Guidance For Public Health Management." **Public Health**, January 2002, v. 116, no. 1, p. 2-14.

Nash, Colleen A. "Chemwar in the Third World." **Air Force Magazine** 73 (January 1990): 80-83.

Nason, Gardner M. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Equipment -- Good and Getting Better." **Soldiers**, June 1980, v. 35, no. 6, p. 36-39.

"NBC Race Marks Iraq-Iran-Libya Threat: Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons, **Defense**, 1996, v. 23, no. 3, p. 33-42.

Nelan, Bruce W. and Barry Hillenbrand. "The Price of Fanaticism: Terrorists Now Willing to Use Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Time**, April 3, 1995, v. 145, no. 14, p. 38-41

Nelan, Bruce W. and Edward Barnes. "America the Vulnerable." **Time**, November 24, 1997, v 150, no. 22, p. 50-51.

Nelson, Kurt R. "Mass Transit: Target of Terror." **FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin**, January 1999, v. 68, no. 1, p. 19-24.  
<http://www.fbi.gov/publications/leb/1999/jan99leb.pdf>

"Nerve Gas: A New Terrorism." **World Press Review**, May 1995, v. 42, no. 5, p. 6-7.

Neumann, Robert C. "Chemical Warfare Threat and the Chemical Weapons Convention." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, July 1998, v. 98, no. 2, p. 5-9.

"New Terrorists; Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction in Hands of Extremists." **Peace Watch**, June 1998, v. 4, no. 4, p. 6-7.  
<http://www.usip.org/pubs/pw/698/terror.html>

Newhouse, John. "The Threats America Faces." **World Policy Journal**, Summer 2002, v. 19, no. 2, p. 21-37.

Noeller, Thomas P. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Recognition and Management." **Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine**, December 2001, v. 68, no. 12, p. 1001-1002.

Noort, D., H.P. Benschop and R.M. Black. "Biomonitoring of Exposure to Chemical Warfare Agents: A Review." **Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology**, October 2002, v. 184, no. 2, p. 116-126.

Norman, Colin. "CIA Details Chemical Weapons Spread." (Testimony by William H. Webster before the Senate Committee on Government Operations). **Science**, February 17, 1989, v. 243, no. 4893, p. 888.

O'Keefe, Isabel. "The Silent Killer." (Iraqi chemical warfare against the Kurds ). **New Statesman – Society**, October 28, 1988, v. 1, no. 21, p. 12-14.

O'Neil, A. "Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: How Serious is the Threat?" **Australian Journal of International Affairs**, April 2003, v. 57, no. 1, p. 99-112.

Olson, Kyle B. "Aum Shinrikyo: Once and Future Threat?" **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 513-516.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/olson.htm>

Ooms, A. Jack. "Chemical Weapons: Is Revulsion a Safeguard?" **Atlantic Community Quarterly**, Summer 1986, v. 24, no. 2, p. 157-166.

Pangi, Robyn. "Consequence Management in the 1995 Sarin Attacks on the Japanese Subway System." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, November/December 2002, v. 25, no. 6, p. 421-448.

Parachini, John. "Non-Proliferation Policy and the War on Terrorism." **Arms Control Today**, October 2001, v. 31, no. 8, p. 13-15.  
[http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001\\_10/parachini01.asp](http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001_10/parachini01.asp)

"Paris Conference Calls For Complete Ban on Chemical Weapons." **UN Chronicle**, June 1989, v. 26, no. 2, p. 38-39.

Parker, Christopher J. "The Chemical Ingredients." **Field Artillery Journal**, May/June 1983, v. 51, p. 34-36.

Pasternak, Douglas. "American Colleges are 'Weapons U.' For Iraq: Students From Terrorism-Sponsoring Countries." **US News and World Report**, March 9 1998, v. 124, no. 9, p. 32+

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Hunt For a Better Canary: Development of Chemical Detectors to Deter Terrorism." **US News and World Report**, April 3, 1995, v. 118, no. 13, p. 40

Paula, Greg. "Crime-Fighting Sensors." **Mechanical Engineering**, January 1998, v. 120, no. 1, p. 66-69.

"A Peace Initiative: A Step Towards Abolishing Chemical Weapons." **World Marxist Review**, November 1985, v. 28, no. 11, p. 111-114 .

Pearson, Graham S. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: How Serious a Risk?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 210-213.

Pesik, Nicki, Mark E. Keim and Kenneth V. Iserson. "Terrorism and the Ethics of Emergency Medical Care." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, June 2001, v. 37, no. 6, p 642-646.

Petrovsky, Vladimir. "Mass Destruction Weapons: Who Opposes Their Prohibition?" (Atomic, Chemical and biological weapons of war). **New Times**, September 1981, no. 39, p. 5-7.

Pikalov, Vladimir. "Banning Chemical Weapons -- A Proposal From the Ministry of Defense on a Critical Issue. " **Defense Science**, April 1988, v. 7, no. 4, p. 6-7+

\_\_\_\_\_. "(Chemical Weapons)." **Soviet Military Review**, December 1987, no. 12, supplement, entire issue.

Pilat, Joseph F. "Apocalypse Now--or Never?" [Critiques Richard A. Falkenrath's article] **Survival**, Winter 1998, v. 40, no. 4, p. 171-175.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism After Tokyo: Reassessing Threats and Responses." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 213-216.

Porche, Demetrius J. "Biological and Chemical Bioterrorism Agents: Examining the Impact of September 11, 2001." **The Journal of the Association of Nurses in AIDS Care**, September/October 2002, v. 13, no. 5, p. 57-64.

Post, Jerrold M. "Differentiating the Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Motivations and Constraints." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 187-200.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Response." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 223-227. [this is his response to the various comments about his article above]

Post, Jerrold M. and Ehud Sprinzak. "Searching For Answers: Why Haven't Terrorists Used Weapons of Mass Destruction?" **Armed Forces Journal International**, April 1998, v. 135, no. 9, p. 16-17.

Poyer, Joe. "Chemical Warfare." **Combat Arms**, November 1988, v. 6, p. 70-80.

Prebel, Cecilia. "CWD (Chemical Warfare Defense) Gear: Practice Pays Off." **Flying Safety**, July 1983, v. 39, no. 7, p. 20-23.

"Predictions of Chemical, Biological Terror Fuel Military-Civilian Defense Partnership." **National Defense**, September 1998, v. 83, no. 540, p. 29-31.

"Preparing For Chemical and Biological Terrorist Attacks." **Journal of Environmental Health**, March 1999, v. 61, no. 7, p. 32-33.

Pringle, Peter. "BioTerrorism." **Nation**, November 9, 1998, v. 267, no. 15, p. 11-15. [includes information on money spent and devices for detecting chemical terrorism]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Yellow Rain: The Cost of Chemical Arms Control." **SAIS Review**, Winter/Spring 1985, v. 5, no. 1, p. 151-162.

"Progress Continues on Text For Chemical Weapons Ban." **UN Chronicle**, June 1988, v. 25, no. 2, p. 24-26.

"Prohibition of Chemical Weapons Conference Held in Paris." **Department of State Bulletin**, March 1989, v. 89, no. 2144, p. 4-10.



“Protecting Building Environments From Airborne Chemical, Biologic, or Radiologic Attacks.” **MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report**, September 6, 2002, v. 51, no. 35, p. 789.

<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm5135.pdf>

Pullen, Lara. “Treating the Terror in Terrorism.” **Psychology Today**, September/October 2000, v. 33, no. 5, p. 10.

Qian, Qichen. "China Urges Total Ban on Chemical Weapons." (Excerpts from speech at international conference in Paris). **Beijing Review**, January 23, 1989, v. 32, no. 4, p. 14-15.

Quester, George H. “Mismatched Deterrents: Preventing the Use of Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Weapons.” **International Studies Perspectives**, August 2000, v. 1, no. 2, p. 165-176

Quillen, Chris. “Terrorism With Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Congressional Response.” **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 2001, v. 13, no. 1, p. 47-65.

Raber, Ellen et al. “Chemical and Biological Agent Incident Response and Process For Civilian and Public Sector Facilities.” **Risk Analysis**, April 2002, v. 22, no. 2, p. 195-202.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Decontamination Issues For Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents: How Clean is Clean Enough?” **International Journal of Environmental Health Research**, 2001, v. 11, no. 2, p. 128-148.

Raeburn, Paul and Heather Green. “The Costs of Fighting Terrorism.” **Business Week**, September 24, 2001, no, p. 54-56.

Ragan, Patrick T., et al. “Chemical Plant Safety – Applying the Tools of the Trade to a New Risk.” **Chemical Engineering Progress**, February 2002, v. 98, no. 2, p. 62-68.

Rapoport, David C. “Terrorism and Weapons of the Apocalypse.” **National Security Studies Quarterly**, February 1999, v. 5, no. 3, p. 49-67.

Rathmell, Andrew. "Chemical Weapons in the Middle East: Syria, Iraq, Iran, and Libya." **Marine Corps Gazette**, July 1990, v. 74, no. 7, p. 59-62+

Rawles, James W. "High-Technology Terrorism." **Defense Electronics**, January 1990, v. 22, no. 1, p. 74-78.

Reader, Ian. “Spectres and Shadows: Aum Shinrikyo and the Road to Megiddo.” **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 2002, v. 14, no. Special Issue 1, p.

145-186.

"Reducing the Threat of War and Terrorism: Detection of Explosives and Biological and Chemical Agents." **Oak Ridge National Laboratory Review**, 1999, v. 32, no. 1, p. 8-11.

[http://www.ornl.gov/ORNLReview/meas\\_tech/threat.htm](http://www.ornl.gov/ORNLReview/meas_tech/threat.htm)

Resing, David C. "Averting Terrorist Forays Requires Prudent Planning." **National Defense**, September 1995, v. 79, no. 510, p. 36-37.

"Responding to Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Journal of Environmental Health**, November 1999, v. 62, no. 4, p. 37.

"Review Conference Held on Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention." **Department of State Bulletin**, December 1986, v. 86, no. 2117, p. 40-47.

Richert, Andrews C. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism Plan." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, January 1999, v. 99, no. 1, p. 33-35.

Ritter, S.K. "Ousting Anthrax." **Chemical & Engineering News**, November 26, 2001, v. 79, no. 48, p. 24-26.

Roberts, Brad. "Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: Has the Taboo Been Broken?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 216-217.

Robinson, J. P. Perry. "Disarmament and Other Options For Western Policy-Making on Chemical Warfare." **International Affairs**, Winter 1986-1987, v. 63, no. 1, p. 65-80.

Robinson, Julian, Jeanne Harley Guillemin, and Matthew Meselson. "Yellow Rain; The Story Collapses." **Foreign Policy**, Fall 1987, no. 68, p. 100-117.

Rohen, Gary J. "Training For Terrorism: Exercise 'Baseline.'" **FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin**, January 2000, v. 69, no. 1, p. 1-7.  
<http://www.fbi.gov/publications/leb/2000/jan00leb.pdf>

Romano, James A., Jr. and James M. King. "Chemical Warfare and Chemical Terrorism: Psychological and Performance Outcomes." **Military Psychology**, April 2002, v. 14, no. 2, p. 85-92.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preface to the Special Issue." **Military Psychology**, April 2002, v. 14, no.2, p. 83-84. [Special Issue: Chemical Warfare and Chemical Terrorism: Psychological and Performance Outcomes.]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Psychological Casualties Resulting From Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no.12, supplement 2, p. 21-22.

Roos, John G. "New Anti-Terrorism Tool: Software Uses Meteorological Data in Predicting Flow of Deadly Agents in Buildings and Urban Areas." **Armed Forces Journal International**, November 1999, v. 137, no. 4, p. 54.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ultimate Nightmare (Nuclear, Biological or Chemical Terrorism)." **Armed Forces Journal International**, October 1995, v. 133, no. 3, p. 67-68+

Rose, Gideon. "It Could Happen Here." **Foreign Affairs**, March/April 1999, v. 78, no. 2, p. 131-137.

Rose, M.A. and K.L. Larrimore. "Knowledge and Awareness Concerning Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Continuing Education Implications." **Journal of Continuing Education in Nursing**, November-December 2002, v. 33, no. 6, p. 253-258.

Rose, Stephen. "Coming Explosion of Silent Weapons." **Naval War College Review**, Summer 1989, v. 52, no. 3, p. 6-29. [chem./bio]

Rosser-Owen, David. "NBC Warfare and Anti-NBC Protection." **Armada International**, January/February 1984, v. 8, no. 4, p. 78+

Rothwell, Nicholas. "Yellow Rain over Laos." (Communist government's alleged use of poison gas) **American Spectator**, January 1982, v. 15, no. 1, p. 8-11 D.

"Roundtable on the Implications of the September 11, 2001 Terrorist Attacks For Nonproliferation and Arms Control." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2001, v. 8, no. 3, p. 11-26.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/83/round83.pdf>

Roy, Olivier et al. "America and the New Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Summer 2000, v. 42, no. 2, p. 156-172.

Rubinshtein, R, et al. "Training Israeli Medical Personnel to Treat Casualties of Biologic and Chemical Warfare." **The Israel Medical Association Journal: IMJA**, July 2002, v. 4, no. 7, p. 545-548.

Ruby, Charles L. "Response to Post: Can Fundamental Terrorist Have Motivations?" **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 215-218 [response to article by Jerrold M. Post]

Rutman, Robert J. "The Case Against New Chemical Weapons." **Technology Review**, November/December 1985, v. 88, no. 8, p. 18+

Salerno, Steve. "Chemical Warfare: America's Achilles' Heel." **American Legion Magazine**, March 1987, v. 122, no. 3, p. 24-25+

Santoli, Al. "Little Girl in the Yellow Rain." (Soviet attack on Hmong village of S. Vang) **Reader's Digest**, April 1984, v. 124, p. 73-77.

Saunders, Barbara B., and Richard M. Price. "Tactical C3I & the Chemical Warfare Environment." **Signal**, November 1983, v. 38, no. 3, p. 67-71.

Sauri, M.A. "Management Pearls For Chemical and Nuclear Terrorist Attacks." **Maryland Medicine**, Fall 2001, v. 2, no. 4, p. 31-33, 35.

Schechter, George and Amon Birezvique. "World's Cities: Inviting Battlegrounds For Chemical Warfare." **Army**, December 1986, v. 36, no. 12, p. 16-20.

Schemmer, Benjamin F. "U.S. Is in a 'Disaster Mode' vs USSR Chemical Warfare Threat, DOD Warns." **Armed Forces Journal International**, January 1982, v. 119, p. 17+

Schmid, Alex P. "Terrorism and the Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: From Where the Risk?" **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 106-132.

Schneider, Barry R. "Strategies For Coping With Enemy Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Airpower Journal**, Special Edition 1996, p. 36-47.

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/schneidr.html>

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/schneidr.pdf>

Schwartau, Winn. "Asymmetrical Adversaries." **Orbis**, Spring 2000, v. 44, no. 2, p. 197-205.

Schwartzstein, Stuart J. D. "Chemical Warfare in Afghanistan: An Independent Assessment." **World Affairs**, Winter 1982/1983, v. 145, no. 3, p. 267-272.

"Security Council Members Condemn Use of Chemical Weapons in Iran-Iraq Conflict; Demand Observance of Geneva Protocol." **UN Chronicle**, August 1987, v. 24, no. 3, p. 33-34.

Seeley, Thomas D., Joan W. Nowicke, and Matthew Meselson. "Yellow Rain." **Scientific American**, September 1985, v. 253, no. 9, p. 128-137.

Segal, David. "Soviet Union's Mighty Chemical Warfare Machine." **Army**, August 1987, v. 37, no. 8, p. 26-29+

Seger, Karl A. "Iraqi Sponsored Terrorism: Target America?" **Military Technology**, April/June 1991, v. 17, no. 2, p. 24-28.

Seiple, Chris. "Consequence Management: Domestic Response to Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Parameters**, Autumn 1997, v. 27, no. 3, p. 119-134.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/97autumn/seiple.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Homeland Security Concepts and Strategy." **Orbis: A Journal of World Affairs**, Spring 2002, v. 46, no. 2, p. 259-273.

Sharp, Trueman W., et al. "Medical Preparedness For a Terrorist Incident Involving Chemical or Biological Agents During the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, August 1998, v. 32, no. 2, p. 214-223.

Sharp, Trueman W. and Laurie Balagurchik. "Chemical Biological Incident Response Force: Marine Corps Unit." **Navy Medicine**, May 1997 / June 1997, v. 88, no. 3, p. 10-15.

Sheehan, Michael. "International Terrorism: Trends and Responses." **DePaul Business Law Journal**, Fall 1999 / Spring, 2000, v. 12, no. 1/2, 45-58.

Sheheane, Mike. "Military Support to Civilian Emergency Responders." January 1999, **CML: Army Chemical Review**, January 1999, v. 99, no. 1, p. 27-28.

Sheheane, Mike and Randy Bartley. "Combating Terrorism: A New Mission; Army Training" **CML: Army Chemical Review**, July 1998, v. 98, no. 2, p.3-4.

Shestack, Jerome J., and Matthew Nimetz. "Reported Use of Lethal Chemical Weapons in Afghanistan and Indochina." (Statements by the U.S. representative to the U.N. Human Rights Commission and the Under Secretary for Security Assistance, Science, and Technology, March 10 and April 24, 1980). **Department of State Bulletin**, July 1980, v. 80, no. 2039, p. 35-39.

Shoham, Danny. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: An Old, But Growing Threat in the Middle East and Elsewhere." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 218-220.

"Should U.S. Gear Up For Gas Warfare?" (Yes: Interview with Amaretto Hoeber, senior policy analyst, System Planning Corporation; No: Interview with Matthew Meselson, professor of biochemistry, Harvard University). **U.S. News & World Report**, November 3, 1980, v. 89, no. 18, p. 45-46.

Shulgin, Alexander. "Advancing through a Contaminated Area." **Soviet Military Review**, August 1985, no. 8, p. 26-27.

Shulman, Seth. "Bomb Burning in the Pacific." (Johnston Atoll Chemical Agent Disposal System). **Technology Review**, October 1990, v. 93, no. p. 18-20.

Shultz, George E. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Protection: A Personal Matter." **Army Logistician**, May/June 1985, v. 17, no. 3, p. 22-24.

Sidel, Victor W. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Greatest Threat to Public Health." **JAMA -Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 4, 1989, v. 262, no. 5, p. 680-682.

Sidell, F. R. "Chemical Agent Terrorism." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, August 1996, v. 28, no. 2, p. 223-224.

Siebert, George W., and Yearn H. Choi. "Chemical Weapons: Dull Swords in the U.S. Armory." **Military Review**, March 1985, v. 65, no. 3, p. 23-29.

Simon, Jeffrey D. "Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism: Understanding the Threat and Designing Responses." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**, Spring 1999, v. 1, no. 2, p. 81-89.

Sinai, Joshua. "Libya's Pursuit of Weapons of Mass Destruction," **The Nonproliferation Review**, Spring-Summer 1997, v. 4, no. 3, p. 92-100.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol04/43/sinai43.pdf>

Slater, M. S. and D.D. Trunkey. "Terrorism in America: An Evolving Threat." **Archives of Surgery**, October 1997, v. 132, no. 10, p. 1059-1066.

Smith, Paul J. "Transnational Terrorism and the al Qaeda Model: Confronting Realities." **Parameters**, Summer 2002, v. 32, no. 2, p. 33-46.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/02summer/smith.htm>

Smith, Esther L. "Highlights From the Annual Scientific Assembly: Weapons of Mass Destruction: Organized Medicine's Role in the National Response to Terrorism." **Southern Medical Journal**, December 2001, v. 94, no. 12, p. 1223-1229.  
<http://www.sma.org/smj2001/decsmj01/smith.pdf>

Smith, R. Jeffrey. "GAO Blasts Bigeye Chemical Weapon." **Science**, June 20, 1986, v. 232, no. 4757, p. 1493-1494.

Smith, R. Jeffrey. "NRC Urges Destruction of Chemical Weapons." **Science**, December 7, 1984, v. 226, no. 4679, p. 1174-1175.

Smith, R. Justin, et al. "Can We Prevent the Use of Chemical Weapons by Terrorists?" **Medicine and Global Survival**, 1995, v. 2, no. 3, p. 176-184.  
<http://www.ipnw.org/MGS/V6N2Lillibridge.html>

Smith, William E. "Clouds of Desperation." (Use of Mustard Gas by Iraq). **Time**, March 19, 1984, v. 123, no. 12, p. 28-30.

Smithson, Amy E. "Dateline Washington: Clinton Fumbles the CWC." **Foreign Policy**, Summer 1995, no. 99, p. 169-182.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Politics of Chemical/Biological Counterterrorism: Addressing or Perpetuating U.S. Vulnerability." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 220-221.

Smithson, Amy and Leslie-Anne Levy. "Ataxia: The Chemical and Biological Terrorism Threat and Response." **Stimson Center Report**, October 2000, no. 35. <http://www.stimson.org/cwc/ataxia.htm>

Smolowe, Jill. "Return of the Silent Killer." **Time**, August 22, 1988, v. 132, no. 8, p. 46-49.

Snell, Albert E. and Edward J. Keusenkothen. "Mass Destruction Weapons Enter Arsenal of Terrorists." **National Defense**, January 1995, v. 79, no. 504, p. 20-21.

Sokolski, Henry. "Rethinking Bio-Chemical Dangers." **Orbis**, Spring 2000, v. 44, no. 2, p. 207-219.

"Sources of Terror." **UN Chronicle**, March 1996, v. 33, no. 3, p. 18-31.

Sprinzak, Ehud. "The Great Superterrorism Scare." **Foreign Policy**, Fall 1998, no. 112, p. 110-124.

Starr, Barbara. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 16-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nightmare in the Making" A CIA Report on Chemical and Biological Threats Has Been Underlined By Terrorist Attacks in Japan." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, June 3, 1995, v. 23, no. 22, p. 23-24+

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Jane's Interview." [interview with Maj. Gen. George Friel] **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 32.

Staub, Ervin. "Notes on Terrorism: Origins and Prevention." **Peace & Conflict**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 207-214. [comments on the Jerrold M. Post article]

Stelzmueller, H. "Difficult But Not Hopeless: Defence Against NBC." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1983, no. 8, p. 58-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New Decontamination Systems For CBR-Defence." **Armada International**, July/August 1981, v. 5, no. 5, p. 68+

Stephenson, Joan. "Medical Strike Teams." **JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association**, October 15, 1997, v. 278, no. 15, p. 1227.

Stephenson, L "Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Are We Prepared?" **Iowa Medicine**, November–December 2001, v. 91.no. 6, p. 16-19.

Stern, Jessica Eve. "Apocalypse Never, But the Threat is Real." [Critiques Richard A. Falkenrath's article] **Survival**, Winter 1998, v. 40, no. 4, p. 176-179.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Confronting Biological Terrorism." **Harvard International Review**, Spring 2001, v. 23, no. 1, p. 84-85. [explores the application of chemical, biological and radiological (CBR) warfare in terrorism]

\_\_\_\_\_. "Consummate Instruments of Terror." [excerpts from The ultimate terrorist] **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, May 3 1999, v. 150, no. 18, p. 74.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Impact: A Growing and Worrisome Danger." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 222-225.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Will Terrorists Turn to Poison?" **Orbis**, Summer 1993, v. 37, no. 3, p. 393-410.

Stock, Thomas. "Fighting CBW Terrorism: Means and Possibilities." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 225-228.

Stokes, James W. and Louis E. Banderet. "Psychological Aspects of Chemical Defense and Warfare." **Military Psychology**, 1997, v. 9, no. 4, p. 395-415.

"Stop the Gas: A Ban on Chemical Warfare Doesn't Have to Wait For Nuclear Disarmament." **Economist**, March 6, 1982, v. 282, no. 7227, p. 14-15.

Strasser, Steven and Hideko Takayama. "A Cloud of Terror--and Suspicion." **Newsweek**, April 3, 1995, v. 125, no. 14, p. 36-39.

Strasser, Steven and Hideko Takayama. "Nerve Gas Terror." **Bulletin with Newsweek**, April 4, 1995, v. 116, no. 5964, p. 47-52.

Stringer, Hugh. "Deterring Chemical Warfare: U.S. Policy Options of the 1990s." **Atlantic Community Quarterly**, Summer 1986, v. 24, no. 2, p. 167-168.

Stuebe, Peter M. "Incidents Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Fire Engineering**, November 1998, v. 151, no. 11, p. 38-41.

"Summary of Proceedings of Combating the Vulnerability of Buildings and Infrastructure to Chemical & Biological (C/B) Attack." **Fire Engineering**, February 2000, v. 153, no. 2, p. 100-101.



Swyter H. "Political Considerations and Analysis of Military Requirements For Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Proceedings of the National Academy Science**, 1970, v. 65, no. 1, p. 261-270.

Taubes, Gary. "The Defense Initiative of the 1990s." **Science**, February 24, 1995, v. 267, no. 5201, p. 1096-2000.

Taylor, Scott R., Amy M. Rowe and Brian M. Lewis. "Consequence Management: In Need of a Timeout." **Joint Force Quarterly [JFQ]: A Professional Military Journal**, Summer 1999, no. 22, p. 78-85.

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1422.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1422.pdf)

Teimourian, Hazhir. "Silence Deep as Death." (Chemical warfare) **New Statesman Society**, September 16, 1988, v. 1, no. 15, p. 20-22.

Tenet, George J. "Americans Increasingly Are Favored Terrorist Targets." [excerpts from testimony] **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, February 15 1999, v.150, no. 7, p. 74.

Ter Haar, Bas, and Piet De Klerk. "Verification of Non-Production: Chemical Weapons and Nuclear Weapons Compared." **Arms Control**, December 1987, v. 8, no. 3, p. 197-212.

Terrill, W. Andrew, Jr. "Chemical Weapons in the Gulf War." **Strategic Review**, Spring 1986, v. 14, no. 2, p. 51-58.

"The Terror Next Time? Nuclear, Chemical and Biological Threats." **Economist**, October 6, 2001, v. 361, no. 8242, p. 73-75.

"Terrorism 2000." **Current Events**, April 24, 1998, v. 97, no. 24-26

"Terrorists and Rogue Nations Threaten Large Casualty Tolls." **Signal**, December 1997, v. 52, no. 4, p. 38-40.

Tesko, Steven R. "Chemical Warfare Treaty -- Chemical Warfare Threats -- It's Not Just the Soviets Anymore." **National Defense**, April 1989, v. 74, no. 947, p. 31-33.

"This is the Face of Terror." **UN Chronicle**, September 1996, v. 33, no. 3, p. 18-24.

Thomas, F. R. "Employing Tanks with Collective NBC Protection." **Armor**, July/August 1989, v. 98, no. 4, p. 11-17.

Thompson, Graham N., et al. "Fighting in a Toxic Environment: Chemical Defence Capability in the Soviet Ground Forces." **Armed Forces**, September 1987, v. 6, p. 400-404.

Thranert, Oliver. "Preemption, Civil Defense, and Psychological Analysis: Three Necessary Tools in Responding to Irrational Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 228-230.

"The Timid Colossus." **Economist**, May 24, 1997, v. 343, no. 8018, p. 25-26.

Tomilin, Y. "Washington Torpedoing a Chemical Weapon Ban." **International Affairs**, October 1983, no. 10, p. 100-108.

Toufexis, A. "A Rain of Terror in Asia: Soviet Chemical Warfare." **Time**, April 5 1982, v. 119, no. 14, p. 22+

Tour, James M. "Do-It-Yourself Chemical Weapons." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 10 2000, v. 78, no. 28, p. 42-45.

Treat, K. N., et al. "Hospital Preparedness For Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents: An Initial Assessment." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, November 2001, v. 38, no. 5, p. 562-565.

Tsimekles, Diane. "Mass Destruction: Guard Units Hit City Streets in Chem-Bio Exercise." **Air Force Times**, May 15, 2000, v. 60, no. 42, p. 14-16.

Tucker, David. "What is New About the New Terrorism and How Dangerous Is It?" **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 1-14.

Tucker, Jonathan B. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: Coping With a New Threat." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 167-183.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: How Real a Threat?" **Current History**, April 2000, v. 99, no. 636, p. 147-153.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Measures to Fight Chemical/Biological Terrorism: How Little is Enough?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 240-248.

\_\_\_\_\_. "National Health and Medical Services Respond to Incidents of Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 362-368.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/ffull/jpp71006.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jpp71006.pdf>

Tucker, Jonathan B. and Amy Sands. "An Unlikely Threat: Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 1999, v. 55, no. 4, p. 46-52.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1999/ja99/ja99tucker.html>

Tucker, Jonathan B. and Kathleen M. Vogel. "Preventing the Proliferation of Chemical and Biological Weapons Materials and Know-How." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring 2000, v. 7, no. 1, p. 88-96.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/71/tucker71.pdf>

"Turning Off the Gas." **Commonweal**, October 29, 1989, v. 116, no. 18, p. 548-549.

Turque, Bill. "The Specter of Iraq's Poison Gas." **Newsweek**, August 20, 1990, v. 116, p. 26.

Ulsamer, Edgar. "R&D at the Razor's Edge." **Air Force Magazine**, May 1985, v. 68, no. 5, p. 50-56.

"U.S. Chemical Weapons Production: Poisoning the Atmosphere." **Defense Monitor**, 1989, v. 18, no. 3, entire issue.

Usvatov, Alexander. "Ban Chemical Weapons." **New Times**, June 1983, no. 26, p. 18-20.

Vachon, Gordon K. "Chemical Disarmament -- A Regional Initiative?" **Millennium**, Autumn 1979, v. 8, no. 2, p. 145-154.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Responding to the Threat of Chemical/Biological Terrorism: International dimensions Revisited." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 230-233.

Van Courtland, John Ellis. "Chemical Weapons and Deterrence: The World War II Experience." **International Security**, Spring 1984, v. 8, no. 4, p. 3-35.

Vasilyev, S. "Links of the Same Chain." (Alleged use by the United States of chemical and biological weapons). **New Times**, July 1980, no. 28, p. 29-30.

Vegar, Jose. "Terrorism's New Breed: Threat of Chemical and Biological Weapons." **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, March/April 1998, v. 54, no. 2, p. 50-55. <http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1998/ma98/ma98vegar.html>

Veness, David. "Terrorism and Counterterrorism: An International Perspective." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, September-October 2001, v. 24, no. 5, p. 407-416.

Verginol, Eileen and William E. Hoehm Jr. "WMD First Responses: Response Requirements, Emerging Technologies and Policy Implications." **Journal of Counterterrorism and Security International**, 2000, v.6, p. 20-21.

Verpoorten, Dennis M. "Chemical Reconnaissance." **Armor**, November/December 1990, v. 99, no. 6, p. 32-35.

Vest, Jason and Lauren Reynolds. "Chemical Reactions." **Village Voice**, October 20, 1998, v. 43, no. 42, p. 48-50.

Vicary, A. G., and J. Wilson. "Nuclear Biological and Chemical Defense." **RUSI: Journal of The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies**, December 1981, v. 126, no. 4, p. 7-12.

Vogel, Kathleen. "Viewpoint: Ensuring the Security of Russia's Chemical Weapons: A Lab-to-Lab Partnering Program, **Nonproliferation Review**, Winter 1999, v. 6, no. 2, p. 70-83. <http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol06/62/vogel62.pdf>

Vogt, Christopher J. and Peter Novick. "Toward More Effective Technology Insertions For Chemical and Biological Defense." **Naval Engineers Journal**, Winter 2002, v. 114, no. 1, p. 43-50.

Vorobiev, Alexander. "Countering Chemical/Biological Terrorism in the Former Soviet Union: The Need For Cooperative Efforts." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 233-235.

"Vulnerability of chemical plants to terrorism: an examination." [interview with Neil C. Livingstone] **Chemical and Engineering News**, October 21 1985, v. 63, no. 42, p. 7-13.

Waeckerle, J. F., et al. "Executive Summary: Developing Objectives, Content, and Competencies For the Training of Emergency Medical Technicians, Emergency Physicians, and Emergency Nurses to Care For Casualties Resulting From Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) Incidents." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, June 2001, v. 37, no. 6, p. 587-601.

Wagner, Richard L., Jr., and Theodore S. Gold. "Banning Chemical Weapons." **Defense**, June 1984, p. 22-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Why We Can't Avoid Developing Chemical Weapons." **Defense**, July 1982, p. 2-11.

"The 'War of the Future'." **Nation**, September 21, 1998, v. 267, no. 8, p. 6-9.

Wark, William B. Managing the Consequences of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Terrorism." **Low Intensity Conflict & Law Enforcement**, Autumn 1997, v. 6, no. 2, p. 179-184.

Warner, Denis. "Mounting Dangers in Nuclear and Chemical Proliferation." **Asia-Pacific Defence Reporter**, June 1990, v. 16, p. 44-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons -- The Gulf, Gas and The Gorbachev Initiative." **Pacific Defence Reporter**, June 1988, v. 14, p. 46-47.

Warner, John W. "The Case For Modernizing Our Chemical Weapons." **Technology Review**, November/December 1985, v. 88, no. 8, p. 19-20+

Warner, Margaret Garrard, and Theresa Waldrop. "Bonn Finally Comes Clean." (Imhausen-Chemie Implicated in Libya's Chemical Weapons Plant). **Newsweek**, January 23, 1989, v. 113, p. 32.

"Washington's Yellow Science." (U.S. Accuses Russia of Chemical Warfare in Afghanistan and Southeast Asia). **Progressive**, March 1984, v. 48, no. 3, p. 10-11.

Waters, Lee. "Chemical Weapons in the Iran/Iraq War." **Military Review**, October 1990, v. 70, no. 10, p. 56-63.

Watson, Gerald G., and Raymond L. Anderson. "An Urgent Need: Stockpiling Modern Chemical Munitions." **Military Review**, January 1984, v. 64, no. 1, p. 58-67.

Watson, Russell. "Letting a Genie Out of a Bottle." (Iraq's Use of Poison Gas Against the Kurds). **Newsweek**, September 19, 1988, v. 112, p. 30-31.

Webb, Philip H., Jr., and Timothy B. Savage. "Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Training and Development." **United States Army Aviation Digest** Pt. 1, August 1981, v. 27, no. 8, p. 40-41; Pt 2. "Decontamination Problems." October 1981, v. 27, no. 10, p. 34-36.

Webster, William H. "Can We Stop the Super-Terrorists?" **Reader's Digest**, January 1997, v. 150, no. 897, p. 93-96.

Weekly, Terry M. "Proliferation of Chemical Warfare: Challenge to Traditional Restraints." **Parameters**, December 1989, v. 19, no. 12, p. 51-66.

Weible, Jack. "States Selected to Host Rapid-Assessment Teams." **Air Force Times**, June 8, 1998, v. 58, no. 44, p. 8.

Weickhardt, George G., and James M. Finberg. "New Push For Chemical Weapons." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, November 1986, v. 42, no. 11, p. 28-33.

Weiss, Aaron. "When Terror Strikes, Who Should Respond?" **Parameters**, Autumn, 2000, v. 31, no. 3, p. 117-133.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/01autumn/Weiss.htm>

Welch, Thomas J. "Growing Global Menace of Chemical & Biological Warfare." **Defense**, July/August 1989. p. 19-27.

Wessely, Simon, Kenneth Craig Hyams, and Robert Bartholomew. "Psychological Implications of Chemical and Biological Weapons." **BMJ: British Medical Journal**, October 20, 2001, v. 323, no. 7318, p. 878-879.  
<http://bmj.com/cgi/content/full/323/7318/878>

Wetter, Donald Clark, et al. "Hospital Preparedness For Victims of Chemical or Biological Terrorism." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p. 710-716.

Whelan, Barbara. "Chemical Warfare: The USA and USSR Square Off." **Defense Science**, December 1983, v. 2, no. 12, p. 54-57.

White, S.M. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: Implications For Anaesthesia and Intensive Care." **British Journal of Anaesthesia**, August 2002, v. 89, no. 2, p. 306-324.

Whiteside, Thomas. "The Yellow-Rain Complex (I)." (Theory of M. Meselson). **New Yorker**, February 11, 1991, v. 66, p. 38-42+

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Yellow-Rain Complex (II)." (Theory of M. Meselson). **New Yorker**, February 18, 1991, v. 66, p. 44-68.

Whitson, Thomas E. "The Chemical Environment and Army Aviation." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, February 1983, v. 29, no. 2, p. 8-9.

Whyte, Stuart "Military Glasnost and Force Comparisons." **International Defense Review**, May 1989, v. 22, no. 566, p. 559+

Willey, Fay. "War's Dirty Chemistry." **Newsweek**, April 2, 1984, v. 103, p. 55-56.

Willingham, Stephen. "Military Role in U.S. Response to Terrorism Remains Unclear." **National Defense**, June 2000, v. 84, no. 559, p. 28-29.

Wilkinson, Paul. "Terrorist Trends in the Middle East." **Jane's Intelligence Review**, February 1993, v. 5, no. 2, p. 73-75.

Wirtz, James J. "Counter-Terrorism Via Counter-Proliferation." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 129-140.

"WMD (Weapons of Mass Destruction) Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Winter 1998-1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-183.

Wright, Burton, III. "Dilemma of Counterproliferation: It Must be Done!" **CML: Army Chemical Review**, February 2001, v. 1; no. 1, p. 35-36.

Wright, Robert. "Be Very Afraid: Weapons of Mass Destruction." **The New Republic**, May 1, 1995, v. 212, p. 19-20+

Yegorov, Mikhail and Grigory Khozin. "The Truth about Silent Death." **World Marxist Review**, August 1986, v. 29, no. 8, p. 112-116.

Yi, Ping. "A Look at US-Soviet Accord to Ban Chemical Weapons." **Beijing Review**, October 8, 1990, v. 33, no. 41, p. 14-16.

Zanders, Jean Pascal. "Chemical Weapons: Beyond Emotional Concerns." **Bulletin of Peace Proposals**, March 1990, v. 21, p. 87-98.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Assessing the Risk of Chemical and Biological Weapons Proliferation to Terrorists." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall 1999, v. 6, no. 4, p. 17-34.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol06/64/zander64.pdf>

Zeigler, James P. "The Dangers of Chemical Weapons." **Occupational Health & Safety**, October 1996, v. 65, no. 10, p. 182-186.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Invitation to Environmental Disaster." **Environmental Protection**, May 2002, v. 13, no. 5, p. 19-23.

Zelicoff, Alan P. "Preparing For Biological Terrorism: First, Do No Harm." **Politics & the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 235-236. [Comparison of the effects of biological weapons with chemical weapons]

Zhukov, Yuri. "Chemical Weapons." (Behind the Smoke Screen of Slander; the Pentagon is Hard At Work On a New Generation of "Silent Killers). **New Times**, September 1985, no. 39, p. 26-27.

Ziemke, Earl F. "Superweapons." **Parameters**, December 1982, v. 12, no. 4, p. 32-42.

Zilinskas, Raymond A. "Aum Shinrikyos' Chemical/Biological Terrorism as a Paradigm?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 237-240.

Zorpette, Glenn and Steven J. Frank. "Patent Blunder: Terrorists' Recipe For Nerve Agent Came From US Patent." **Scientific American**, November 1998, v. 279, no. 5, p. 42.



## CHEMICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### BOOKS

Alexander, Yonah and Milton Hoenig. **Super Terrorism: Biological, Chemical and Nuclear**. Ardsley, NY: Transnational Publishers, 2001. 226p.

Alexander, Yonah and Stephen D. Prior. **Terrorism and Medical Responses: U.S. Lessons and Policy Implications**. Ardsley, NY: Transnational, 2001. 181p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .T474 2001 GENERAL**

Ali, Javed, Leslie Rodrigues and Michael Moodie. **Jane's US Chemical/Biological Defense Guidebook**. Alexandria, VA: Jane's Information Group, 1997. 468p.  
**DKL UG 447 .A494 1997 REFERENCE**

American Defense Preparedness Association. Chemical Systems Division. Chemical Operations Section. **Chemical/Biological Operations and Survivability: Symposium Conducted at U.S. Army Chemical School, Fort McClellan, Anniston, Alabama, 27-29 October 1988**. Arlington, Va.: American Defense Preparedness Association, 1988. 220p.  
**DKL UG 447 .C47 1988 GENERAL.**

Barnaby, Frank. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Growing Threat in the 1990s?** London: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1990. 26p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .B37 1990 GENERAL**

Barker, Charles A. **Problems of World Disarmament; A Series of Lectures Delivered at the Johns Hopkins University**. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, [1963]. 170p.

Barletta, Michael, ed. **WMD Threats 2001: Critical Choices For the Bush Administration**. CNS Occasional Paper no. 6. Monterey, CA: Center for Nonproliferation Studies, Monterey Nonproliferation Strategy Group, 2001. 53p.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/opapers/op6/op6.pdf>

Barnaby, Frank. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Growing Threat in the 1990s?** Conflict studies; no.235. London: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1990. 26p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .B37 1990 GENERAL**

Barker, Charles A. **Problems of World Disarmament; A Series of Lectures Delivered at the Johns Hopkins University.** Boston: Houghton Mifflin, [1963]. 170p.

**DKL JX 1974.7 .P9 GENERAL**

Bartone, John C. **Biological Warfare and Chemical Gases: Index of New Information and Research Reference Book.** Washington, DC: Abbe Publishers Association, 1999.

**DKL UG 447.8 .B38 1999 REFERENCE**

Bermudez, Joseph S. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 5, North Korea.** The Deterrence series, case study 5. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 45p.

Bester, William T. **A New Enemy: Silent, Lethal, and Invisible.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: U.S. Army War College, 1998. 35p.

Bevalacqua, Armando. **Terrorism Handbook For Operational Responders.** Albany, NY: Delmar Publishers, 1998. 110p.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Navy.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, 1996.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Air Force.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, February 1996.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Army.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, August 1995.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Proliferation on U.S. Armed Forces.** Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, Center for Counterproliferation Research, September 1996.

Cilluffo, Frank J., Sharon L. Cardash, and Gordon N. Lederman. **Combating Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Terrorism: A Comprehensive Strategy: A Report of the CSIS Homeland Defense Project.** Washington, DC: CSIS Press, Center for strategic and International Studies, 2001. 81p.

<http://www.csis.org/homeland/reports/combatchembiorad.pdf>

**DKL HV 6432 .C45 2001 GENERAL**

Cirincione, Joseph (ed.) **Repairing the Regime: Preventing the Spread of Weapons of Mass Destruction**. New York: Routledge, 2000. 304p.

**DKL JZ 5665 .R47 2000 GENERAL**

Clinehens, Neal A. **Aum Shinrikyo and Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Case Study**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, 2000. 34p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay2000/acsc/00-040.pdf>

Colding, Linda K. **Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University Library, January 1998. 68p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbc/nbccont.htm>

Cole, Leonard A. **The Eleventh Plague: The Politics of Biological and Chemical Warfare**. New York, NY: WH Freeman & Co, 1996. 284p.

**DKL UG 447.8 .C6523 1997 GENERAL**

Cookson, John, and Judith Nottingham. **A Survey of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1971. 420p.

**DKL UG 447 .C7 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 3, Iraq**. The Deterrence series, case study 3. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 81p.

Cordesman, Anthony. **Iraq and the War of Sanctions: Conventional Threats and Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Westport, CT: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 1999. 684p.

**DKL UA 853.175 .C65 1999 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony H. **Terrorism, Asymmetric Warfare, and Weapons of Mass Destruction: Defending the U.S. Homeland**. Westport, CT: Praeger, 2001. 448p.

**DKL UA 23 .C6 2001 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony H. **Transnational Threats from the Middle East: Crying Wolf or Crying Havoc?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: US Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, [1999]. 231 p.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usassi/ssipubs/pubs99/tranthrt/tranthrt.htm>

**DKL D 101.2:T 68/9 FEDDOCS**

Croddy, Eric. **Chemical and Biological Warfare: An Annotated Bibliography**. Lanham, MD: Scarecrow Press, 1997. 428p.

**DKL UG 447 .C76 1997 GENERAL**

Dando, Malcom. "Chemical and Biological Warfare Review: Problems and Prospects in Building an Integrated Arms Control Régime." In **Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1995**, ed. Centre for Defence Studies, King's College London, pp.219-233. London: Brassey's, 1995.

**DKL V10 .N32 1995 GENERAL**

Dickinson, Lansing E. **The Military Role in Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Future Warfare Series No. 1. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, US Air Force Counterproliferation Center, 1999. 67p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickinson.pdf>

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickinson.htm>

**DKL U 793 .C6 GENERAL**

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr. and Neil C. Livingstone. **America the Vulnerable: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1987. 204p.

**DKL UG 447 .D68 1987 GENERAL**

Drell, Sidney D., et al. [eds.] **The New Terror: Facing the Threat of Biological and Chemical Weapons**. Hoover Institution Press publication; 462. Stanford, CA: Hoover Institution Press, 1999. 512p.

**DKL UG447.8 .N48 1999 GENERAL**

Eisenstadt, Michael. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 4, Iran**. The Deterrence series, case study 4. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 31p.

Ellis, John W. **Police Analysis and Planning For Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Attacks: Prevention, Defense, and Response**. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas Publisher, 1999. 229p.

Ellison, D. Hank. **Handbook of Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents**. Boca Raton, LA: CRC Press LLC, 2000. 507p.

**DKL UG 447 .E44 2000 GENERAL**

Falkenrath, Richard A., et al. **America's Achilles' Heel: Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism and Covert Attack**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1998. 354p.

**DKL HV 6432 .F35 1998 GENERAL**

Forsberg, Randall. **Nonproliferation Primer: Preventing the Spread of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1995. 149p.

**DKL JX 1974.73 .N68 1995 GENERAL**

Gay, Kathlyn. **Silent Death: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism**. Brookfield, CT: Twenty First Century Books, 2001. 128p.

Ghosh, Tushar K., et al (eds.) **Science and Technology of Terrorism and Counterterrorism**. New York: Marcel Dekker, 2002. 581p.

Gill, Bates. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 6, People's Republic of China**. The Deterrence series, case study 6. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 49p.

Gilmore, James S., III, et al. **Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Response Capabilities for Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Gilmore Commission. Washington, DC: Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Capabilities For Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction. v. 1-4.  
<http://www.rand.org/nsrd/terrpanel/>

Gurr, Nadine and Benjamin Cole. **The New Face of Terrorism: Threats From Weapons of Mass Destruction**. New York: St. Martins, 2002. 312p.  
**DKL HV6431 .N33 2000 GENERAL**

Hallet, A. C. "Chemical Warfare: Development and Implications." In **RUSI and Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1987**, ed. The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, pp.109-119. London: Brassey's, 1987.  
**DKL V 10 .N32 GENERAL**

Harris, Elisa D. "Chemical Weapons Proliferation in the Developing World." In **RUSI and Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1989**, ed. The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, pp.67-88. London: Brassey's, 1989.  
**DKL V 10 .N32 GENERAL**

Harris, Robert A. and Jeremy Paxman. **A Higher Form of Killing: The Secret Story of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. New York: Hill and Wang, 1982. 274p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .H27 GENERAL**

Harris, Robert A. and Jeremy Paxman. **A Higher Form of Killing: The Secret Story of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. New York: Random House Trade, 2002. 301p.

Hashim, Ahmed S. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 1, Syria**. The Deterrence series, case study 1. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 31p.

Heddings, Raymond E. **U.S. Roles in Providing Humanitarian Assistance Following NBC Accidents/Incidents: The Legal Considerations**. Colorado

Springs, Colo. USAF Institute for National Security Studies, USAF Academy, [1999]. 84p.

**DKL D 305.2:H 88 FEDDOCS**

Hepburn, Byron C. **Chemical-Biological Attack: Achilles Heel of the Air Expeditionary**. Future warfare series; no. 4. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: USAF Counterproliferation Center, Air University, 1999. 48p.

Herigel, Gert G. **Chemical and Biological Weapons: Use in Warfare, Impact on Society and Environment**. Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 2001. <http://www.ceip.org/files/publications/Harigelreport.asp>.

Hickman, Donald C. **Chemical and Biological Warfare Threat: USAF Water Systems at Risk**. Future Warfare Series No. 3. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, US Air Force Counterproliferation Center, 1999. 36p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/hickman.htm>

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/hickman.pdf>

**DKL U 793 .C6 GENERAL**

Hoenig, Steven L. **Handbook of Chemical Warfare and Terrorism**. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 2002. 176p.

**DKL UG447 .H62 2002 GENERAL**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: An Analysis of Trends and Motivations**. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1999 66p.

**DKL HV 6431 .H6465 1999 GENERAL**

Hurley, Jennifer A. (ed). **Weapons of Mass Destruction: Opposing Viewpoints**. San Diego, CA: Greenhaven Press, 1999. 176p.

Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Committee on R&D Needs for Improving Civilian Medical Response to Chemical and Biological Terrorism Incidents, Health Sciences Policy Program, Institute of Medicine and Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Research and Development to Improve Civilian Medical Response**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999. 304p.

<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/6364.html>

**DKL RA 648 .C525 1999 GENERAL**

Johnson, Stuart E., (ed.) **The Niche Threat: Deterring the Use of Chemical and Biological Weapons**. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 125p.

**DKL U 793 .N53 1997 GENERAL**

Joseph, Robert G. and John F. Reichart. **Deterrence and Defense in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Environment**. Washington, DC: National Defense

University Press, 1999. 46p.  
<http://www.ndu.edu/ndu/centercounter/Det&deftextf.pdf>  
<http://www.ndu.edu/ndu/centercounter/det&defgraph.pdf>  
**DKL D 5.402:D 48 FEDDOCS**

Karaski, Theodore William. **Toxic Warfare**. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 2002. 52p.  
<http://www.rand.org/publications/MR/MR1572/>  
**DKL UG 447 .K365 2002 GENERAL**

Laqueur, Walter. **The New Terrorism: Fanaticism and the Arms of Mass Destruction**. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999. 312p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .L35 1999 GENERAL**

Lavoy, Peter R. Scott D. Sagan, and James J. Wirtz. (eds.) **Planning the Unthinkable: How New Powers Will Use Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons**. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 2000. 270p.  
**DKL U793 .P53 2000 GENERAL**

Levy, Barry S. and Victor W. Sidel (eds.). **Terrorism and Public Health; A Balanced Approach to Strengthening Systems and Protecting People**. Oxford, NY: Oxford University Press, 2003. 377p.  
**DKL RA 645.5 .T477 2003 GENERAL**

Lewis, William Hubert, and Stuart E. Johnson. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: New Perspectives on Counterproliferation**. Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, 1995. 247p.  
**DKL U 264 .W42 1995 GENERAL**

Livingstone, Neil C. and Joseph D. Douglass, Jr. **CBW, the Poor Man's Atomic Bomb**. National Security paper no. 1. Cambridge, MA: Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis, 1984. 36p.  
**DKL UG 447 .L534 1984 GENERAL**

Lockwood A. H. "The Public Health Effects of the Use of Chemical Weapons." IN Levy, B.S., and V. W. Sidel, eds. **War and Public Health**. New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 1997. p. 84-97.

Lodal, Jan M. **Price of Dominance: The New Weapons of Mass Destruction and Their Challenge to American Leadership**. Washington, DC: Brookings Institution, 2000. 145p.

Malladi, Sandhya. **Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University Library, October 2001. 22p.  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbcs/nbcstoc.htm>

Maniscalco, Paul M. and Hank T. Christen. **Understanding Terrorism and Managing the Consequences**. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2002. 556p.

**DKL HV 6432 .M36 2001 GENERAL**

Marksteiner, Paul G. **Weapons of Mass Destruction Pose a Serious Threat to U.S. Cities: How Prepared Are We?** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1998. 45p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1998/awc/98-166.pdf>

Mauroni, Albert J. **Chemical-Biological Defense: U.S. Military Policies and Decisions in the Gulf War**. Westport, CT: Praeger, 1998. 236p.

**DKL UA 23 .M323 1998 GENERAL**

Moodie, Michael. **Chemical and Biological Weapons: Will Deterrence Work?** The Deterrence series, case study 7. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 71p.

Moreno, Jonathan D. (ed.) **In the Wake of Terror: Medicine and Morality in a Time of Crisis**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2003. 229p.

National Academy of Science. Institute of Medicine. Committee on R&D Needs For Improving Civilian Medicine. Response to Chemical and Biological Terrorism Incidents. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Research and Development Improve Civilian Medical Response**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999. 279p.

<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309061954/html/index.html>

**DKL RA 648 .C525 1999 GENERAL**

Policastro, Anthony Joseph and Susanna P. Gordon. "The Use of Technology in Preparing Subway Systems for Chemical/Biological Terrorism." p. 226-234 IN: **Commuter Rail/Rapid Transit Conference** (1999: Toronto, Ont.). Proceedings of the 1999 Commuter Rail/Rapid Transit Conference. Washington, DC: American Public Transit Association, 1999. 531p.

<http://www.apta.com/info/online/policastro.pdf>

Potomac Institute for Policy Studies. Counter Biological Terrorism Panel. **Countering Biological Terrorism in the United States: An Understanding of Issues and Status**. Dobbs Ferry, NY: Oceana Publications, 1999. 426p.

**DKL UG 447.8 .P68 1999. GENERAL**

**Public Health Response to Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Interim Planning Guidance For State Public Health Officials**. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001. 110p.

<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/Documents/Planning/PlanningGuidance.PDF>



Pumphrey, Carolyn W. [ed.] **Transnational Threats: Blending Law Enforcement and Military Strategies**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: U.S. Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, 2000. 256p.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usassi/ssipubs/pubs2000/blending/blending.htm>

**DKL HV 6431 .T61 2000 GENERAL**

Purver, Ron. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: New Threat to Public Safety?** Conflict Studies 295, London: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1997. 25p.

**DKL HV 6432 .P84 1997 GENERAL**

Purver, Ron. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: The Threat According to the Open Literature**. Ottawa: Canadian Security Intelligence Service, June 1995.

[http://www.csis-scrs.gc.ca/eng/miscdocs/tabintr\\_e.html](http://www.csis-scrs.gc.ca/eng/miscdocs/tabintr_e.html)

Rees, Brian. **Terrorism, Retaliation, and Victory: Awaken the Soul of America to Defeat Terrorism Without Casualties**. Philadelphia, PA: Xlibris, 2003. 173p.

**DKL HV 6430 .R44 2003 GENERAL**

Reichart, John F. and Robert G. Joseph. "NBC Military Planning: Lessons Learned from Analysis and Wargaming." IN **Countering the Proliferation and Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction**, Peter Hays et al., (eds). New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Primis Custom Publishing, 1999. 384p.

**DKL U 264.3 .C6 1998 GENERAL**

Roberts, Brad. (ed.) **Hype or Reality?: The "New Terrorism" and Mass Casualty Attacks**. Alexandria, VA: CBACI, 2000, 282p.

Roberts, Brad (ed.), **Terrorism With Chemical and Biological Weapons: Calibrating Risks and Responses**. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1997. 140p.

Roberts, Brad and Michael Moodie. **Combating NBC Terrorism: An Agenda For Enhancing International Cooperation**. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 2000. 21p.

Rose, Steven P. R., ed. **CBW: Chemical and Biological Warfare: Conference on Chemical and Biological Warfare (1968: London)**. Boston: Beacon Press, 1969. 209p.

Schneider, Barry R. **Future War and Counterproliferation: U. S. Military Responses to NBC Proliferation Threats**. Westport, CT: Praeger, 1999. 229p.

**DKL U793 .S36 1999 GENERAL**

Schweitzer, Glenn E. and Carole C. Dorsch. **Superterrorism: Assassins, Mobsters, and Weapons of Mass Destruction**. New York, NY: Plenum Trade, 1998. 363p.

**DKL HV 6431 .S375 1998 GENERAL**

Seagrave, Sterling. **Yellow Rain: A Journey Through the Terror of Chemical Warfare**. New York: M. Evans, 1981. 316p.

**DKL UG 447 .S37 GENERAL**

**Seminar on Responding to the Consequences of Chemical and Biological Terrorism** (1995: Bethesda, Md.). Proceedings of the Seminar on Responding to the Consequences of Chemical and Biological Terrorism: July 11-14, 1995: conducted at the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, 4301 Jones Bridge Road, Bethesda, MD USA / sponsored by the U.S. Public Health Service, Office of Emergency Preparedness. [Bethesda, MD]: The Office, [1996].

<http://www.mmrs.hhs.gov/Docs/Proceedings.pdf>

**DKL HE 20.2:C 42 FEDDOCS**

Sidell, Frederick R. et al., (eds.) **Textbook of Military Medicine, Part I: Warfare, Weaponry, and the Casualty: Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. Washington, DC: Borden Institute, 1997,

<http://www.nbc-med.org/SiteContent/HomePage/WhatsNew/MedAspects/contents.html>

Smith, James M. **Searching For National Security in an NBC World: Four Papers on Changing Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Threats and US Government Policy in the Post-Cold War International Security Environment**. Colorado Springs, CO: USAF Institute for National Security Studies, US Air Force Academy, 2000. 200p.

<http://www.usafa.af.mil/inss/nbctitle.htm>

**DKL D 305.2:SE 2 FEDDOCS**

Smith, James M. and William C. Thomas. **The Terrorism Threat and U.S. Government Response: Operational and Organizational Factors**. US Air Force Academy, CO: USAF Institute for National Security Studies, 2001. 284p.

<http://www.usafa.af.mil/inss/terrorism.htm>

**DKL HV6431 .T478 2001 GENERAL**

Smithson, Amy E. and Leslie-Anne Levy. **Ataxia: The Chemical and Biological Terrorism Threat and the US Response**. Washington, DC: Henry L. Stimson Center, 2000. 319p.

<http://www.stimson.org/cbw/pubs.cfm?id=12>

Solomon, Brian (ed.). **Chemical and Biological Warfare**. New York: H.W. Wilson, Co., 1999. 158p.

Spiers, Edward M. **Chemical and Biological Weapons: A Study of Proliferation**. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994. 250p.  
**DKL UG447 .S638 1994 GENERAL**

Stern, Jessica. **The Ultimate Terrorists**. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1999. 214p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .S74 1999 GENERAL**

Stockholm International Peace Research Institute. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Environment**. London: Taylor & Francis, 1977. 95p.  
**DKL UF 767 .S79 GENERAL**

Taylor, Eric R. **Lethal Mists: An Introduction to the Natural and Military Sciences of Chemical, Biological Warfare and Terrorism**. Commack, NY: Nova Science Publishers, 1999. 405p.  
**DKL UG 447 .T393 1999 GENERAL**

Tu, Anthony T. **Chemical Terrorism: Horrors in Tokyo Subway and Matsumoto City**. Fort Collins, CO: Alaken, 2002. 240p.

Tucker, Jonathan B. [ed.] **Toxic Terror: Assessing Terrorist Use of Chemical and Biological Weapons**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2000. 303p.  
**DKL HV6431 .T68 2000 GENERAL**

Turner, Stansfield. **Caging the Genies: A Workable Solution For Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons**. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1999. 196p.

U.S. Commission to Assess the Organization of the Federal Government to Combat the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction. **Combating Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Report**. [Washington, DC]: The Commission, [1999]. 2 vols.  
<http://www.senate.gov/~specter/11910book.pdf>  
**DKL Y 3.2:C 73/2/W37 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Special Oversight Panel on Terrorism. **Terrorist Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Special Oversight Panel on Terrorism of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, Hearing held May 23, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 50p.  
**DKL Y 4.AR 5/2 A:999-2000/52 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Russian Threat Perceptions and Plans For Sabotage Against the United States**: Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, House of

Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, Hearing held October 26, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 66p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/2A:999-2000/32 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Commerce. Subcommittee on Health and the Environment. **Internet Posting of Chemical "Worst Case" Scenarios, a Roadmap For Terrorists:** joint Hearing Before the Subcommittees on Health and Environment and Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Commerce, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, February 10, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 1999. 114p.

**DKL Y 4.C 73/8:106-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons, and the Means of Their Delivery:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification That He Has Exercised His Statutory Authority to Declare a National Emergency ... and the Means of Their Delivery. (House Document 103-319). Washington, DC: GPO, 1994. 3 p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification of His Declaring an [sic] National Emergency with Respect to Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons, and the Means of Their Delivery, Pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1621(a). (House Document 103-144). Washington, DC: GPO, 1993. 3p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Security and Scientific Affairs. **Strategic Implications of Chemical and Biological Warfare:** Hearing Before the Subcommittees on International Security and Scientific Affairs and on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, Ninety-Sixth Congress, Second Session, April 24, 1980. Washington, DC: GPO, 1980. 69p.

**DKL Y 4.F 76/1:C 42/2 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. **How Can the Federal Government Better Assist State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical or Nuclear Attack? : Fifth Report** / by the Committee on Government Reform. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 19p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of

Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 22, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 147p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31074>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2002-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working**

**Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 25, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 174p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31419>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2002-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working**

**Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 28, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 124p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2004 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 3, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 122p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:EF 3/2 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 1, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 111p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:B 52/6 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, August 22, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 168p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: In Search of a National Strategy:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, March 27, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 159p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/14 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Individual Protective Equipment For U.S. Forces, Inventory and Quality Controls:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, June 21, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 142p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS13743>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/11 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Management of Medical Supplies:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, March 8, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 55p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9758>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9654>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/8 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Coordination of Non-Medical R&D Programs:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, March 22, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 99p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9768>  
<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9769>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/9 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Continuation of the National Emergency with Respect to Weapons of Mass Destruction:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification that the National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons ("Weapons of Mass Destruction") and the Means of Delivering Such Weapons Is to Continue in Effect Beyond November 14, 1995, pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1622(d). (House document 104-131). Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 7p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Followup Report on the National Emergency with Respect to the Continued Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons, and Their Means of Delivery:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Followup Report ... Pursuant to Section 204 of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act. (House Document 104-37). Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 2p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Loose Nukes, Biological Terrorism, and Chemical Warfare: Using Russian Debt to Enhance Security:** Hearing Before the Committee on International Relations, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 25, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 70p.  
**DKL Y 4.IN 8/16:N 91 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. **Threats to U.S. National Security.** Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, Hearing Held February 13, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 81p.  
**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1A:997-98/11 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **The Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Status of the Department of Defense Support Program:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session: Hearing held, November 4, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 270p.  
**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1A:997-98/21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction: Training For First Responders:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the

Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, Hearing held, March 21, 1998. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 122p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1 A:997-98/37 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Status of the Department of Defense Support Program.** Hearing, November 4, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 270p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1 A:997-98/21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations and Emergency Management. **Preparedness Against Terrorist Attacks:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations, and Emergency Management of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, June 9, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 1999. 127p.

**DKL Y 4.T 68/2:106-21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations and Emergency Management. **Preparedness Against Terrorist Attacks:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations, and Emergency Management of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, April 6, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 90p.

**DKL Y 4.T 68/2:106-84 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **The Need to Develop Education and Training Programs on the Medical Responses to the Consequences of Terrorist Activities:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Veterans' Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, November 14, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 143p.

**DKL Y 4.V 64/3:107-17 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Joint Economic Committee. **Terrorism and Intelligence Operations:** Hearing Before the Joint Economic Committee, Congress of the United States, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, May 20, 1998. Washington, DC: U.S. GPO, 1998. 104p.

**DKL Y 4.EC 7:T 27 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threat to the United States:** Hearing Before the Committee on Armed Services, United



States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, January 17, 1995. Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 93p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.Hrg. 104-236 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threats: Hearings Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, February 2 and April 22, 1999.**

Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 109p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.hrg. 106-436 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threats: Hearing Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, February 3, 2000.** Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 82p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.hrg. 106-834 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Environment and Public Works. Subcommittee on Superfund, Toxics, Risk, and Waste Management.

**Chemical Security Act, S. 1602:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Superfund, Toxics, Risk, and Waste Management of the Committee on Environment and Public Works, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session on a bill to help protect the public against the threat of chemical attacks, November 14, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 174p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31878>

**DKL Y 4.P 96/10:S.hrg. 107-664 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. **Chemical and Biological Weapons Threat: The Urgent Need For Remedies:** Hearings Before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, First Session, January 24, March 1, and May 9, 1989.

Washington, DC: GPO, 1989. 257p.

**DKL Y 4.F 76/2:S.hrg. 101-252 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. **Reducing the Threat of Chemical and Biological Weapons:** Hearing Before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 19, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 86p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS25845>

**DKL Y 4.F 76/2:S.HRG.107-481 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on Arms Control, Oceans, International Operations, and Environment. **"Yellow Rain":** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Arms Control, Oceans, International Operations, and Environment of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Ninety-Seventh Congress, First Session, on **"Yellow Rain" and**

**Other Forms of Chemical and Biological Warfare in Asia**, November 10, 1981. Washington, DC: GPO, 1982. 81p.

**DKL Y 4.F 6/2:Y 3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. **Department of Defense Safety Programs For Chemical and Biological Warfare Research: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Oversight of Government Management of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, Second Session, July 27, 28, 1988.** Washington, DC: GPO, 1988. 309p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/9:S.hrg.100-902 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations. **Global Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Hearings Before the Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First-Second Session.** Washington, DC: GPO, 1996. 3 parts.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/9:S.hrg. 104-422/pts. 1-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism, and Government Information. **Biological Weapons, the Threat Posed by Terrorists: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism, and Government Information of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session on Examining Federal Efforts in Dealing with Chemical and Biological Weapons Threats to America**, March 4, April 22, and 23, 1998. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 197p.

**DKL Y 4.J 89/2:S.HRG.105-710 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Technology and the Law. **High-Tech Terrorism: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Technology and the Law of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, Second Session ... May 19 and September 15, 1988.** Washington DC: GPO, 1989. 145p.

**DKL Y 4.J 89/2:S.hrg.100-1078 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism, and Government Information. **Biological Weapons, the Threat Posed by Terrorists: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism, and Government Information of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session on Examining Federal Efforts in Dealing with Chemical and Biological Weapons Threats to America**, March 4, April 22, and 23, 1998. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 197p.

**DKL Y 4.J 89/2:S.HRG.105-710 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session ... Wednesday, February 5, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 133p.

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 105-201 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session ... February 7, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 73p.

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 107-2 DKL**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session ... February 6, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 348p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS23811>

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 107-597 DKL**

U.S. Defense Science Board. **The Defense Science Board 1997 Summer Study Task Force on DoD Responses to Transnational Threats**. Washington, DC: Office of the Secretary of Defense, [1997] 3 vols. v. 1. Final Report, v. 2. Force Protection Report, v. 3. Supporting Reports.

v. 1 -- <http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/trans.pdf>

v. 2 -- <http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/trans2.pdf>

**DKL UA 23 .D44 1997 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Joint Report to Congress: Preparedness and Response to a Nuclear, Radiological, Biological, or Chemical Terrorist Attack**. Department of Defense, Department of Energy; prepared in consultation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency. [Washington, DC] : Dept. of Defense, [199-] 29p.

**DKL HV6432 .U53 1990 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Report to Congress: Domestic Preparedness Program in the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction**.

[Washington, DC]: Dept. of Defense, [1997]

<http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/domestic/>

**DKL HV 6432 .U54 1997 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Department of the Army. **Chemical, Biological and Radiological (CBR) Operations**. (FM 3-5). s.l.: s.n., Sep. 1961. 125p.

U.S. Department of the Army. **NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense**. (Field Manual, FM-21-40 [October 14, 1977]). Washington, DC: [Department of Defense], Department of the Army, Headquarters, 1977.

U.S. Department of the Army. **Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Reconnaissance and Decontamination Operations**. (Field Manual, FM-3-87). Washington, DC: Headquarters, Department of the Army, 1980.

U.S. Department of the Navy. **United States Navy Chemical, Biological, Radiological Defense Program**. Washington, DC: Department of the Navy, 1993. 11p.

**DKL UG 447 .U54 1993 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of the Navy. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. **U.S. Navy CBR Defense/U.S. Marine Corps NBC Defense Handbook**. (OPNAV P-86-1-95.). Washington, DC: Department of the Navy, 1995.

**DKL D 201.6/12:86-1-95 FEDDOCS**

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism: Chemical and Biological Medical Supplies Are Poorly Managed**. GAO/HEHS/AIMD-00-36. Washington, DC: The Office, [1999] 26p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/2000/h100036.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism Need For Comprehensive Threat and Risk Assessments of Chemical and Biological Attacks**. GAO/NSIAD-99-163. Washington, DC: The Office, [1999], 36p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/1999/ns99163.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism: Need to Eliminate Duplicate Federal Weapons of Mass Destruction Training**. GAO/NSIAD-00-64. Washington, DC: The Office, [2000]. 44p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/2000/ns00064.pdf>

U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff. **Joint Doctrine For Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Defense**. (Joint Pub 3-11). [Washington, DC]: Joint Chiefs of Staff, [1995].

U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff. **Joint Doctrine For Operations in Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Environments**. (Joint Pub 3-11). [Washington, DC]: Joint Chiefs of Staff, [2000].

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new\\_pubs/jp3\\_11.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new_pubs/jp3_11.pdf)

U.S. National Research Council. Committee on Science and Technology for Countering Terrorism. **Making the Nation Safer: The Role of Science and Technology in Countering Terrorism**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 2002. 415p. ALL

<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309084814/html/>

**DKL HV 6431 .M354 2002 GENERAL**

U.S. President (1993- : Clinton). **FY 1999 Budget Amendments: Communication From the President of the United States Transmitting His Requests For FY 1999 Budget Amendments Totaling \$294 Million For Programs That are Designed to Strengthen Our Ability to Deter and Respond to Terrorist Incidents Involving the Use of Biological or Chemical Weapons, Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1107.** Washington, DC: U.S. GPO, 1998. 26p.

Waller, Robert. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 2, Libya.** The Deterrence series, case study 2. Alexandria, VA, Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 34p.

Webb, Danny. **The Prospects For International Terrorist Groups Employing Chemical Weapons.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1999. 52p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1999/awc/99-244.pdf>

Weinstein, Raymond S. and Ken Alibek. **Biological and Chemical Terrorism: A Guide For Healthcare Providers and First Responders.** New York: Thieme, 2003. 161p.

Ziaya, Paul R. **Biological and Chemical Warfare: A Challenge for Air Force Medical Readiness.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1998. 74p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1998/awc/98-261.pdf>

## CHEMICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### TECHNICAL REPORTS

Anderson, Donnie P. **Army's Commitment to Supporting the Homeland Security Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive Weapon Terrorist Threat: Can the Reserve Components Meet the Requirement by Themselves?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 10 April 2001. 30p.

*Abstract: The United States Government has identified of highest priority the development of effective capabilities for preventing and managing the consequences of terrorists use of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear and high-yield explosive (CBRNE) materials and weapons on the American homeland. The Department of Defense (DOD) and Army both have a significant role in this effort. This paper will look at those roles and focus on the Army's ability to support the Homeland Security (HLS) CBRNE terrorist threat in the areas of agent sampling, detection, identification, and decontamination operations. Specifically, it will address the Reserve Components (RC) capability for responding to an incident and demonstrate the value-added of Active Component (AC) forces. The conclusion is the RC cannot fulfill the Department of the Army's commitment to this important mission by itself: AC forces must assume a more prominent role to ensure an adequate DOD response in this critical area.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA388953>

**Accession Number: ADA388953**

Anderson, William. **Bugs & Drugs: Chemi-Bio Terrorism & the U.S. Government.** Quantico, VA: Marine Corps Combat Development Command, May 2002. 59p.

*Abstract: The U.S. Public is capable of assimilating the facts regarding the threat of chemical and biological terrorism; however, the United States Government (USG) has failed to systematically inform its populace about this threat to their security.*

**Accession Number: ADA407502**

Arca, Victor J., et al. **Chemical Protective Clothing For Law Enforcement Patrol Officers and Emergency Medical Services When Responding to Terrorism With Chemical Weapons.** Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD: Edgewood Chemical Biological Center, January 2001. 27p.

*Abstract: This report covers Man In Simulant Testing (MIST) of the following commercially available, Level C chemical protective suits: the Tyvec(trade name) Protective Wear(trade mark) suit (garage-type, for mechanics), the Kappler CPF(trade name) suit (model # 4T434), the TyChem(trade name) 9400 (style 94160) suit, the TyChem(trade name) SL (style 72150) suit, and the Tyvec(trade name) ProTech F suit. These suits are being considered by law enforcement agencies for use at scenes where chemical warfare agents have been used by terrorists. This testing examined how well the complete protective suit ensembles protect the wearer against vapor adsorption by the skin by exposing test participants wearing the suits to a chemical agent simulant (methyl salicylate) and measuring the Physiological Protective Dosage Factor (PPDF) the wearers received while performing a set of typical law enforcement activities. The results showed that the respective suits provided the wearers with the following average Overall PPDF:*

standard police uniform - 2.0; Tyvec(trade name) - 4.0; CPF(trade name) 4 - 17.6; TyChem(trade name) 9400- 16.5; TyChem(trade name) SL - 23.7; and the Tyvec(trade name) ProTech F - 41.8.  
<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA387092>

**Accession Number: ADA387092**

Bagley, R. W., Jr. **Responding to Chemical Attack.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, February 1991. 23p.

*Abstract: Responding to chemical attack. In view of Iraq's stated intention of using chemical weapons in the Persian Gulf War, the Coalition forces must be prepared to respond. Iraq is capable of conducting such an attack. While the use of chemical weapons may not be militarily significant, the political effect of the use and the response to it may be very significant. Responses including the use of chemical and nuclear weapons are assessed in terms of their legality, political cost, and military effectiveness and found unacceptable. Reliance on diplomatic protests and on post-war criminal sanctions are judged ineffective. A response in the form of increased conventional attack on the Iraqi chemical infrastructure is recommended because that response will preserve the present Coalition, effectively counter the chemical attack, contribute to regional stability, and enhance the reputation of the United States for lawfulness and dependability.*

**Accession Number: ADA236609**

Battaglia, Deborah A., David W. Klinger and Erica L. Rall. **Developing a Rapid Situation Awareness: Understanding the Challenges Faced by First Responders to Biological and Chemical Events.** Fairborn, OH: Klein Associates, Inc., July 2002. 28p.

*Abstract: Since the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001, the threat of a biological or chemical terrorist attack on our society has transformed from a distant unease to a major, looming concern. National, state and local organizations are trying to prepare themselves for a threat that is of terrifying consequences and yet ambiguous in how or if it will even present. This effort aimed to understand the cognitive demands faced by first responders to biological and chemical terrorist events. Data collection involved employing Cognitive Task Analysis (CTA) interviews with officials at the local and federal level, attending a conference outlining major research advances in this area, and collecting observations at regional bioterrorism exercises. This report describes the findings using the Advanced Team Decision Making model (Zsombok, Klein, Kyne and Klinger, 1992) as a framework for understanding the challenges teams face in rapidly building and developing their situational understanding in response to these events. The findings from this study are important leverage points for understanding current gaps in response preparedness and areas for future research and development.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA408914>

**Accession Number: ADA408914**

Besosa, Miguel A. **Role of the National Guard in Responding to Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Attacks in the U.S.: Where Do We Stand.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, April 2001. 58p.

*Abstract: The potential for terrorists' use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) threatens Americans every day. To many nations and groups, their only means to counter the United States (U.S.) is with nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons. According to most experts, terrorists use of WMD is no longer a question of 'if' they will be used, but 'when.' When domestic capabilities were found to be lacking in this regard, Congress enacted legislation, Public Law 104-201, and named the National Guard as the primary responder to domestic WMD events. It is evident gaps and shortfalls remain in the National Guard's (NG) ability to respond to domestic WMD attacks. The purpose of this paper is to examine the critical gaps and shortfalls encountered by the CSTs*

since their activation, This is done by investigating any available materials concerning the NG involvement in the program, identifying the critical gaps and shortfalls encountered by the CSTs, and to coming up with recommendations to correct them. This paper examines current U.S. policy and strategy to counter terrorist uses of weapons of mass destruction. The second section will examine the CSTs infrastructure, the third section identifies and discusses the predominant gaps and shortfalls encounter by the teams. The final section details current shortfalls and recommendations to improve the overall CST capability.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA407098>

**Accession Number: ADA407098**

**Bester, William T. New Enemy: Silent, Lethal, and Invisible.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 44p.

*Abstract: The possibility of a terrorist attack on the United States, utilizing a weapon of mass destruction (WMD) has increased significantly over the past decade. This paper analyzes the effects of a terrorist attack on the United States using a WMD with a biological agent. The paper addresses six major areas. First, it examines the feasibility of such an act. Second, it reviews health-related implications. Third, it examines the economic effects of such an occurrence in a large metropolitan area. Fourth, it identifies the response requirements needed to react to such a catastrophe. Fifth, it looks at the impact on civil structure and order. Finally, it identifies resources currently available to respond to a WMD attack and provides recommendations for systems still needing development and implementation in order to respond appropriately and effectively to this kind of terrorist activity.*

**Accession Number: ADA346005**

**Birdsong, George M. Weapons of Mass Destruction -- Terrorist Use and the State of Domestic Response.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1997. 25p.

*Abstract: United States Military Forces continue to refine and modernize their capability to react to and operate in the presence of weapons of mass destruction (WMD), including nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons. While this threat remains substantial, effectively dealing with it on the modern battlefield remains problematic. On the contrary, the WMD threat to domestic population centers and their infrastructure is growing at an alarming rate. Furthermore, the ability of local governments and emergency responders to effectively deal with almost any use of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons is virtually non-existent. This paper examines the menace of domestic WMD use and the resources available to recover from their use. Analysis concludes that the government, in particular the Department of Defense, should play a larger role in preparing state and city authorities for possible WMD use and recovery.*

**Accession Number: ADA327426**

**Blueprint For the National Domestic Preparedness Office.** Washington, DC: National Domestic Preparedness Office, 2001. 42p.

*Abstract: Success in preventing, preparing for and responding to a terrorist attack in the United States involving conventional or non-conventional weapons of mass destruction (WMD) will depend upon the establishment and maintenance of a coordinated crisis and consequence management infrastructure. Emergency responders who arrive first on the scene, as well as those in the medical profession who provide interim treatment, must be adequately trained, equipped, and exercised to ensure their ability to effectively respond and conduct relief and recovery operations as part of a multi-agency team. The federal agencies recognize that the response to bioterrorism will be qualitatively different from a chemical event and will primarily involve the public health and medical communities. Events within the United States and against Americans abroad have demonstrated the need to enhance the nation's domestic preparedness*



activities. The United States Congress and the President have recognized the need for federal programs to assist state and local jurisdictions in preparing for the threat of WMD terrorism.

<http://www.securitymanagement.com/library/ndpo1201.pdf>

**Accession Number: PB2001104993**

Bray, Gary D. **Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Future Role For the National Guard.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1998. 43p.

*Abstract: This project defines the terrorist threat to use weapons of mass destruction in the United States. Several chemical and biological agents that could be used in the attack are described. Current statutes are researched to insure the legality of using the military in combating terrorism here in the United States. An examination of current legislation and security strategies reveals the growing concern senior leadership feels toward this issue. Finally, the National Defense Panel recommendations using the National Guard and Army Reserve in consequence management are analyzed. The analysis confirms the appropriate element of the military to perform this mission should be the National Guard.*

**Accession Number: ADA346389**

Broadwater, Jeffery D. **High Resolution Modeling of a Terrorist Chemical Attack in an Urban Area.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, June 1999. 112p.

*Abstract: This thesis demonstrates the use of Janus in Modeling Military Operations Other Than War, MOOTW. Janus has many uses throughout the United States military. Lately, MOOTW have become a major percentage of the U.S. military's efforts. Using Janus to model these operations can help predict casualties, determine if new pieces of equipment make a difference in the operation, and help evaluate "what ifs" in operations. More importantly, conducting a simulation before carrying out an actual exercise saves money and people's time and effort. The threat of a terrorist chemical attack is a very likely event in this day and age as demonstrated by the 1995 chemical attack in a Japanese subway. Current U.S. policy has allocated certain resources to assist local governments in the event of an emergency. Unfortunately, these assets can not immediately respond to a chemical crisis. Time waiting for these assets to arrive must be spent wisely to save lives. Local governments do not all have the same capabilities available to respond to a chemical attack. Using a high resolution combat model such as Janus at the local level will help determine assets that will save lives and money.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA365438>

**Accession Number: ADA365438**

Brown, Michael T. **Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction Within the United States: Asymmetric Warfare Paradigm in the 21st Century.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, March 1997. 33p.

*Abstract: The use of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) by terrorists within the United States presents a clear and present danger to national security. In virtually every region of the world, nation states are arming themselves with WMD. Coupled to the rising spread of WMD is the growing list of nations sponsoring worldwide terrorism. The proliferating nature of this combined threat of WMD and terrorism is changing the paradigm of asymmetrical warfare as we approach the new millennium. Reviewing the U.S. Government responses to terrorism and WMD reveals a fragmented framework that addresses these threats separately, without one federal agency in the lead. The world witnessed this new paradigm of asymmetrical attack when the Japanese religious cult, Aum Shinrikyo or Supreme Truth, attacked the Tokyo subway system using the chemical nerve agent Sarin on 20 March 1995. The Department of Defense should take action and assign this critical mission to a Joint WMD response force to support the federal, state and local crisis response framework.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326609>

**Accession Number: ADA326609**

Cain, Eddie and Mark W. Walsh. **The Chemical Weapons Convention: Will it Assure The End of Chemical Warfare?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, February 1993. 48p.

*Abstract: After more than a generation of negotiations, the Conference on Disarmament (CD) has completed a draft treaty banning the development, production, stockpiling, transfer, and use of chemical weapons (CW). Unfortunately, despite all the successful work put into the CWC it will not, and cannot assure a permanent halt to chemical warfare. This paper analyzes the merits of having a CWC treaty to thwart chemical weapons proliferation. It will offer a way to strengthen the verification regime. Finally, from this analysis, the paper reaches conclusions concerning what CW policy best supports U.S. national interests.*

**Accession Number: ADA263851**

Campbell, James K. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and Terrorism: Proliferation by Non-State Actors.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1996. 354p.

*Abstract: Executive Order No. 1298 signed by President Clinton on November 14, 1994 declared a national emergency with respect to the unusual and extraordinary threat that proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (those weapons categorized as nuclear, chemical or biological) poses to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States. In the wake of the Cold War, a new world disorder seems to be emerging wherein the legitimacy of many states is being challenged from within by increasing non-state calls for self determination from the likes of religious cults, hate groups, isolationist movements, ethnic groups, and revivalist movements. These movements often prey on the insecurities of the population, offering to fill psychological, social, political, or religious security needs of those who would join them. Religious oriented groups appear to share a common ideology which rejects existing social, economic, and political structure demanding a drastic revision of the world - a world where they become the authoritarian, dominant influence. These are the Post-Modern Terrorists who possess a ripeness to threaten use of weapons of mass destruction. This study presents an argument suggesting that terrorist groups operating under the veneer of religion are truly the most likely candidates to threaten use of mass destruction in a mass casualty causing terrorist act.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA323947>

**Accession Number: ADA 323947**

Carter, Robert D. **Domestic Terrorism and Our National Security Strategy.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 37p.

*Abstract: The threat of terrorism has encroached our national borders and has created a heightened sense of vulnerability among many Americans. President Clinton has stated, Fighting terrorism is and will for a long time to come be one of the top priorities of the United States. Two acts passed in 1996 have strengthened our fight against terrorism, the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act and the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Act. The Defense Against WMD Act designated the Department of Defense the executive agent for coordination of assistance in responding to threats involving biological and chemical weapons. The focus of this research project will be to follow this trail and analyze DOD's course of action in meeting their obligation and assess the probability that DOD will maintain this function after the 1 October 1999 legislative mandate.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA341465>

**Accession Number: ADA341465**

**Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Terrorism: The Threat According to the Current Unclassified Literature.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, May 2002. 47p.

*Abstract: The prospect of chemical, biological, radiological, and/or nuclear (CBRN) terrorism is recognized by the United States government as an acute security challenge, Particularly following the tragedy of September 11, 2001, but also for several years prior, senior U.S. officials and official government reports have underscored the likelihood, over time, of terrorist organizations coming into possession of such unconventional materials, and the prospect of their use against the United States homeland, U.S. forward-deployed forces, or U.S. friends and allies, Toward the end of the last century, this concern was heightened, among other events, by the Japanese cult Aum Shinrikyo's 1995 use of sarin in the Tokyo subway The combination of increasing availability of technology and expertise, a perceived mass-casualty motive structure for particular terrorist organizations, the impending end of a millennium, a spate of conventional attacks against U%S assets - World Trade Center, 1993; Oklahoma City Federal Building, 1995; American embassies in Tanzania and Kenya, 1998; and the U.S.S. Cole, 2000 - and both the widespread suspicion of terrorists seeking CBRN weapons and the actual sub-national employment of a chemical agent all contributed to this general assessment, More recently, the prospective linkage between terrorist organizations and state actors with weapons of mass destruction programs has become an acute security concern. Indeed, this nexus is central to the logic of the emergent 'Bush Doctrine'. As Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld testified in May 2002, 'we have to recognize that terrorist networks have relationships with terrorist states that have weapons of mass destruction, and that they inevitably are going to get their hands on them, and they would not hesitate one minute in using them. That's the world we live in'.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA404213>

**Accession Number: ADA404213**

**Cooper, Peter C. Chemical/Biological Weapons Taboo: Is There Relevance For Today.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 27p.

*Abstract: The President of the United States has declared a national emergency to deal with the potential specter of a chemical or biological attack against Americans, yet chemical and biological weapons have been used infrequently throughout history compared to conventional weapons. Leonard A. Cole in an article in the Scientific American uses the term 'poison taboo' to describe the abhorrence mankind feels toward biological weapons. The use of the word taboo is interesting and, according to Webster, implies something 'forbidden to profane use... because of supposedly dangerous supernatural powers'. Throughout the ages, man has given biological and chemical weapons supernatural status, partly because of their nature. Does this help explain this apparent dichotomy between our fear and the lack of their use. Are chemical and biological weapons sufficiently morally repugnant today to inhibit their use in a world accustomed to graphic violence. Or, are they just becoming another tool in national arsenals and terrorist caches to be used to offset the awesome power of the United States. The answers to these questions have dramatic consequences for the security of our nation and present remarkable challenges as well as windows of opportunity. This essay explores the relevance of the poison taboo to the security of the United States today by looking at its historical development, at the mechanisms of terrorist restraint in the use of CB weapons, and at a blueprint for a national rhetoric to enhance its deterrent value.*

**Accession Number: ADA378219**

**Davis, Edwin F., Jr. Counterterrorism: A National Security Priority For the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1997. 36p.

*Abstract: As the 20th century draws to a close, the United States has emerged as the world's only superpower. International terrorism is increasing. No other country possesses the wherewithal to challenge the United States on the conventional battlefield. For many countries*

*whose ambitions counter to the U.S.' national interests, terrorism is an attractive option. More concerning is the increasing availability of weapons of mass destruction to rogue nations and radical terrorist organizations. They now pose a formidable threat. This paper discussed the evolution of international terrorism and the frightening proliferation of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons. Furthermore it analyzes our national security and military strategy for combating terrorism. This paper concludes that terrorism has the potential to catastrophically impact on the American way of life. Therefore, counterterrorism must become a national security priority for the 21st century.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326915>

**Accession Number: ADA326915**

**Demaree, Richard. Protect and Defend: Adequacy of the Department of Defense Role Prescribed in the Federal Response to a Chemical or Biological Attack Against the Homeland.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, May 2002. 252p.

*Abstract: President Bush's Executive Order 13228 establishes within the Executive Office of the President an Office of Homeland Security (OHS). The order directs the OHS to develop, coordinate, and implement a national strategy to secure the United States from terrorist attacks. One type of terrorist attack the United States may find itself responding to and recovering from is one involving chemical or biological Weapons of Mass Effects. This study finds that the not if, but when school of thought is no longer the view of the alarmist, but the realist. The Federal Emergency Management Agency's Federal Response Plan (FRP), which coordinates the response of twenty-seven federal agencies and departments, inadequately addresses the role of the Department of Defense. This study finds there are roles necessitated by a chemical or biological terrorist attack against the homeland that are not prescribed to DOD in the FRP or in the supporting response plans of the Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Health and Human Services, or Federal Bureau of Investigation. Furthermore, this study finds some of those roles are feasible, suitable, and acceptable for the military. Those roles include chemical/biological protection, disease surveillance, epidemiological investigation, laboratory support, veterinary services, mental health services, civil disturbance support, disease containment, and coordination. This study recommends DOD resolve its dual use dilemma so that it is feasible for military assets to support the Lead Federal Agency while remaining ready to fight and win the nations wars.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406640>

**Accession Number: ADA406640**

**Dickinson, Lansing E. Military Role in Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1999. 74p.

*Abstract: Terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction threatens Americans and our armed forces every day. To many nations and groups, their only means to counter the United States is with nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons. The terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction is no longer a question of "if" they will be used, but a question of "when" they will be used. This paper looks at the US military capability to counter terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction. It describes the terrorist threat to US forces and motives and reasons terrorists would use these types of weapons. Our current national policy, strategy and doctrine highlight the problem, but show a need to improve interagency coordination and cooperation. On the military level, combating the threat is an integral part of our strategy but needs increased emphasis at the planning level. Capabilities exist to deter or counter the threat; protect our forces; and sustain and operate after an NBC attack. But countering a terrorist threat presents unique challenges to future leaders and requires improvements in intelligence, equipment, training and education.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395120>

**Accession Number: ADA395120**

Drake, Gordon, Warrick Paddon, and Daniel Ciechanowski. **Can We Deter Terrorists From Employing Weapons of Mass Destruction on the U.S. Homeland?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2003. 84p.

*Abstract: Information discovered as a result of the current war on terrorism suggests a terrorist-led attack on the U.S. homeland involving weapons of mass destruction (WMD) remains a very real possibility. Some believe the U.S. faces its greatest WMD threat since the 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis, but many discount the effect deterrence can have on terrorist groups. Deterrence, however, is an attractive option in the costs to implement a deterrence-based strategy are minimal when compared to defending the entire homeland or defeating all elements of a threatening terrorist organization. Little research, however, has been done to evaluate the effectiveness deterrence can have on a group bent on harming the U.S. with WMD.*

**Accession Number: ADA415856**

Erichsen, Sven C. **National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams: Performing as Required?** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, School of Advanced Military Studies, May 2002. 62p.

*Abstract: The Department of Defense is also in the process of reevaluating its contribution to homeland security in the aftermath of the September 11 attacks. Of particular concern is the DoD plan for assisting civilian authorities in consequence management - the measures taken to protect public health, safety, and the environment, to restore essential government services, and to provide emergency relief to governments businesses and individuals affected by the consequences of terrorism. A significant DoD contribution to the consequence management aspect of homeland security has been the development of the National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction - Civil Support Team (WMD-CST), a new type of unit designed to provide civilian authorities military support in response to WMD attacks involving the use of nuclear, biological, chemical, or radiological (NBCR) weapons. The development of the WMD-CST concept has raised considerable debate over the merits of the new organization. Previous authors argued that the WMD-CST is incapable of providing timely support to local authorities. Others take the criticism of the WMD-CST a step further, calling into question the ability of the Department of Defense to provide personnel sufficiently trained to provide meaningful support to civilian first responders. Positive reviews emphasized the WMD-CSTs' ability to respond rapidly to events, because of their ability to operate under Title 32 or Title 10 authority.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA403167>

**Accession Number: ADA403167**

Fedele, Paul D. **Chemical Weapons Improved Response Program Overview.** Proceedings from the Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Terrorism Preparedness & Response Conference & Exhibition, 30 April - 2 May 2001. Natick, MA: Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command, April 2001. 21p.

*Abstract: The presentation of viewgraphs describes the U.S. Army Soldier Biological Chemical Command and the improvement of its chemical weapons response program. This program is designed to improve response posture for acts of terrorism using chemical weapons. It focuses on high priority responder needs using a think tank approach, and by conducting technical and operational investigations with associated exercises to insure valid solutions.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA394790>

**Accession Number: ADA394790**

Grabow, Chad Lee. **Implications and Effects of Advanced Biological and Biological/Chemical Weapons at the Operational Planning Level.** Final Report. Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 21 June 1991. 33p.

*Abstract:* This paper analyzes recent research and advances in biological and biological/chemical technology. It examines the imposing threat and significance to the Biological Weapons Convention of 1972. It then discusses how biological and biological/chemical weapons effects the operational level and operational planning. This paper offers projections, opinion on deficiencies/risk, and suggests alternatives. Finally, conclusions are presented offering challenges and concerns.

**Accession Number: ADA240460**

Guenther, Glenn R. **Assessment of the Fiscal Year 1997 Department of Defense Budget and Program Activities For Domestic Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1997. 116p.

*Abstract:* This thesis examines Department of Defense involvement in U.S. preparedness to manage the consequences of a nuclear, radiological, biological, or chemical terrorist attack against its cities. It analyzes the establishment and implementation of the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 which directed the Department of Defense to assist in the training of state and local emergency response agencies involved in consequence management activities. The historical analysis focuses on the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction since the dissolution of the Soviet Union, major terrorist incidents since 1993, international standards, and legislative and executive efforts undertaken to combat terrorism up to 1996. The \$150 million Nunn Lugar Domenici amendment to the FY-97 National Defense Authorization Bill is examined in detail from introduction on the Senate floor to eventual passage and enactment. Problems and policy issues associated with resourcing and implementing the resulting Domestic Preparedness Program are treated. Although the DoD was given responsibility for implementing city training, an interagency effort ensued involving the Public Health Service, Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Energy, and others. Potential weaknesses may materialize due to several characteristics of the Domestic Preparedness Program, including its novelty and uniqueness, the unorthodox legislative process by which it was established, and its complex organizational structure and temporary nature.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA341405>

**Accession Number: ADA341405**

Hoefler, Cathleen M. **Chemical & Biological Arms Control Technologies: Applications to Homeland Defense.** Proceedings from the Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Terrorism Preparedness & Response Conference & Exhibition, 30 April - 2 May 2001. Fort Belvoir, VA: Defense Threat Reduction Agency, May 2001. 19p.

*Abstract:* This report concerns chemical and biological arms control technologies and their applications to Homeland Defense.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA394560>

**Accession Number: ADA394560**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Responding to Terrorism Across the Technological Spectrum.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, July 1994. 41p.

*Abstract:* The author examines the changing nature of terrorism. In comparison to professional, terrorists pursuing specific political or ideological objectives, today's amateurs often act from

religious or racial convictions. Their objective may be to kill large numbers of people. They are less predictable and, therefore, more difficult to apprehend before the incident occurs, and have lethal devices ranging from the relatively simple fertilizer bomb to biologically-altered viruses. Since the United States will remain an attractive target, we need to understand and prepare for this new kind of terrorism.

**Accession Number: ADA283936**

Hrycaj, Roman N. **Guiding the United States Government Response to an Overseas Chemical, Biological, Radiological, or Nuclear Disaster.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, February 2001. 45p.

*Abstract: The purpose of this paper is to answer the following question. What factors should senior United States government officials be familiar with, and take into consideration, when making time-constrained decisions regarding the type and extent of a United States government response to a Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear (CBRN) event overseas? In determining these factors, the author researched salient books, periodicals, published and unpublished papers, and credible Internet sites. The author also conducted telephonic interviews and electronic mail exchanges with government officials in the fields of Weapons of Mass Destruction terrorism and Consequence Management. The author argues that the United States has developed significant CBRN response forces, but is hamstrung in projecting a timely response to an event overseas by a fragmented decision-making process at the strategic level. The author also proposes that national interests drive the decision to respond to a foreign nation's request for assistance, and that interests are based predominantly on political and economic concerns.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409304>

**Accession Number: ADA409304**

Irvin, George E., Sr. **Integrating the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve Into the Weapons of Mass Destruction: Consequence Management Role.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 2001. 77p.

*Abstract: The millennium began with the United States more concerned than ever about the threat of terrorism in "Hometown USA". The Reserve Component (RC) has played a major role in the defense of this nation for more than a quarter of a century and will have an extensive role in defending against the terrorist threat. This report will examine how the Army National Guard (ARNG) and the Army Reserve (USAR) have stepped forward to assume their roles in national defense. The ARNG and the USAR were once referred to as weekend warriors with little credibility with the Active Component (AC). They were seen as untrained and unfit for modern warfare. However, over the past twenty-five years, the myth has faded. The RC has proven time and time again, deployment after deployment, that it can hold its own with the AC. The history of the ARNG and the USAR is briefly discussed in order to give a clearer understanding and appreciation of their contributions to national defense. A brief review of how the missions have evolved since the seventeenth century, and prior to the second amendment to the constitution that allowed states to establish the National Guard, will also be discussed. Evolution of the ARNG and the USAR, and their missions over the last decade has fully integrated the Army into one Army. The chief of staff of the Army said, 'We are The Army totally integrated into oneness of purpose - no longer the Total Army, no longer The One Army, The Army, One Army'. This paper will detail the ARNG and the USAR roles in weapons of mass destruction (WMD) consequence management of homeland defense, and will briefly examine the training, equipment, and the ARNG response role of chemical and biological threats.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391860>

**Accession Number ADA391860**

Karol, Kevin P. **Operational Organization For Homeland Defense**. Newport, RI: Naval War College, May 1999. 18p.

*Abstract: In response to the growing threat of terrorism with chemical, biological and nuclear weapons, the United States government has developed a national concept of operations for responding to their use. This concept of operations consists of multiple agencies at the local, state and federal levels reacting to an incident with no clear operational organization for efficient command and control and effective response. A step in the right direction to resolve this potentially critical problem is to develop an organization under a single commander with the responsibility for domestic preparedness, response, and consequence management. Only with the proper command organization and subsequent unity of effort can we ensure the most effective employment of the many forces and resources currently tasked with homeland defense against and response to weapons of mass destruction.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA370625>

**Accession Number: ADA37065**

Kasprisin, Kenneth S. **The Weapons of Mass Destruction Abyss: Inadequate Threat Focus, Policy & Strategy Weaknesses and Response Shortcomings**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 48p.

*Abstract: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) in the hands of non-state actors are a major threat to U.S. security. Efforts to counter the threat are disjointed. Strategy remains overly reliant upon non-proliferation without adequately implementing possible preemptive and response alternatives. Deterrence is failing and operational capabilities to respond are hampered by bureaucratic complexity and dogmatic institutional nearsighted economics. Hence, America is vulnerable and at risk. This paper reviews the WMD threat and examines policy and strategy weaknesses. The paper then discusses U.S. response strategies and highlights current methods for establishing command and control Headquarters. Finally, it recommends an enhanced response strategy by creating a Standing Joint Task Force Headquarters to address terrorist induced WMD incident consequences.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA344342>

**Accession Number: ADA344342**

King, C. D. **Lethal Tide: The Worldwide Threat From Cheap Conventional Arms**. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1994. 46p.

*Abstract: The twentieth century has seen an unprecedented explosion in the manufacture and use of armaments. This has been accompanied by steady increases in the number, length and lethality of conflicts. Both trends have been accelerating since the end of World War II, especially with regard to the so-called Third World. The focus of most arms control efforts has been on nuclear, chemical and biological weapons, with some secondary concern in the last two decades over sophisticated major conventional armaments. Virtually unnoticed have been the massive quantities of simple, inexpensive arms produced all over the globe and traded in channels overt, covert, and illegal. These items remain useful for many years. Equipment such as mortars and rifles find application in war after war, while ammunition keeps its explosive nature until it detonates. So the world, especially the Third World, has an ever growing sea of cheap arms, the old stuff still dangerous, more added every day. Review of selected conflicts, including Cambodia and Afghanistan, illustrates the depth of the trouble we are in and suggests some possible future directions in order to avoid drowning in this lethal sea.*

**Accession Number: ADA280611**

King, William E. **Nullifying the Effectiveness of Weapons of Mass Destruction (NBC) Through Integrated Land, Air, and Space-Based Sensors**



**and Analysis.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, December 1998. 71p.

*Abstract: Despite the best-combined efforts of the world's five major powers (United States, Great Britain, France, Russia, and China), third world countries, rogue radical groups, and potential terrorist organizations continue their alarming proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) technologies. According to Secretary of State Madeleine Albright, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction are "the most overriding security interest of our time." Supporting her statement, in recent testimony before the Senate Intelligence Committee, the directors of the Central Intelligence Agency and the Defense Intelligence Agency agreed that the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction is the biggest threat to national security. LTG Patrick M. Hughes, director of the DIA, explained "because chemical and biological weapons are generally easier to develop, hide, and employ than nuclear weapons," they will be "more widely proliferated and have a higher probability of being used over the next two decades."*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA366273>

**Accession Number; ADA366273**

Kirkman, A. **CBW - Are We Prepared to Combat the Chemical/Biological Threat.** Final Report. Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 8 February 1994. 33p.

*Abstract: This research paper analyzes the current chemical and biological threat faced by the United States from Third World Countries. It explores the impact this threat brings on military planning and execution and recommends avenues that the United States should take to hedge against it. A historical background of chemical and biological weapons use is presented with emphasis on the magnitude and extent of this problem. The legal and moral frameworks are examined with focus on the capabilities, limitations, intentions, and preparedness of the United States and Third World Countries. The thesis presented is that the United States' posture in combating chemical and biological weapons is severely compromised. A lack of governmental commitment, inadequate technologies, lack of success in arms control negotiations, and an inability to control proliferation, compounds the problem. Although no U.S. forces were exposed to chemical or biological weapons in our latest conflict with Iraq, the future does not hold the promise that we will be as lucky the next time. And there will be a next time.*

**Accession Number: ADA279591**

Kroesen, Frederick J., et al. **Chemical Warfare in the Third World.** Alexandria, VA: Institute for Defense Analyses, April 1987. 50p.

*Abstract: This report is a condensed and unclassified summary of a study that assesses the threat posed by the proliferation of chemical munitions and delivery systems among Third World nations. The objective was to describe the chemical environment and potential CW threat from Third World areas, assess the capabilities of U.S. military forces to cope with such threats, and explore the possibility that terrorists may employ chemical munitions in support of their activities.*

**Accession Number: ADA182729**

Kupperman, Robert H. **The Challenge of Terrorism to the Military.** Washington, DC: Army Science Board, March 1982. 16p.

*Abstract: Specific items addressed are past and future terrorism concerns, including terrorist incidents, problems of hostages, terrorist arsenals, plausibility of mass destruction terrorism, conventional weapons, unconventional weapons, bacteriological warfare as a terrorist weapon, chemical warfare agents and technological challenges ahead.*

**Accession Number: ADA114399**

Lake, William A., Paul D. Fedele and Stephen M. Marshall. **Guidelines For Mass Casualty Decontamination During a Terrorist Chemical Agent Incident.** Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD: Edgewood Chemical Biological Center, January 2001. 56p.

*Abstract: The Mass Casualty Decontamination Research Team (MCDRT) collectively addressed the issue of how to effectively decontaminate large numbers of people. Emphasis was placed on decontamination methods that could be performed with equipment and expertise readily available to most responder jurisdictions. The general principles identified to guide emergency responder policies, procedures, and actions after a chemical agent incident were: Expect at least a 5:1 ratio of unaffected-to-affected casualties; Decontaminate victims as soon as possible; Disrobing is decontamination; head to toe, more removal is better; Generally, water flushing is the best mass decontamination method; After a known exposure to liquid chemical agent, emergency responders should be decontaminated as soon as possible to avoid serious effects.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA387193>

**Accession Number: ADA387193**

Larsen, James P. **Chemical Warfare, Terrorism, and National Defense.**

Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2001. 41p.

*Abstract: The United States must improve its ability to defend its citizens and property against potential terrorist or 'rogue state' attack with chemical weapons. As a military weapon, gas has been effective at causing casualties but has never been a 'war winner'. History shows that chemical weapons are most effective when used against an unprepared enemy that cannot retaliate in kind. The 1995 nerve agent attack in Tokyo was a 'wake up call' for the United States to come to grips with the serious asymmetric threat from either rogue states or terrorists who could launch a devastating chemical attack on our homeland. This paper will trace the military history of chemical weapons and assess programs necessary to prevent, protect, and respond to a chemical WMD attack on the United States of America.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA390526>

**Accession Number: ADA390526**

LeHardy, Frank A., III. **Deterring Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism.**

Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1997. 100p.

*Abstract: This thesis examines terrorist acts involving the use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) against unsuspecting civilians by the Aum Shinrikyo and Rajneesh cults. The proliferation of WMD (i.e. nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons) has created a concern that terrorists might use WMD. Despite obvious signs, these groups were not identified as terrorists until after they committed terrorist attacks. This thesis identifies common characteristics of terrorists that have used WMD in the past and generates indicators of non-state actors that might commit WMD terrorism in the future.*

**Accession Number: ADA341438**

Lewy, Donald L. **Responding to the Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction After September 11, 2001.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2002. 33p.

*Abstract: This paper addresses the threat posed by weapons of mass destruction as it is understood following the events of 11 September 2001 and the anthrax attacks directed at congressional and media offices in the weeks that followed. The various types of risks are explored with emphasis on chemical agents, biological pathogens, and radiological weapons. Then, the planned governmental response is evaluated with concentration on the role of the Department of Defense and the Armed Forces with a particular focus on the Reserve*

Components. Based on this analysis, conclusions and recommendations are offered in the context of better ensuring that the planned response to possible employment of weapons of mass destruction is adequate to meet the threat.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406480>

**Accession Number: ADA406480**

Liedman, Sean R. **Finding the Demons in Our Midst: Utilizing DOD ISR Assets to Combat Terrorist Use of CBRNE Weapons.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, February 2002. 24p.

*Abstract: The horrific terrorist attacks of September ii, 2001 on the U.S. homeland highlighted the threat that terrorism poses to U.S. national security. DoD operates globally a large network of Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) assets which could be brought to bear in the effort to combat terrorism. The geographic Commander's-in-Chief (CINCs) set the priorities for the intelligence networks in their Areas of Responsibility (AORs) according to their interpretation of the strategic guidance from the National Command Authority (NCA). A key tenet of the new strategic setting is the grave threat to national security posed by terrorism, potentially using Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Enhanced High Explosive (CBRNE) weapons. This fact, coupled with the new strategic mandate that sets defense of the homeland as the highest priority for the U.S. military, dictates that each of the geographic CINCs set combatting terrorist use of CRBRNE weapons as the highest priority for their intelligence networks. The success or failure of this operational intelligence effort could have major strategic effects.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA402235>

**Accession Number: ADA402235**

Manto, Samuel E. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and Domestic Force Protection: Basic Response Capability For Military, Police & Security Forces.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1999. 24p.

*Abstract: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) and Force Protection are two critical topics rapidly gaining attention throughout the world. An increasing recognition of the vulnerability of our citizens and of our military forces due to recent terrorist attacks has caused the President of the United States and Congress to take several actions to improve preparedness. This paper examines what a minimum basic response capability for all military, police and security forces should be to ensure at least some chance for their own survival and possible early warning and protection of others in the case of a domestic WMD incident. The capabilities of awareness, protection and detection are studied including the aspects of training and equipment. The paper shows that the WMD threat to America is significant and increasing and makes several recommendations including that all first responders receive training to increase their awareness and understanding of WMD, the adoption nationally of a minimum personal protection equipment standard for first responders to accomplish EPA level C protection, and the development of a WMD response capability modeled on national level asset capability for all cities, counties, or states.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA363586>

**Accession Number: ADA363586**

McCoy, Tom. **Issues in Civilian Disaster Planning and Management F or Incidents of Chemical and Biological Terrorism.** Fort Sam Houston, TX: Academy of Health Sciences, Army, December 1999. 81p.

*Abstract: The proliferation of chemical and biological weapons has experienced a dramatic increase since the collapse of the former Soviet Union. Scientists from the biological and chemical weapons programs throughout the former eastern bloc have been courted by rogue nations and terrorist groups, either through economic necessity or shared political, cultural, or*

religious ideology. As a result, the threat of a terrorist attack using chemical or biological weapons has increased dramatically. This leads many experts to concede that it's no longer a matter of if, but when. For almost fifty years, Cold War planning doctrine focused on a full-scale nuclear war with the Soviet Union. Although attempts to eliminate biological and chemical weapons did occur, their use was still restricted primarily to the battlefield against military targets. As a result, the United States civilian response plans failed to address these threats. With the widespread proliferation of these weapons and information about them, federal, state, and local authorities are rapidly developing plans to meet this new threat. The healthcare industry is particularly vulnerable for a number of reasons, among them are a lack of experience and training; reduction in national healthcare assets due to reforms; and denial of the threat and the role they would play in response to such an attack. Efforts so far have focused on first responders, with very little emphasis on the healthcare infrastructure that would ultimately treat and care for victims. This represents a serious flaw in the national domestic preparedness strategy that will require leaders in all fields to correct. This paper will address some of the shortcomings of current disaster plans and offer recommendations for local level response activities to consider in developing their contingency plans. It is critical that local efforts be strengthened, as they will be the first line of defense if such a terrorist attack were to occur.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409503>

**Accession Number: ADA409503**

McNeely, James J., Michael Kluse, and Frank A. Forster. **Definition of Alternatives For BW/CW (Biological Warfare and Chemical Warfare) Defense Database.** 1983. Columbus, OH: Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Tactical Technology Center, July 1985. 146p.

*Abstract: This analysis provides a set of alternatives, along with the associated advantages and disadvantages, for establishing an automated database related to biological and chemical warfare (BW/CW) defense. This analysis focuses upon the preliminary considerations involved in developing and operating a database--either a stand-alone database or one integrated with other existing databases, employing personnel for either Natick, other DoD facilities, a contractor facility, or a combination of any of the three to develop and maintain the database. Adequate computer resources for maintaining the database were found to be available at the Army Research and Development Center (ARDC), INFOCEN at the Air Force Aeronautical Systems Division Computer Center, and certain contractor facilities. The staffs at ARDC and at certain contractor facilities were determined to be available to develop and operate the database, to have technical expertise in the subject areas of interest, and to have established a proven capability in the development and operation of databases.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA158016>

**Accession Number: ADA158016**

Minner, D. K. **Weapons of Mass Destruction in the Developing World: What Are the Operational Options.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 19 June 1992. 36p.

*Abstract: The proliferation in quantity and quality of weapons of mass destruction serve as a threat of great consequence to U.S. operational forces. Operational options for action are explored within the national military strategy concepts of forward presence, deterrence, and crisis/regional contingency response. Three questions and associated issues related to operational art are posed for each concept: (1) what condition must be produced to achieve the strategic goal, (2) what events will most likely result in the desired condition, and (3) how should resources be applied to produce those events. The resulting analysis offers the following conclusions: (1) complementary efforts by all instruments of national power--political, diplomatic, economic, and military--are necessary; (2) knowledge, training, and equipment are the first line of defense; (3) persuasion as well as confrontation is necessary; (4) effective deterrence requires capability, credibility, and communication; and (5) training and weapons for retaliation-in-kind*

remain the final alternative.

**Accession Number: ADA250011**

Nelson, Scott M. **Countering Third World Weapons of Mass Destruction: Desert Storm as a Prototype.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, 19 February 1993. 32p.

*Abstract: The proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMDs)--nuclear, biological, and chemical--is occurring throughout the Third World. Desert Storm offers an excellent case study for assessing the various measures and operations which can be employed to protect U.S. forces against an adversary possessing a WMD capability. The elements of Desert Storm's successful strategy can be categorized in three broad approaches--deterrence, denial, and defense. All three approaches were necessary and synergistic. In the future, the ability to quickly deny or destroy an adversary's WMD capability will be increasingly important, due to the unacceptability of exposing forces to any type of NBC agent, the likelihood for increased uncertainty surrounding deterrent threats, and the diplomatic, political, and psychological dilemmas posed by an adversary's first use.... Weapons of mass destruction, Desert Storm.*

**Accession Number: ADA264454**

Office of Technology Assessment. **Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assessing the Risks.** Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, August 1993. 134p.

*Abstract: The report describes what nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons can do, analyzes the consequences of their spread for the United States and the world, and summarizes technical aspects of monitoring and controlling their production. The report also explains the array of policy tools that can be used to combat proliferation, identifying tradeoffs and choices that confront policymakers.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/disk1/1993/9341\\_n.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/disk1/1993/9341_n.html)

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technologies Underlying Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Background Paper. Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, December 1993. 274p.

*Abstract: The background paper explores the technical pathways by which states might acquire nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons and the systems to deliver them. It also assesses the level of effort, commitment, and resources required to mount such developments. The paper is a companion to the OTA report Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assessing the Risks, which describes what nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons can do and how they might be used. That report also analyzes the consequences of the spread of such weapons for the United States and the world, surveys the array of policy tools that can be used to combat proliferation, and identifies tradeoffs and choices that confront policymakers.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technology Against Terrorism: The Federal Effort: Summary.** Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, February 1991. 106p.

*Abstract: The report deals with the Federal research and development effort in countering terrorism, and with the state of attempts to use technology to aid in detecting and preventing attempts to introduce explosives aboard aircraft. A review of relevant R&D programs in many agencies is provided. The report, the first produced by this assessment, gives an overview of Federal efforts to develop technical tools to aid in the battle against terrorism. It also provides a detailed discussion and analysis of technical aspects of research into explosives detectors, and gives the background of recent developments in the field. These are topics of great current*

interest, particularly when applied to airport security. Further, the report also covers research into technologies of use in other areas of counterterrorism: protection against chemical and biological attacks, physical security, data dissemination, and incident response.

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Accession Number: ADA360334**

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technology Against Terrorism: Structuring Security.** Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, January 1992.

145p.

*Abstract: Terrorism is not a new phenomenon, but it has become more prominent during the past two decades. Terrorist attacks have included not only political assassinations, but also large-scale attacks, often aimed at third parties, causing massive casualties. Two well-known examples are car bombings, employing hundreds of kilograms of high explosives, and attacks on commercial aircraft around the world. The U.S. Government and the American public became acutely aware of terrorism after the bombing of Pan American Flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland in December 1988. The recent war in the Persian Gulf heightened fears of renewed terrorist attacks on U.S. targets, both overseas and at home. In 1989, because of growing concern over terrorist threats, several Senate Committees requested that OTA study the role of technology in fighting terrorism and the Federal effort in promoting related research and development. The requesting Committees were: Governmental Affairs; Foreign Relations (Subcommittee on Terrorism, Narcotics, and International Operations); and Commerce, Science, and Transportation, together with its Subcommittee on Aviation. The Senate Select Committee on Intelligence also endorsed the study.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Accession Number: ADA360398**

Ortiz-Abreu, Robert, Jr. **Weapons of Mass Destruction - U.S. Policy For 21st Century Challenges.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2001. 25p.

*Abstract: Since the end of the Cold War asymmetric threats continue to usurp conventional battlefield challenges as a significant danger to US national interests. Weapons of mass destruction (WMD) pose the most catastrophic impact as a prolific non-traditional security threat. To date, the world has seen and reacted to WMD attacks on a manageable scale. This paper discusses the background and current environment of the use of WMD by rogue states and radical terrorist groups and the potential success of a massive future WMD attack on the US at home and abroad. It will conclude with recommended policy to counter the cataclysmic impact a WMD strike would have on the United States domestically and as a global leader.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391067>

**Accession Number: ADA391067**

Osterman, J.L. **The King Has No Clothes: The Role of the Military in Responding to a Terrorist Chemical/Biological Attack.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Joint Military Operations, June 1996. 25p.

*Abstract: The United States has begun a program of counterproliferation in order to preempt the use of WMD by such elements, however, the ability to respond to the terrorist employment of biological/chemical weapons is absent. Given the structure, capability and technical expertise in the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), the Department of Defense (DoD) will be tasked to conduct the response to such an incident. The geographical Commander in Chief (CINC) and the appointed Joint Task Force (JTF) commander will ultimately be assigned the response mission. Planning, training and coordination is required to develop a force capable of responding in a timely and coordinated manner.*

**Accession Number: ADA307327**

Price, Barbara. **Chemical and Biological Medical Treatment Symposium - Industry II World Congress on Chemical and Biological Terrorism**. Portland, ME: Applied Science and Analysis, Inc., September 2001. 552p.

*Abstract: This book contains the Proceedings of the seventh meeting in the Chemical and Biological Medical Treatment Symposium series. CBMTS-Industry II was held in Dubrovnik, Croatia from 21-27 April 2001. The papers contained herein were presented in five sectors and seventeen sessions. The papers covered: the CBMTS-Industry II Opening; Exercise, Demonstrations; Congress Workshop; General and Overview; Problem Definition; Preparation and Response; General Aspects and Assistance; Threat Assessment; Medical Treatment of OP intoxication: Biological Sources and Prevention; Chemical and Situational Analysis; General Chemical and Biological Aspects; Dissemination Detection of Biological Agents and Management; National Approach to Terrorism; Countermeasures and Effects of CB Agents; Response to Terrorist Events; Chemical Sources and Prevention; Provisioning and Communication Problems; Protection Information of Responders; Summaries and Conclusions.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA411272>

**Accession Number: ADA411272**

Roberts, Kenneth E. **The Terror Trap**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 27 August 1975. 28p.

*Abstract: Nuclear, chemical and biological blackmail by terrorist organizations and individuals could become a reality in the near future. The United States has adopted a tough strategy of supporting both bilateral agreements and multilateral connections seeking to institute universal sanctions against states which harbor terrorists. Although ideologically opposed to individual acts of terrorism, the Soviet Union still interprets, supports, or opposes the methods, activities, and purposes of various terrorist groups proportionately with their perceived accommodations with Soviet national interests, despite a policy of reducing international tensions with the West through detente. Both superpowers must recognize that the techniques of terrorism can be used by anyone regardless of ideology or nationality, that mutually beneficial decision along will not solve the problem, but is a prerequisite to reversing current trends of escalating terrorism and to achieving world peace, security, and genuine detente.*

**Accession Number: ADA014159**

Russell, Michel M., Sr. **Domestic Terrorism: Is America Prepared?** Quantico, VA: Marine Corps Command and Staff College, April 2001. 68p.

*Abstract: Within the United States National Security Strategy, December 1999, Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) and their possible use by terrorists are listed as a vital interest to our nation's security. Excluded from this vital interest are terrorist acts that involve the use of conventional bombs and weaponry. The United States is focused on a Nuclear/Biological/Chemical (NBC) terrorist attack; but it should be equally prepared for the more likely domestic terrorist attack using conventional bombs.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA401425>

**Accession Number: ADA401425**

Sterner, Jeanette L. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: Texas National Guard Initiatives**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 50p.

*Abstract: For the United States, responding to terrorism as both a threat and a reality will be one of the most complex challenges of the 21<sup>st</sup> century. The era of conventional weapons and conventional tactics is over. The arsenal of the world is now comprised of chemical, biological and nuclear weapons collectively known as weapons of mass destruction (WMD). Moreover, although all of these weapons have been deployed in some incident during the past sixty years,*

*the tenor of their now threatened deployment has changed. To begin with, there are simply more weapons in the hands of more groups, both with and without national affiliations. The neighborhood of nations is un-united in its own political and diplomatic response to this reality. Additionally, while this fractured response may not be a causal factor, there is a greater willingness to use biological and chemical weapons, if not nuclear, as well. Thus, the proliferation of killing agents in the hands of groups whose goals and interests are either not known, not understood, or counter to those of the United States, makes the United States, with its huge scope of political, diplomatic, military and business interests, a terrorist target of the first order. That's the threat. Once some type of WMD has been used within the United States, the entire country will be responding to the reality of terrorism. Responding will be much more complex than merely initiating a massive terrorist attack. At the dawn of the millennium, the United States has only begun to develop processes, policies, inter- and intra-governmental alliances which will form the structure of an effective response. And that is only the first step. Parallel with that effort there needs to be the creation of procedures covering every conceivable scenario of massive terrorism, thus responding to an outbreak of anthrax (a biological agent) is a different type of undertaking than responding to Sarin (a chemical agent).*

**Accession Number: ADA377633**

Thatcher, T., R. Sextro, and D. Ermak. **Database of Physical, Chemical and Toxicological Properties of Chemical and Biological (CB) Warfare Agents For Modeling Airborne Dispersion in and Around Buildings.** Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, CA, June 2000. 20p.

*Abstract: The purpose of this report is to provide a single, consistent set of unclassified data on the physical, chemical and toxicological properties of chemical and biological (CB) agents that might be released in an urban terrorism incident, and references for the sources of the data. These data are needed for predicting airborne concentrations of CB agents in and around buildings as a function of time and their potential toxicological consequences, and for developing mitigation plans. As new information emerges, we will update this reference document. In addition to the data tables, Appendix A summarizes definitions and units for airborne concentrations of CB agents and related conversion factors and Appendix B presents more detailed information on the lethal dose and exposure levels for anthrax and sarin.*

**Report Number: LBNL-45475**

**Accession Number: DE2001767585**

Thornton, William H. **Modern Terrorism: The Potential For Increased Lethality.** Langley Air Force Base, VA: Army-Air Force Center for Low Intensity Conflict, November 1987. 19p.

*Abstract: This paper examines the practice of terrorism from an historical perspective and in particular the changes in revolutionary theory which have in part resulted from the availability of mass media means. The author posits a correlation exists in the media attention garnered through violent terrorist acts and the increasingly lethal and seemingly random incidents of these acts. A deadly spiral of violence has developed in which, to attract media attention, ever higher levels of violence are required. Toxic chemical agents may be used by terrorist to achieve a new and even higher level. Although a firm consensus does not exist on the potential for the employment of chemical weapons by terrorist groups, the easy availability of the technology needed to produce such weapons and the resolve to inflict large numbers of casualties indicates a willingness to explore new avenues of violence. Toxic chemical agents could well be that new avenue.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA198670>

**Accession Number: ADA198670**



Threat, Cary T. **Accessing the Reserve Components in Response to Attacks Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 25p.

*Abstract: The threat of terrorist attacks against United States (U.S.) interests has become a high-priority national security concern. These threats come from unconventional, asymmetrical, and transnational sources. The objective of these attacks is to inflict the greatest amount of death and destruction for the least investment in materials and manpower. The terrorists employ weapons of mass destruction because of their effectiveness in achieving this end. The US government has enacted legislation to meet this threat and placed the Department of Defense (DoD) at the forefront of these measures. One of DoD's most significant actions was the decision to integrate the Reserve Components (RC) into the domestic response of managing the consequences of attacks involving weapons of mass destruction. Many challenging issues arise related to accessing the Reserve Components for employment in this mission. These issues involve all of the force integration functional areas. This paper investigates structuring, training, and deploying. Also discussed is the fundamental issue of missioning of RC forces for CoM requirements. This paper will explore these issues and present some recommendations for changes in these force integration functional areas. These changes will facilitate the ultimate objective of accessing and employing trained and ready RC forces in this new and vital aspect of military assistance to civilian authorities.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA377636>

**Accession Number: ADA377636**

Torrens, Linda E. **Conflict in the 21st Century: Counterstrategies For the WMD Terrorist.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, April 1999. 53p.

*Abstract: For years, the US military has prepared to fight against opponents armed with nuclear, biological, and chemical capabilities. These weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in the hands of traditional, state actors have been at the forefront of US defense planning. The end of the Cold War and the demise of the Soviet Union have allowed us to focus on new threats to US security. WMD terrorism will play a larger role in this new uncertain security environment for several reasons. First, transnational threats are no longer kept in check by a bipolar world. Secondly, terrorists may have greater access to WMD materials today than ever before. And thirdly, the information revolution has made not only weaponization knowledge freely available, but has also improved the organizational capabilities of diverse terrorist groups. This paper examines the WMD terrorist threat and addresses counterstrategies for reducing the risk. Conclusions include a need for heightened awareness of the threat. Recommendations include strengthening domestic and international controls and legal structures regarding WMD materials, using diplomatic pressure and economic means to deter or reduce the likelihood of WMD terrorism, and improving defensive and responsive capabilities.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395718>

**Accession Number: ADA395718**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Chemical and Biological Defense Program: Annual Report to Congress.** Washington, DC: Assistant Secretary of Defense, Public Affairs, March 2001. 273p.

*Abstract: The cover design illustrates chemical protective ensembles at the beginning of the century (World War I era chemical protective ensembles, shown on the left) and at the end of the century (the currently fielded Joint Service Lightweight Integrated Suit Technology ensemble with the M40 Protective Mask, shown on the right). The basic concept has changed little over a century (that is, prevent contact with the toxic agents). However, there have been significant improvements in the materials providing protective masks and ensembles that are more effective in protecting the individual, more durable, and less cumbersome for the wearer.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391618>

**Accession Number: ADA391618**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Chemical and Biological Defense Program: Annual Report to Congress.** Washington, DC: Assistant Secretary of Defense, Public Affairs, March 2000. 272p.

*Abstract:*

<http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/chembio02012000.pdf>

U. S. Department of Defense. Assistant Secretary of Defense (Atomic Energy). **Department of Defense Nuclear/Biological/Chemical (NBC) Warfare Defense. Annual Report to Congress, June 1994.** Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Defense. Assistant Secretary of Defense Atomic Energy, March 2002. 176p.

*Abstract: The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994, Public Law 103-160, Title XVII, Chemical and Biological Weapons Defense, section 1703, directed the Secretary of Defense to submit an assessment and a description of plans to improve readiness. The DoD objective is to enable our forces to survive, fight and win in NBC contaminated environments. Discussed are new management objectives impacted by declining resources and force structure versus an ever changing threat environment.*

**Accession Number: ADA283520**

U.S. Department of Defense. Deputy Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Chemical and Biological Defense. **Chemical and Biological Defense Primer.** Washington, DC: Department of Defense, October 2001. 30p.

[http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/cbdprimer\\_oct2001.pdf](http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/cbdprimer_oct2001.pdf)

Ursano, Robert J. **Psychological and Behavioral Responses to a Chemical and Biological Warfare Environment, Final Recommendations.** Bethesda, MD: Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, September 1988. 30p.

*Abstract: In this present world climate, chemical and biological warfare (CBW) is a realistic threat to U.S. Air Force personnel. Medical care for conventional and chemical casualties in the CBW environment requires individual protection, group protection, and decontamination as well as supply and patient transfer through contaminated areas. CBW stirs terror in individuals both because of the particular psychological fears it arouses and the tremendous difficulties presented by the need to continue to operate after an attack. Recommendations derived from CBW research cover the issues of command (e.g., maintenance of communications and morale, and command policy in the face of mass casualties), medical care (e.g., alcohol use as a risk factor in CBW environment, low dose exposure, internal SCPS-M management, and unique stressors of the CBW environment), performance (e.g., group responses to contamination and isolation effects on performance), and training (e.g., unit reconstitution following heavy losses, grief leadership, buddy care, development of first aid capability within squadrons, crews, and work units, maintenance of cohesion in flying and ground crews, and training for commanders in command posts). These recommendations should serve as the basis for the development of command policy, training scenarios, medical command and medical care procedures and the direction of future research in this area.*

**Accession Number: ADA203675**

Walk, Robert D. **The Chemical Corps and Homeland Security.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2003. 42p.

*Abstract: Homeland security is the number one priority in the draft National Military Strategy released in September 2002. The US Army Chemical Corps has, in its recent history, focused on supporting the Army's overseas force projection mission. All equipment, doctrine and training is developed and fielded for this mission. With the advent of terrorism in the United States, there have been on- going discussions on refocusing the mission to include the homeland security mission. Technology and regulations have changed the civil response landscape since the Chemical Corps was last involved in the 1960's. Responders in the US now must fulfill a bewildering array of required training and equipment certifications before they can legally respond in the US. This paper examines the historical Chemical Corps mission and the homeland defense mission (to include Posse Comitatus). It also examines the Chemical Corps through elements of the Army Force Management requirements generating process (Doctrine, Organizations, Training and Materiel) to determine whether the homeland security mission can be feasibly supported by the Army Chemical Corps. A discussion of what the Chemical Corps would do in Homeland Security operations is also included. Finally, recommendations on changes to Chemical Corps' doctrine, training and missions are included.*

**Accession Number: ADA415740**

Ward, Judith. **Homeland Defense: Are We There Yet?** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, April 2001. 28p.

*Abstract: The threat of a catastrophe from terrorist's use of a biological weapon is increasing in probability in light of events such as the 1995 sarin nerve gas attack on the Tokyo subway, disclosure regarding the former Soviet Union's sophisticated bioweapons program, and discoveries of Iraq's large-scale efforts to produce and weaponize biological agents, public awareness about terrorism as certainly heightened during the Y2K alerts and the arrest of Algerians linked to Osama bin Laden at the United States-Canadian border, but also may be a result of increasingly public awareness through books, such The Cobra Event and Biohazard programs, such as ABC's "Biowar".*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406250>

**Accession Number: ADA406250**

Webb, Danny W. **The Prospects For International Terrorist Groups Employing Chemical Weapons.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1999. 59p.

*Abstract: There has been much discussion and debate among security analysts, scholars, and politicians about the possible use of weapons of mass destruction. This paper examines the prospects for international terrorist groups employing chemical weapons. Specifically, it argues that terrorists have the capabilities to employ chemical weapons but will be constrained from using them. A thorough search of available open literature material from books, periodicals, and the internet was conducted to compile the facts of this paper. Limited discussion with terrorist experts on the Air War College staff and the Defense Threat Reduction Agency were also incorporated into this paper. With the exception of the Aum Shinrikyo, there is no open literature support for terrorist possession of a chemical weapon. Empirical evidence does support their ability to buy, steal, or build their own chemical weapon capability. Political, ideological and moral constraints preclude the traditional terrorist employment of a chemical weapon. However, there is a growing faction of terrorists, the religious radicals, who show a proclivity to use chemical weapons to further their cause. The United States has developed cogent policies and procedures to deter, detect and respond to the chemical weapon threat. Additionally, programs have been instituted to train first responders in all major American cities. In concluding, the paper recognizes that traditional terrorists are constrained from using chemical weapons but the religious radical is not.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395721>

**Accession Number: ADA395721**

Wilcox, David L. **Domestic Preparedness and the WMD Paradigm**. Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, School of Advanced Military Studies, May 1998. 67p.

*Abstract: The threat or use of chemical or biological weapons is a likely condition of future warfare-including the early stages of war, to disrupt operations and logistics. That threat, whether perceived or real, has haunted U. S. military leaders and planners in every conflict since WWI. Now that threat has reached the shores of the United States. For many years, terrorist acts aimed at US citizens or interests were conducted outside of American borders. The geneses of modern terrorism in the U.S. were the bombing incidents of the New York World Trade Center and the Federal Building in Oklahoma. These bombing incidents were the largest terrorist attacks ever conducted in the continental U.S. These bombings demonstrated the real and deadly threat of terrorism to America. This monograph examines the U.S. domestic preparedness program as it relates to chemical and biological weapons. By investigating the terrorist threat, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the domestic preparedness program, it will show that the U.S. has demonstrated the 'will' and need for such a program but still lacks resolve to fully implement what resources are required.*

**Accession Number: ADA357324**

## CHEMICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### WEBSITES

#### Bibliographies

**Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Terrorism: The Threat According to the Current Unclassified Literature.**

[http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/CBRN\\_Annotated\\_Bib.pdf](http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/CBRN_Annotated_Bib.pdf)

**MIPT Terrorism Bibliography [National Memorial Institute for the Prevention of Terrorism]**

**Chemical Terrorism**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Chemical%20Terrorism>

**Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography – Air University Library**

Linda K. Colding, January 1998

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbc/nbccont.htm>

Sandhya Malladi, October 2001 update

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbcs/nbcstoc.htm>

#### General Sites

**Anser Institute for Homeland Security -- Chemical Weapons**

[http://www.homelanddefense.org/library.cfm?cat\\_format=3&category2\\_id=8&category1\\_id=3#8](http://www.homelanddefense.org/library.cfm?cat_format=3&category2_id=8&category1_id=3#8)

**CBIAC (Chemical Warfare/Chemical Biological Defense (CW/CBD) Information Analysis Center)**

<http://www.cbiac.apgea.army.mil/>

**Center for Non-Proliferation Chemical & Biological Weapons Resource Page**

<http://cns.miis.edu/research/cbw/>

**Chem-Bio Defense [Defense Threat Reduction Agency – DTRA]**

[http://www.dtra.mil/cb/cb\\_index.html](http://www.dtra.mil/cb/cb_index.html)

**Chem-Bio Resource Center**

<http://www.chem-bio.com/resource/>

**Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute (CBACI)**

<http://www.cbaci.org/>

**Chemical & Biological Arms Control Program (Federal of American Scientists)**

<http://www.fas.org/bwc/index.html>

**Chemical and Biological Warfare Project -- SIPRI [Stockholm International Peace Research Institute]**

<http://projects.sipri.se/cbw/>

**Chemical and Biological Weapons Nonproliferation Project [Henry L. Stimson Center]**

<http://www.stimson.org/cbw/?SN=CB2001112951>

**Chemical and Biological Terrorism**

<http://www.stimson.org/cbw/?sn=CB20011220141>

**Chemical Terrorism [University of California, San Francisco]**

<http://terrorisminfo.ucsf.edu/Chem/Chemical.asp>

**Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) Homepage**

Joint site sponsored by Dept of State, Bureau of Arms Control; and Dept of Commerce, Bureau of Export Administration (BXA)

<http://www.cwc.gov/>

**Counterproliferation and Chemical and Biological Defense [CP/CBD] (Office of the Deputy Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Chemical and Biological Defense)**

<http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/index.html>

**Google Directory Biological and Chemical Terrorism**

[http://directory.google.com/Top/Society/Issues/Terrorism/Biological\\_and\\_Chemical\\_Terrorism/](http://directory.google.com/Top/Society/Issues/Terrorism/Biological_and_Chemical_Terrorism/)

**Jane's Chem-Bio Web**

<http://chembio.janes.com/>

**Jim Placke's NBC Links**

<http://www.nbc-links.com/index2.html>

**Joint Program Executive Office for Chemical and Biological Defense**

<http://www.jpeocbd.osd.mil/>

**Medical NBC Online**

<http://www.nbc-med.org/ie40/Default.html>

**MIPT Library [National Memorial Institute for the Prevention of Terrorism]**

**Chemical and Biological Defense**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Chemical%20and%20Biological%20Defense>

**Chemical Terrorism**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Chemical%20Terrorism>

**Chemical Weapons**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Chemical%20Weapons>

**Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons**

<http://www.opcw.org/>

**SBCCOM Online (U.S. Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command)**

<http://www.sbccom.apgea.army.mil/>

**USAF Counterproliferation Center Chemical Page**

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cps-chem.htm>

## BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### PERIODICALS

"2nd National Symposium on Medical and Public and Public Health Response to Bioterrorism: Public Health Emergency & National Security Threat" **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, Supplement 2. [entire issue]  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/>

Abelson, Philip H. "Biological Warfare." **Science**, November 26, 1999, v. 286, no. 5445, p. 1677.

Aboul-Enein, Youssef H. "Smallpox: Implications and Impact as a Bioweapon." **Navy Medicine**, July-August 2002, v. 93, no. 4, p. 7-9.

Aldrich, Richard W. and Norman K. Thompson, "Verifying Chemical and Biological Weapons Treaties: Is the Constitution a Stumbling Block?" **Airpower Journal**, 1994 Special Edition, v. 8, Special Edition, p. 11-27.  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/sum97/spe94/aldrich.html>

Alexander, George A. "Ecoterrorism and Nontraditional Military Threats." **Military Medicine**, January 2000, v. 165, no. 1, p. 1-5.

Alexander, Yonah. "Terrorism in the Twenty-First Century: Threats and Responses" **DePaul Business Law Journal**, Fall 1999 / Spring, 2000, v. 12, no. 1/2, 59-98.

Alfano, Jose A., George W. Christopher and Sven-Knuden Ljaamo. "Medical Response to the Threat of Bioterrorism: Anthrax and Other Concerns." **Journal of the U.S. Army Medical Department**, October-December 2002, v. 94, no. 19, p. 34-37.  
<http://das.cs.amedd.army.mil/PDF/J0210-12.pdf>

Arnon, Stephan S., et al. "Botulinum Toxin as a Biological Weapon – Medical and Public Health Management." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, February 28, 2001, v. 285, no. 8, p. 1059-1070.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v285n8/ffull/jst00017.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v285n8/fpdf/jst00017.pdf>

Anderson, Jack and Dale Van Atta. "Poison and Plague: Russia's Secret Terror Weapons." **Reader's Digest**, September 1984, v. 125, p. 54-58.



Anderson, James H. "Microbes and Mass Casualties: Defending America Against Bio-Terrorism." **The Heritage Foundation Backgrounder**, May 26, 1998. No. 1182. <http://www.heritage.org/library/backgrounder/bg1182es.html>

Anderson, Thomas. "Chemical/Biological Warfare Close to Home: Croatia Conference." **Navy Medicine**, September 1999 / October 1999, v. 90, no. 5, p. 14-15.

Anselmo, Joseph C. "U.S. Faces Growing Arsenal of Threats." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, February 24, 1997, v. 146, no. 8, p. 44+.

Appel, John G. and Charles G. Shaw. "Fighting and Winning When the Enemy Turns to NBC on Battlefield." **Army**, August 1988, v. 38, no. 8, p. 42-46+

Ashford, David A., Thomas M. Gomez, and Donald L. Noah. "Biological Terrorism and Veterinary Medicine in the United States." **Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association**, September 1, 2000, v. 217, no. 5, p. 664-667.

Atlas, Ronald M. "Bioterrorism Before and After September 11." **Critical Reviews in Microbiology**, 2001, v. 27, no. 4, p. 355-379.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Combating the Threat of Biowarfare and Bioterrorism." **BioScience**, June 1999, v. 49, no. 6, p. 465-477.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Medical Threat of Biological Weapons." **Critical Reviews in Microbiology**, 1998, v. 24, no. 3, p. 157-168.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Threat of Bioterrorism Returns the Fear of Smallpox." **Current Opinion in Microbiology**, December 1998, v. 1, no. 6, p. 719-721.

Bacevich, Andrew J. "Bad Medicine For Biological Terror." **Orbis**, Spring 2000, v. 44, no. 2, p. 221-236.

Bacon, Lance M. "Chemical and Biological Incident Response Force." **Surface Warfare**, November 1996 / December 1996, v. 21, no. 6, p. 18-20.

Bailey, Kathleen C. "Policy Options For Combating Chemical/Biological Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 185-188.

Baker, D.J. "Management of Casualties From Terrorist Chemical and Biological Terrorist Attack: A Key Role For the Anaesthetist." **British Journal of Anaesthesia**, August 2002, v. 89, no. 2, p. 211-214.

Baker, Edward L., Jr. and Jeffrey P. Koplan. "Strengthening the Nation's Public Health Infrastructure: Historic Challenge, Unprecedented Opportunity." **Health Affairs**, November/December 2002, v. 21, no. 6, p. 15-27.

Balk, Sophie J., et al. "Chemical-Biological Terrorism and It's Impact on Children: A Subject Review." **Pediatrics**, March 2000, v. 105, no. 3, p. 662-670.

Ballard, James David and Kristine Mullendore. "Weapons of Mass Victimization, Radioactive Waste Shipments, and Environmental Laws: Policy Making and First Responders." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 766-781.

Barbara, J., et al. "Large-Scale Quarantine Following Bioterrorism in the United States: Scientific Examination, Logistics and Legal Limits, and Possible Consequences." **JAMA--Journal of the American Medical Association**, December 5, 2001, v. 286, no. 21, p. 2711-2717.

Bardi, Jason. "Aftermath of a Hypothetical Smallpox Disaster." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 547-551.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/bardi.htm>

Barkun, Michael. "Community Shielding and the Political System." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**. Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 265-270.

Bartlett, John G. "Applying Lessons Learned From Anthrax Case History to Other Scenarios." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 561-564. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/bartlett.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mobilizing Professional Communities." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 40-44.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/bart/bart.html>

Barletta, Michael, Amy Sands, and Jonathan B. Tucker. "Keeping Track of Anthrax: The Case For a Biosecurity Convention." **Bulletin of Atomic Scientists**, May/June 2002, v. 58, no. 3, p. 57-62.  
<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2002/mj02/mj02barletta.html>

Barnaby Wendy. "Biological Weapons: An Increasing Threat." **Medicine, Conflict and Survival**, April 1997, v. 13, no. 4, p. 301-313.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Blood on Their Hands." **New Scientist**, January 30, 1999, v. 161, no. 2171, p. 45.

Barthell, E.N., et al. The Frontlines of Medicine Project: A Proposal For the

Standardized Communication of Emergency Department Data For Public Health Uses Including Syndromic Surveillance For Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, 2002 Apr, v. 39, no. 4, p. 422-429.

Bartholomew, Robert E. and Simon Wessely. "Protean Nature of Mass Sociogenic Illness: From Possessed Nuns to Chemical and Biological Terrorism Fears." **British Journal of Psychiatry**, April 2002, v. 180. no. 4, p. 300-306.

Bashor, Mark M. "International Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Risk Analysis**, December 1998, v. 18, no. 6, p. 675-678.

Beardsley, Tim. "Facing an Ill Wind." **Scientific American**, April 1999, v. 280, no. 4, p. 19-20.

"Beat Bio-Terror With Batch Science." **Nature Biotechnology**, September 1998, v. 16, no. 9, p. 793.

Beaton, R. and S. Murphy. "Psychosocial Responses to Biological and Chemical Terrorist Threats and Events: Implications For the Workplace." **AAOHN Journal: Official Journal of the American Association of Occupational Health Nurses**, April 2002, v. 50, no. 4, p. 182-189.

Becker, Steven M. "Meeting the Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism: Toward a Broader Conception of Consequence Management." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 13-16.

Beeching, Nicholas J., et al. "Biological Warfare and Terrorism." **BMJ-British Medical Journal**, February 9, 2002, v. 324, no. 7333, p. 336-339.  
<http://bmj.com/cgi/reprint/324/7333/336.pdf>

Bellamy, Richard J. and A. R. Freedman. "Bioterrorism." **QJM: Monthly Journal of the Association of Physicians**, April 2001, v. 94, no. 4, p. 227-234.

Belgrader, P., et al. "A Battery-Powered Notebook Therman Cycler For Rapid Multiplex Real Time PCR Analysis." **Analytical Chemistry**, January 15, 2001, v. 73, no. 2, p. 286-289.

Benjamin, G.C. "Bioterrorism and the Public Health." **Maryland Medicine**, Spring 2000, v. 1, no. 2, p. 24-26.

Benjamin, G.C. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Planning For the Worst." **Physician Executive**, January-February 2000, v. 26, no. 1, p. 80-82.

Bennet, James. "Beyond Hijacking." **The Washington Monthly**, June 1990, v. 22, p. 24-25.

Bennett, I. L., Jr. "The Significance of Chemical and Biological Warfare For the People." **Proceedings of the National Academy of Science**, 1970, v. 65, no. 1, p. 271-279.

Bentley, James D. "Hospital Preparedness For Bioterrorism." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 36-39.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/bent/bent.html>

Benz, K. G. "NBC Defense -- An Overview." **International Defense Review**, Pt. 1, "Protection Equipment." 1983, v. 16 no. 12, p. 1783-1790; Pt. 2, "Detection and Decontamination." 1984, v. 17 no. 2, p. 159-164.

Berche, Patrick. "The Threat of Smallpox and Bioterrorism." **Trends in Microbiology**, January 2001, v. 9, no. 1, p. 15-18.

Bertolli, E. R. and C. J. Forkiotis. "Recognizing Unconventional Terrorist Attacks." **Journal of Counterterrorism & Homeland Security International**, 2002, v. 8, p. 20-22.

Betts, Richard K. "The New Threat of Mass Destruction." **Foreign Affairs**, January/February 1998, v. 77, no. 1, p. 26-41.

Biddle, Wayne. "It Must Be Simple and Reliable." **Discover**, June 1986, v. 7, p. 22-31.

Binder, Patrice. "Biological/Chemical Terrorism: The Threat and Possible Countermeasures." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 188-190.

Binder, Patrice, et al. "Medical Management of Biological Warfare and Bioterrorism: Place of the Immunoprevention and the Immunotherapy." **Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases**, October 2003, v. 26, no. 5, p. 401-421.

"Bioterrorism: Are Health Systems, and Their Pharmacists, Ready to Respond to a Bioterrorist Attack?" **Hospital Pharmacist Report**, 2001, v. 15, no. 1, p. 22-24.

"Bioterrorism Alleging Use of Anthrax and Interim Guidelines For Management--United States, 1998." **MMWR - Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report**, February 5, 1999, v. 48, no. 4, p. 69-74.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/00056353.htm>

"Bioterrorism Alleging Use of Anthrax and Interim Guidelines For Management." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, March 3, 1999, v. 281, no. 9, p. 787-790.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n9/ffull/jwr0303-1.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n9/fpdf/jwr0303-1.pdf>

“Bioterrorism and Public Health.” **Canada Communicable Disease Report**, February 15, 2001, v. 27, no. 4, p. 29-30.

<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/pphb-dgspsp/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/01vol27/dr2704ea.html>

“The Bioterrorism Threat: EDs Must Be Prepared.” **RN**, August 2000, v. 63, no. 8, p. 24-27.

“Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax.” **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, October 2002, v. 8, no. 10, ENTIRE ISSUE

[http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no10/contents\\_v8n10.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no10/contents_v8n10.htm)

Black, Harvey. “Diagnosing Bioterrorism: Applying New Technologies.” **The Scientist**, July 23, 2001, v. 15, no. 15, p. 8-10.

Blancou J. and J.E. Pearson. “Bioterrorism and Infectious Animal Diseases.” **Comparative Immunology, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases**, October 2003, v. 26, no. 5, p. 431-443.

Bledsoe, G. E. and B. A. Rasco. “Addressing the Risk of Bioterrorism in Food Production.” **Food Technology**, February 2002, v. 56, no. 2, p. 43-47.

Blendon, Robert J., et al. “The Public and The Smallpox Threat.” **New England Journal of Medicine**, January 2003, v. 348, no. 5, p. 426-432.

Block, Stephen M. “The Growing Threat of Biological Weapons.” **American Scientist**, January/February 2001, v. 89, no. 1, p. 28-37.

Bloem, Ken. “Treating the Sick: Capacity of the US Health Care System to Respond to an Epidemic.” **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 34-35.

Blumberg, Herbert H. “Understanding and Dealing With Terrorism: A Classification of Some Contributions From the Behavioral and Social Sciences.” **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, March 2002, v. 8, no. 1, p. 3-16.

Bolton, John R. “Beyond the Axis of Evil: Additional Threats From Weapons of Mass Destruction.” [remarks delivered May 6, 2002]. **DISAM Journal of International Security Assistance Management**, Summer 2002, v. 24, no. 4, p. 92-98.

<http://disam.osd.mil/pubs/Archives/Web%20Journal24-4.pdf>

“The Bomb in a Suitcase.” **America**, May 21, 2001, v. 184, 17, no. 3.

Bonetta, Laura. "Bioterrorism Pressure on Research Agendas." **Current Biology**, December 11, 2001, v. 11, no. 24, p. R997-R998.

Booth, Diane. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Detection Research: So That Troops Can Survive and Fight On." **Army**, December 1987, v. 37, no. 12, p. 40-44+

Bowen, Wyn Q. "Deterring Mass-Casualty Terrorism." **Joint Force Quarterly**, Summer 2002, no. 31, p. 25-29.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/0731.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/0731.pdf)

Bowness, B. H. Chip. "Countering the Biological and Chemical Terrorism Threat: The Military Contribution." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 190-193.

Boyce, Nell. "Nowhere to Hide." **New Scientist**, March 21, 1998, v. 157, no. 2126, p. 4.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Smallpox Attack." **New Scientist**, July 29, 2000, v. 167, no. 2249, p. 14.

Bozeman, W.P., D. Dilbero, and J.L. Schauben. "Biologic and Chemical Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America**, November 2002, v. 20, no. 4, p. 975-993.

Bracken, Paul. "Biological Weapons as a Strategic Threat." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 5-8.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/brac/brac.html>

Brachman, P.S. "Bioterrorism: An Update With a Focus on Anthrax." **American Journal of Epidemiology**, June 2002, v. 155, no. 11, p. 981-987.

Bradley, R.N. "Health Care Facility Preparation For Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Prehospital Emergency Care**, July-September 2000, v. 4, no. 3, p. 261-269.

Breithaupt, Holger. "Responding to Bioterrorism." **EMBO Report**, December 2001, v. 2, no. 12, p. 1053. [editorial]  
<http://www.nature.com/cgi-taf/DynaPage.taf?file=/embor/journal/v2/n12/full/embor265.html&filetype=pdf>

Bremer, L. Paul, III. "High Technology Terrorism." **Department of State Bulletin**, July 1988, v. 88, p. 65-67.

Brickner, Phillip W., et al. "The Application of Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation to Control Transmission of Airborne Disease: Bioterrorism Countermeasure."

**Public Health Reports**, March 2003, v. 118, no. 2, p. 99-114.

"Briefing: Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 16.

Brodsky, A., et al. "Civilian Protection Measures Against Terrorist Attack Are the Best Preventive Medicine." **American Journal of Public Health**, August 2000, v. 90, no. 8, p. 1325-1328.

Bronze, M.S., et al. "Viral Agents as Biological Weapons and Agents of Bioterrorism." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 232, no. 6, p. 316-325.

Broussard, L. A. "Biological Agents: Weapons of Warfare and Bioterrorism." **Molecular Diagnosis**, 2001, v. 6, no. 4, p. 323-334.

Brown, Bertram S. and Stephen D. Prior. "Public Health and Public Trust: The Defining Dyad For the 21<sup>st</sup> Century." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**." Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 239-244.

Bryan, Jacalyn L. and Helen Fox Fields. "An Ounce of Prevention is Worth a Pound of Cure —Shoring Up the Public Health Infrastructure to Respond to Bioterrorist Attacks." **American Journal of Infection Control**, December 1999, v. 27, no. 6, p. 465-467.

Buchanan, H. Lee. "Poor Man's A-Bomb." **U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings**, April 1997, v. 123, no. 4, p. 83-86.

Bunn, George. "Gas and Germ Warfare: International Legal History and Present Status." **Proceedings of the National Academy of Science**, 1970, v. 65, no. 1, p. 253-260.

Burda, Anthony M. and T. Sigg. "Pharmacy Preparedness /for Incidents Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction." **American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy**." December 1, 2001, v. 58, no. 23, p. 2274-2284.

Burgess, Lisa. "Initiative Expands Guard's Role in Bio-Chem Defense." **Army Times**, April 6, 1998, v. 58, no. 36, p. 23.

Burstein, J. S., et al. "Emergency Physicians and Biological Terrorism." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, August 1999, v. 34, no. 8, p. 183-190.

Bush, George W. "Statement on Domestic Preparedness Against Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents**, May 14, 2001, v. 37, no. 19, p. 718-719.

PDF -- [http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=2001\\_presidential\\_documents&docid=pd14my01\\_txt-9.pdf](http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=2001_presidential_documents&docid=pd14my01_txt-9.pdf)

HTML-- [http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=2001\\_presidential\\_documents&docid=pd14my01\\_txt-9](http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=2001_presidential_documents&docid=pd14my01_txt-9)

Bush, Larry M., et al. "Index Case of Fatal Inhalational Anthrax Due to Bioterrorism in the United States." **New England Journal of Medicine**, November 29, 2001, v. 345, no. 22, p. 1607-1610.  
<http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/345/22/1607>  
<http://content.nejm.org/cgi/reprint/345/22/1607.pdf>

Butler, Richard. "International Leadership in the Control of Biological Weapons." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 53-58.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/butl/butl.html>

Caldicott, D.G., et al. "Medical Response to a Terrorist Attack and Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 230-239.

Caldicott D.G. and N.A. Edwards. "The Global Threat of Terrorism and Its Impact on Australia." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 218-229.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Tools of the Trade: Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 240-248.

Cameron, Gavin. "Multi-Track Microproliferation: Lessons From Aum Shinrikyo and Al Qaida." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, October/December 1999, v. 22, no. 4, p. 277-309.

\_\_\_\_\_. "WMD Terrorism in the United States: The Threat and Potential Countermeasures." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring 2000, v. 7, no. 1, p. 162-179.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/71/cam71.pdf>

Cameron, Gavin and Jason Pate. "Covert Biological Weapons Attacks Against Agricultural Targets: Assessing the Impact Against US Agriculture." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 61-82.

Cameron, Gavin, et al. "1999 WMD Terrorism Chronology: Incidents Involving Sub-National Actors and Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Materials." **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2000, v. 7, no. 2, p. 157-174.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/wmdchr72.htm>  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/cbrn72.pdf>



Campbell, James K. "Excerpts From Research Study Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism: Proliferation By Non-State Actors." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Summer 1997, v. 9, no. 2, p. 24-50.

Capobianco, Ryan. "Biological Terrorism: Actors, Agents and Outcomes." **Journal of Science, Technology & International Affairs**, Fall 2000, v. 3. [http://www.georgetown.edu/sfs/programs/stia/students/journal\\_2000/Capobianca.htm](http://www.georgetown.edu/sfs/programs/stia/students/journal_2000/Capobianca.htm)

Carreon, Rodolfo. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense in Aviation Operations." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, October 1987, v. 33, no. 11, p. 38-45.

Carter, Ashton B., John M. Deutch, and Philip Zelikow. "Catastrophic Terrorism: Tackling the New Danger." **Foreign Affairs**, November/December 1998, v. 77, no. 6, p. 80-94.

Carus, W. Seth. "Biohazard." **New Republic**, August 2, 1999, v. 221, no. 5, p. 14-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biological Warfare Threats in Perspective." **Critical Reviews in Microbiology**, 1998, v. 24, no. 3, p. 149-155.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Threat of Bioterrorism." **Strategic Forum**, September 1997, no. 127. <http://www.ndu.edu/inss/strforum/forum127.html>

Casagrande, Rocco. "Biological Terrorism Targeted at Agriculture: The Threat to US National Security." **Nonproliferation Review**, Winter/Fall 2000, v. 7, no. 3, p. 92-105. <http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/73/73casa.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biological Warfare Targeted at Livestock." **BioScience**, July 2002, v. 52, no. 7, p. 577-581.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Technology Against Terror: Biologists and Engineers are Devising Early-Warning Systems That Can Detect a Bioterrorist Attack in Time to Blunt its Effects." **Scientific American**, October 2002, v. 287, no. 4, p. 82-87.

Case, Gerald G., Bernadette M. West, Charles J. McHugh. "Hospital Preparedness For Biological and Chemical Terrorism in Central New Jersey." **New Jersey Medicine**, November 2001, v. 98, no. 11, p. 23-33. <http://www.msnj.org/pdfs/08-SpecRep-HospPreparednes.pdf>

Ceu Pinto, Maria do. "Some US Concerns Regarding Islamist and Middle Eastern Terrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Fall 1999, v. 11, no. 3, p. 72-96

Chaffee, M.W. "Disaster Response, Bioterrorism, and Weapons of Mass Destruction Resources." **Policy Politics & Nursing Practice**, February 2002, v. 3, no. 1, p. 81-84.

Chalk, Peter. "Grave New World: The United States May be Overrating the Threat of Terrorism, Which Remains a Weapon of the Weak." **Forum For Applied Research and Public Policy**, December 2000, v. 15, no. 1, p. 13-20.

Charatan, Fred. "US Plans Drugs Stockpile To Counter Bioterrorism Threat." **British Medical Journal**, May 6, 2000, no. 7244, p. 1225.

"Chemical and Bioterrorism Preparedness." **Journal of Environmental Health**, March 2000, v. 62, no. 7, p. 70.

"Chemical and Biological Warfare: Can a Lid Be Kept On?" **Economist**, July 24, 1982, v. 284, no. 7247, p. 74-76.

"Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Arms Control Today**, September 1986, v. 16, no. 8, p. 8-22+

Cherry, C.L., M.A. Kainer and T.A. Ruff. "Biological Weapons Preparedness: The Role of Physicians." **Internal Medicine Journal**, May 2003, v. 33, no. 5-6, p. 242-253,

Choffnes, Eileen. "Bioweapons: New Labs, More Terror?" **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, September/October 2002, v. 58, no. 5, p. 28-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Germs on the Loose." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, March/April 2001, v. 57, no. 2, p. 57-61.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2001/ma01/ma01choffnes.html>

Christen, Kris. "Bioterrorism and Waterborne Pathogens: How Big is the Threat?" **Environmental Science and Technology**, October 1, 2001, v. 35, no. 19, p. 396A-397A.

Christopher, George W., et al. "Biological Warfare: A Historical Perspective." **JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 412-417.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/ffull/jsc7044.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jsc7044.pdf>

Chyba, Christopher F. "Biological Terrorism and Public Health." **Survival**, Spring 2001, v. 43, no. 1, p. 93-106.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Toward Biological Security." **Foreign Affairs**, May-June 2002, v. 81, no. 3, p. 122-137.

Cieslak, Theodore J. and Edward M. Eitzen, Jr. "Bioterrorism: Agents of Concern." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 19-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. Jr. "Clinical and Epidemiological Principles of Anthrax." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 552-555.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/cieslak.htm>

Cieslak, Theodore J. and Fred M. Heretig. "Medical Consequences of Biological Warfare: The Ten Commandments of Management." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, p. 11-12.

Cilluffo, Frank J., Jack Thomas Tomarchio. "Responding to New Terrorist Threats." **Orbis**, October 1998, v. 42, no. 10, p. 439-451.

Claridge, David. "Exploding the Myths of Superterrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 133-148.

Clark, Robert M. and Rolf A. Deininger. "Protecting the Nations Critical Infrastructure: The Vulnerability of U.S. Water Supply Systems." **Journal of Contingencies and Crisis Management**, June 2000, v. 8, no. 2, p. 73-80.

Clarke, Richard A. "Finding the Right Balance Against Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 497.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/clarke.htm>

Coburn, Karen-Ann. "Rehearsal For Terror: Local Governments Plan Responses to Chemical and Biological Attacks." **Governing**, February 1998, v. 11, no. 5, p. 22+

Cohen, Avner. "Israel and Chemical/Biological Weapons: History, Deterrence and Arms Control." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2001, v. 8, no. 3, p. 27-53.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/83/83cohen.pdf>

Cohen, Hillel W., Robert M. Gould and Victor W. Sidel. "Bioterrorism Initiatives: Public Health in Reverse?" **American Journal of Public Health**, November 1999, v. 89, no. 11, p. 1629-1631.  
<http://www.apha.org/journal/editorials/editcoh.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism 'Preparedness': Dual Use or Poor Excuse?" **Public Health Reports**, September/October 2000, v. 115, no. 5, p. 403-405.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preparedness For Bioterrorism?" **New England Journal of Medicine**, November 8, 2001, v. 345, no. 19, p. 1423-1424.

Cohen, Philip. "A Terrifying Power." **New Scientist**, January 30, 1999, v. 161, no. 2171, p. 10.

<http://journals.iranscience.net:800/www.newscientist.com/www.newscientist.com/hottopics/bioterrorism/bioterrorism.jsp?id=21711700>

Cole, Leonard A. "Anthrax Hoaxes: Hot New Hobby?" **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 1999, v. 55, no. 4, p. 7-13.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1999/ja99/ja99bulletins.html>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism Threats: Learning From Inappropriate Responses." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 8-18.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Countering Chem-Bio Terrorism: Limited Possibilities." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 196-198.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Risks of Publicity About Bioterrorism: Anthrax Hoaxes and Hype." **American Journal of Infection Control**, December 1999, v. 27, no. 6, p. 470-473.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Specter of Biological Weapons." **Scientific American**, December 1996, v. 275, no. 6, p. 60-65.

<http://www.sciam.com/1296issue/1296cole.html>

Cole, Thomas B. "When a Bioweapon Strikes, Who Will Be in Charge?" **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 23/30, 2000, v. 284, no. 8, p. 945-947.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v284n8/ffull/jmn0823-2.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v284n8/fpdf/jmn0823-2.pdf>

Coleman, Gary. "Challenges Enough For a Century." **Journal of Environmental Health**, July/August 1999, v. 62, no. 1, p. 4-7.

Conley, Harry W. "Not With Impunity: Assessing US Policy For Retaliating to a Chemical or Biological Attack." **Air & Space Power Journal**, Spring 2003, v. 17, no. 1, p. 69-80.

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/apj03/spr03/conley.html>

Cooley, John K. "Terrorism: Continuity and Change in the New Century." **Global Dialogue**, Autumn 2000, v. 2, no. 4, p. 7-18.

Cooper, Mary H. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: Should the U.S. Sign the New Treaty?" **CQ Researcher**, January 31, 1997, v. 7, no. 4, p. 73-96.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Can the U.S. Protect Itself." **CQ Researcher**, March 8, 2002, v. 12, no. 9, p. 195-215.

Cordesman, Anthony H. "Creating Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Armed Forces Journal International**, February 1989, v. 126, p. 54+

Corelli, Rae. "The Menacing Face of the New Terrorism." **MacLean's**, April 28, 1986, v. 99, p. 24-5.

Couzin, Jennifer. "Preparing To Counter an Invisible Adversary." **US News and World Report**, February 22, 1999, v. 126, no. 7, p. 61.

Covello, Vincent T., et al. "Risk Communication, the West Nile Virus Epidemic, and Bioterrorism: Responding to the Communication Challenges Posed by the Intentional or Unintentional Release of a Pathogen in an Urban Setting." **Journal of Urban Health**, June 2001, v. 78, no. 2, p. 382-391.

"Countering Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Environmental Manager**, November 1997, v. 9, no. 4, p. 10-12.

Cowley, Geoffrey, Adam Rogers. "The Terrors of Toxins." **Newsweek**, November 24, 1997, v. 130, p. 36-37.

Cragin, Charles L., et al. "Defense Research and Development Support to Domestic Emergency Preparedness For Response to Threats of Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism." **Defense Viewpoint**, March 11, 1999, p. 1-22. [http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1999/t19990311-cragin\\_etter\\_doesburg\\_dominguez.html](http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1999/t19990311-cragin_etter_doesburg_dominguez.html)

Cross, J. Thomas. "Biological Terrorism and Warfare: Not Sci-Fi Any Longer." **Contemporary Pediatrics**, December 2001, v. 18, no. 12, p. 37-55.

Cunha, B.A. "Anthrax, Tularemia, Plague, Ebola or Smallpox as Agents of Bioterrorism: Recognition in the Emergency Room." **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 489-503.

Culpepper, Randall C. and William D. Pratt. "Advances in Medical Biological Defense Technology." **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 679-689.

Cutlip, K. "Strengthening the System: Joint Commission Standards and Building on What We Know." **Hospital Topics**, Winter 2002, v. 80, no. 1, p. 24-28.

Dagen, Heather A. "Bioterrorism: Perfectly Legal." **Catholic University Law Review**, 2000, v. 49, no. 2, p. 535+.

Danzig, Richard. "Biological Warfare: A Nation at Risk -- A Time to Act," **Strategic Forum**, January 1996, no. 58.  
<http://www.ndu.edu/inss/strforum/forum58.html>

Danzig, Richard and Pamela B. Berkosky. "Why Should We Be Concerned About Biological Warfare?" **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 431-432.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/full/jco71009.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jco71009.pdf>

DaSilva, Edgar J. "Biological Warfare, Bioterrorism, Biodefence and the Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention." **Electronic Journal of Biotechnology**, December 15, 1999, v. 2, no. 3, 31pp.  
PDF -- <http://www.ejbiotechnology.info/content/vol2/issue3/full/2/2.pdf>  
HTML -- <http://www.ejbiotechnology.info/content/vol2/issue3/full/2/index.html>

daSilva, Luiz J. "Biological Warfare, Bioterrorism and Public Health." **Cadernos de Saúde Pública**, November/December 2001, v. 17, no. 6, p. 1519-1524.

Daskal, Steven E. "NBC: Requirements For Defense." **Journal of Defense & Diplomacy**, December 1986, v. 4, no. 12, p. 41-46.

Davidson A. and D.L. Huxsoll. "The Threat of Bioterrorism: Justification For Veterinary Preparedness." **National Academies of Practice Forum**, October 2000, v. 2, no. 4, p. 295-299.

Davis, Christopher J. "Nuclear Blindness: An Overview of the Biological Weapons Programs of the Former Soviet Union and Iraq." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 509-512.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/davis.htm>

Davis, Jim A. "The Looming Biological Warfare Storm: Misconceptions and Probable Scenarios." **Air & Space Power Journal**, Spring 2003, v. 17, no. 1, p. 57-67.  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/apj03/spr03/davis.html>

Davis, Jim and Anna Johnson-Winegar, "The Anthrax Terror: DOD's Number-One Biological Threat," **Aerospace Power Journal**, Winter 2000, v. 14, no. 4, p. 15-29.  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/apj00/win00/davis.htm>  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/apj00/win00/davis.pdf>

Dawson, J. "National Labs Focus on Tools Against Terrorism in Wake of Airliner and Anthrax Attacks." **Physics Today**, January 2002, v. 55, no. 1, p. 19-22.

De Benoist, Alain. "The 20<sup>th</sup> Century Ended September 11." **Telos**, Fall 2001, no. 121, p. 113-133.

de Vore, Lauren. "National Strategy Against Terrorism Using Weapons of Mass Destruction: Livermore Leads Federal Agency Study Group." **Science and Technology Review**, January 1998 / February 1998, v. 98, no. 1/2, p. 24-26.  
<http://www.llnl.gov/str/lmbro.html>

DeGeneste, Henry I., Martin E. Silverstein and John P. Sullivan. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Upping the Ante?" **The Police Chief**, October 1996, v. 63, no. 10, p. 70-83.

Deisler, P.F., Jr. "A Perspective: Risk Analysis as a Tool For Reducing the Risks of Terrorism." **Risk Analysis**, June 2002, v. 22, no. 3, p. 405-414.

DeNoon, Daniel J., et al. "Prepare Now For Bioterrorism, Expert Urges." **World Disease Weekly Plus**, March 23, 1998, p. 3-5.

Dennis, Carina. "The Bugs of War." **Nature**, May 17, 2001, v. 411, no. 6835, p. 232-235.

Dennis, David T., et al. "Tularemia as a Biological Weapon – Medical and Public Health Management." **JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association**, June 6, 2001, v. 285, no. 21, p. 2763-2773.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v285n21/full/jst10001.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v285n21/fpdf/jst10001.pdf>

Devine, Kate. "Preparing For Bioterrorism." **Scientist**, March 5, 2001, v. 15, no. 5, p. 34.

Dhawan, Benu, et al. "Biological Warfare: Bioterrorism." **National Medical Journal of India**, July/August 2001, v. 14, no. 4, p. 194-196.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism: A Threat For Which We are Ill Prepared." **National Medical Journal of India**, July/August 2001, v. 14, no. 4, p. 225-230.

Diab, M. Zuhair. "Syria's Chemical and Biological Weapons: Assessing Capabilities and Motivations." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall 1997, v. 5, no. 1, p. 104-111.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol05/51/diab51.pdf>

DiGiovanni Jr., Clete. "Domestic Terrorism With Chemical or Biological Agents: Psychiatric Aspects." **The American Journal of Psychiatry**, October 1999, v. 156, no. 10, p. 1500-1505.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Pertinent Psychological Issues in the Immediate Management of a Weapons of Masse Destruction Event." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 59-60.

Ditzian, Jan L. "Designing For the NBC Environment." **National Defense**, March 1984, v. 68, no. 396, p. 34-38+

Dolev, Eran. "Bioterrorism and How to Cope With it." **Clinics in Dermatology**, July 2002, v. 20, no. 4, p. 343-345.

Dolnik, A. "Die or Let Die: Exploring Links Between Suicide Terrorism and Terrorism Use of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Weapons." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January 2003, v. 26, no. 2, p. 17-35.

Donlon, Mildred and Joany Jackman. "DARPA Integrated Chemical and Biological Detection System." **Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest**, September 1999, v. 20, no. 3, p. 320-325.  
<http://techdigest.jhuapl.edu/td/td2003/donlon.pdf>

Donnelly, C. N. "Winning the NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) War: Soviet Army Theory and Practice." **International Defense Review**, August 1981, v. 14, no. 8, p. 989-996.

Donohue, Laura K. "In the Name of National Security: US Counterterrorist Measures, 1960-2000." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 15-60.

Donohue, Laura K. and Juliette N. Kayyem. "Federalism and the Battle Over Counterterrorist Law: Sovereignty, Criminal Law Enforcement, and National Security." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January-February 2002, v. 25, no. 1, p. 1-18.

"Don't Underestimate the Enemy." **Nature**, January 18, 2001, v. 409, no. 6818, p. 269.

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr. "BioChem Warfare: New Dimensions and Implications." **Defense & Foreign Affairs**, April 1987, v. 15, no. 4, p. 41-45.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biochemical Warfare: A Warning." **Defense Science**, October 1984, v. 3, no. 10, p. 66-69.



\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical Weapons: An Imbalance of Terror." **Strategic Review**, Summer 1982, v. 10, no. 3, p. 36-47.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Expanding Threat of Chemical-Biological Warfare: A Case of U.S. Tunnel-Vision." **Strategic Review**, Fall 1986, v. 14, no. 4, p. 37-46.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Soviets Surge in Biochemical Warfare: West Remains Drugged with Apathy." **Armed Forces Journal International**, August 1988, v. 126, p. 54+

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr., and H. Richard Lukens. "The Expanding Arena of Chemical-Biological Warfare." **Strategic Review**, Fall 1984, v. 12, no. 4, p. 71-80.

Dreyfull, Robert. "The Phantom Menace." **Mother Jones**, September/October 2000, v. 25, no. 5, p. 40-45, 88-91.

Dudley, Joseph P. "New Challenges For Public Health Care: Biological and Chemical Weapons Awareness, Surveillance, and Response." **Biological Research for Nursing**, April 2003, v. 4, no. 4, p. 244-250.

Dudley, Joseph P. and M.H. Woodford. "Bioweapons, Biodiversity, and Ecocide: Potential Effect of Biological Weapons on Biological Diversity." **BioScience**, July 2002, v. 52, no. 7, p. 583-592.

Dutton, G. "Detecting Biowarfare Weapons - Developing Systems to Combat Bioterrorism." **Genetic Engineering News**, November 1, 2001, v. 21, no. 19, p. 1.

Dziegielewski, S.F. and K. Sumner. "An Examination of the American Response to Terrorism: Handling the Aftermath Through Crisis Intervention." **Brief Treatment and Crisis Intervention**, December 2002, v. 2, no. 4, p. 287-300.

Eban, Katherine. "Waiting For Bioterror: is Our Public Health System Ready." **The Nation**, December 9, 2002, v. 275, no. 20, p. 11-18.

Edlin, Mari. "Barefoot in a Deadly Garden." **Managed Healthcare Executive**, April 2001, v. 11, no. 4, p. 30-33.

Eickhoff, Theodore C. "Airborne Disease: Including Chemical and Biological Warfare." **American Journal of Epidemiology**, October 15, 1996, v. 144, no. 8, supp, p. S39+

Eifried, Gary. "On Countering the Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 199-201.

Eitzen, Edward M., Jr. 'Reducing the Bioweapons Threat: International Collaboration Efforts.' **Public Health Reports**, March 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 17-18.

Elman, G. J. "Bioterrorism: Issues Impacting Food, Drug and Healthcare Law." **Biotechnology Law Report**, June 2002, v. 21, no. 3, p. 249-251.

Elmer-DeWitt, Philip. "The Story of Our First Bioterrorism Attack." **Time**, October 8, 2001, v. 158, no. 16, p. 34.

Ember, Lois R. "Bio-Terrorism: Combating the Threat." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 5, 1999, v. 77, no. 27, p. 8-17.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Countering Terrorism." **Chemical and Engineering News**, March 8, 1999, v. 77, no. 10, p. 10.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A Double-Edged Sword." **Chemical and Engineering News**, December 6, 1999, v. 77, no. 49, p. 109-117.

\_\_\_\_\_. "IOM Offers Plan to Counter Chemical, Biological Terror." **Chemical and Engineering News**, December 7, 1998, v. 76, no. 49, p. 12-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Marines Offer Rapid Response To Chemical/Biological Terrorism." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 1, 1996, v. 74, no. 27, p. 22-24.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preparing For Biological Terrorism." **Chemical and Engineering News**, December 4, 2000, v. 78, no. 49, p. 60-61.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Senate Okays Chemical Antiterrorism Program." **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 8, 1996, v. 74, no. 28, p. 7.

English, Judith F. "Overview of Bioterrorism Readiness Plan: A Template For Health Care Facilities." **American Journal of Infection Control**, December 1999, v. 27, no. 6, p. 468-469.

Enserink, Martin. "Bioterrorism - This Time It Was Real: Knowledge of Anthrax Put to the Test." **Science**, October 19, 2001, v. 294, no. 5542, p. 490-491.

Epstein, G. L. "Controlling Biological Warfare Threats: Resolving Potential Tensions among the Research Community, Industry, and the National Security Community." **Critical Reviews in Microbiology**, 2001, v. 27, no. 4, p. 321-354.

Erickson, Deborah L., et al. "The Power to Act: Two Model State Statues." **The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics**, Fall 2002, v. 30, no. 3, p. 57-62.

Evans, R.G., et al. "Terrorism From a Public Health Perspective." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 291-298.

Everly, George S, Jr. "Responding to Bioterrorism and Psychological Toxicity: An Introduction to the Concept of Shielding." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**." Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 231-233.

Ewin, J. V. Haase. "Chemical and Biological Warfare: The New Frontier." **Asian Defence Journal**, June 1986, no. 6, p. 84-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. "NBC: Combat at the Cellular Level." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1986, no. 8, p. 105-106.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New French NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Protection." **Asian Defence Journal**, December 1988, no. 12, p. 115-116+

Fabian, Nelson. "Bioterrorism and Our Professional Image." **Journal of Environmental Health**, March 1999, v. 61, no. 7, p. 62-64.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism Response, Unintended Consequences, and the Role of Environmental Health." **Journal of Environmental Health**, December 2002, v. 65, no. 5, p. 62-65.

Falkenrath, Richard A. "Analytic Models and Policy Prescription: Understanding Recent Innovation in U.S. Counterterrorism." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, May-June 2001, v. 24, no. 3, p. 159-181.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: Coping With Uncertain Threats and Certain Vulnerabilities." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 201-202.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Confronting Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism." **Survival**, Autumn 1998, v. 40, no. 3, p. 43-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Problems of Preparedness: U.S. Readiness For a Domestic Terrorist Attack." **International Security**, Spring 2001, v. 25, no. 4, p. 147-186.

\_\_\_\_\_. "U.S. Domestic Preparedness and the Complex Threat of Bioterrorism." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2.

<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/falk/falk.html>

Fee, Elizabeth and Theodore M. Brown. "Preemptive Biopreparedness: Can We Learn Anything From History." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p. 721-726. <http://www.ajph.org/cgi/reprint/91/5/721.pdf>

Feeney, Michael A. "An Outbreak of Tularemia: When is it a Natural Occurrence or a Use of a Biological Weapon?" **Journal of Counterterrorism & Homeland Security International**, 2002, v. 8, p. 24-27.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Plague: Its History as an Infectious Disease and its Unlikely Use as a Weapon of Mass Destruction." **Journal of Counterterrorism and Security International**, 2001, v. 7, no. 4, p. 12-15.

Ferguson, James R. "Biological Weapons and US Law." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 357-360.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/full/jpp71008.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jpp71008.pdf>

Fidler, David P. "Bioterrorism, Public Health, and International Law." **Chicago Journal of International Law**, Spring 2002, v. 3, no. 1, p. 7-57.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Facing the Global Challenges Posed By Biological Weapons." **Microbes and Infection**, October 1999, v. 1, no. 12, p. 1059-1066.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Legal Issues Surrounding Public Health Emergencies." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 79-86.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/fidl/fidl.html>

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Malevolent Use of Microbes and the Rule of Law: Legal Challenges Presented by Bioterrorism." **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, September 1, 2001, v. 33, no. 5, p. 686-689.  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v33n5/010328/010328.html>  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v33n5/010328/010328.web.pdf>

"Fighting Bio-Terrorism." **The Wilson Quarterly**, Summer 2000, v. 24, no. 3, p. 98-99.

Fine, A. and M. Layton. "Lessons From the West Nile Viral Encephalitis Outbreak in New York City, 1999: Implications For Bioterrorism Preparedness." **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, February 2001, v. 32, no. 2, p. 277-282.  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v32n2/001285/001285.html>  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v32n2/001285/001285.web.pdf>

Fischer, Henry W., III. "Dimensions of Biological Terrorism: To What Must We Mitigate and Respond?" **Disaster Prevention and Management: An International Journal**, January 1999, v. 8, no. 1, p. 27-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mitigation and Response Planning in a Bio-terrorist Attack." **Disaster Prevention and Management**, May 2000, v. 9, no. 5, p. 360-368.

Fitzpatrick, Ann M., and Jeff B. Bender. "Survey of Chief Livestock Officials Regarding Bio-Terrorism Preparedness in the United States." **JAMA-Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association**, November 1, 2000, v. 217, no. 9, p. 1315-1317.

Flowerree C. C. "The Biological Weapons Convention and the Researcher." **Annals of the New York Academy of Science**, 1992, no. 666, p. 113-130.

Ford-Jones, E. Lee, et al. "What the Acute Care Physician Needs to Know About Bioterrorism."

**Paediatrics and Child Health**, September 2000, v. 5, no. 6, p. 319-321.  
[http://www.pulsus.com/Paeds/05\\_06/forw\\_ed.htm](http://www.pulsus.com/Paeds/05_06/forw_ed.htm)

Fox, A. "Report of the "Bioterrorism Workshop" - Duke University Thomas Center on April 2-4, 2002, organized by US Army Research Office." **Journal of Microbiological Methods**, November 2002, v. 51, no. 3, p. 247-254.

Fox, Jeffrey L. "Adjusting FDA Policies to Address Bio-Terrorist Threat." **Nature Biotechnology**, April 1999, v. 17, no. 4, p. 323-324.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Proposals Pending to Counter Biological Terrorism Threat." **ASM News**, October 1998, v. 64, no. 10, p. 553-554.

Foxell, Joseph W., Jr. "Current Trends in Agroterrorism (Antilivestock, Anticrop, and Antisoil Bioagricultural Terrorism) and Their Potential Impact on Food Security." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, March/April 2001, v. 24, no. 2, p. 107-129.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Debate on the Potential For Mass-Casualty Terrorism: The Challenge to US Security." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 1999, v. 11, no. 1, p. 94-109.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Prospect of Nuclear and Biological Terrorism." **Journal of Contingencies and Crises Management**, June 1997, v. 5, no. 2, p. 98-108.

Frankel, David H. "US Experts Take the Threat of Bioterrorism Seriously." **Lancet**, February 27, 1999, v. 353, no. 9154, p. 734.

Franz, David R. "Biological Terrorism: Understanding the Threat, Preparation, and Medical Response." **Disease-A-Month**, February 2000, v. 46, no. 2, p. 129-190.

Franz, David R., et al. "Clinical Recognition and Management of Patients Exposed to Biological Warfare Agents." **JAMA- Journal of the American**

**Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 399-411 and **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 435-474.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/full/jsc71014.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jsc71014.pdf>

Fraser, C. M. and M. R. Dando. "Genomics and Future Biological Weapons: The Need For Preventive Action by the Biomedical Community." **Nature Genetics**, November 2001, v. 29, no. 3, p. 253-256.

Fraser, Michael R. and Donna L. Brown. "Bioterrorism Preparedness and Local Public Health Agencies: Building Response Capacity." **Public Health Reports**, July 2000, v. 115, no. 4, p. 326-330.

Frazier, Thomas W. and Drew C. Richardson. "Food and Agricultural Security: Guarding Against Natural Threats and Terrorist Attacks Affecting Health, National Food Supplies, and Agricultural Economics." **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, 1999, v. 894, entire volume.

Freedberg, Sydney, Jr., et al. "Be Afraid, Be Moderately Afraid." **National Journal**, March 27, 1999, v. 31, no. 13, p. 806-817.

Freeman, S. E. "Present State of Control of Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Medicine in War**, 1991, v. 7, no. 1, p. 16-20.

Freundlich, Naomi J. "Countering 'The Poor Man's Nuclear Weapons.'" **Business Week**, December 16, 1996, p. 128+

Friedlander, A.M. "Anthrax: Clinical Features, Pathogenesis, and Potential Biological Warfare Threat." **Current Clinical Topics in Infectious Diseases**, June 2000, v. 20, p. 335-349.

Frisina M. E. "The Offensive-Defensive Distinction in Military Biological Research" [see comments] **Hastings Center Report**, 1990, v. 20, no. 3, p. 19-22.

Frist, Bill. "Public Health and National Security: The Critical Role of Increased Federal Support." **Health Affairs**, November/December 2002, v. 21, no. 6, p. 117-130.

Fullerton C.S. and R.J. Ursano. "Health care Delivery in the High-Stress Environment of Chemical and Biological Warfare." **Military Medicine**, July 1994, v. 159, no. 7, p. 524-528.

Gallo, Richard J. and Dyan Campbell. "Bioterrorism: Challenges and Opportunities For Local Health Departments." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 57-62.

Gao, Ling Ling, Aubrey Miller, and William J. Daniels. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism Preparedness - Web-Based Resources." **Applied Occupational & Environmental Hygiene**, August 2000, v. 15, no. 8, p. 592-595.

Garrett, Larry C., Charles Magruder and Craig A. Molgard. "Taking the Terror Out of Bioterrorism: Planning For a Bioterrorist Event From a Local Perspective." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 1-7.

Garrett, Laurie. "The Nightmare of Bioterrorism." **Foreign Affairs**, January/February 2001, v. 80, no. 1, p. 76-90.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Understanding Media's Response to Epidemics." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 87-91.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/garr/garr.html>

Gee, John. "CBW Terrorism and the Chemical Weapons Convention." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 203-205.

Gegax, T. Trent and Mark Hosenball. "The New Bomb Threat." **Newsweek**, March 22, 1999, v. 133, no. 12, p. 36.

Geiger, H. Jack. "Terrorism, Biological Weapons, and Bonanzas: Assessing the Real Threat to Public Health." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p. 708-709.

Geissler, Erhard. "Joint International Action is Necessary to Counter the Threat of Chemical/Biological Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 205-208.

Gerrits, Andre W. M. "Russia, the West and the Loose Nukes Syndrome." **International Relations**, December 1999, v. 14, no. 6, p. 23-39.

Gertz, Bill. "Horror Weapons (Biological and Chemical)." **Air Force Magazine**, January 1996, v. 79, no. 1, p. 44-48.

Gilligan, P.H. "Therapeutic Challenges Posed by Bacterial Bioterrorism Threats." **Current Opinion in Microbiology**, October 2002, v. 5, no. 5, p. 489-495.

Giovachino, M and N. Carey "Modeling the Consequences of Bioterrorism Response." **Military Medicine**, November 2001, v. 166, no. 11, p. 925-930.

Glass, Thomas A. "Understanding Public Response to Disasters." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 69-73.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/glas/glas.html>

Glass, Thomas A. and Monica Schoch-Spana. "Bioterrorism and the People: How to Vaccinate a City against Panic." **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, January 15, 2002, v. 34, no. 2, p. 217-223.

<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v34n2/011333/011333.html>  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v34n2/011333/011333.web.pdf>

Glickman, Leonard. "Biochemical Warfare Must Be Examined, Controlled." **Journal of Defense & Diplomacy**, January 1988, v. 6, no. 1, p. 56-58.

Glover, Norman J. "Countering Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Civil Engineering**, May 2002, v. 72, no. 5, p. 62-67.

\_\_\_\_\_. (interviewee). "Proactive Planning For Chemical and Biological Threats." **Security**, April 1999, v. 36, no. 4, p. 20+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Protecting Buildings From Chemical and Biological Attack." **Fire Engineering**, February 2000, v. 153, no. 2, p. 97-98+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vulnerability of Buildings and Infrastructure to Chemical and Biological Attack: An Overview." **Journal of Architectural Engineering**, September 1999, v. 5, no. 3, p. 71-73.

Gordon, J. C. and S. Bechnielsen. "Biological Terrorism – A Direct Threat To Our Livestock Industry." **Military Medicine**, July 1986, v. 151, no. 7, p. 357-363.

Gordon, Steven M. "The Threat of Bioterrorism: A Reason to Learn More About Smallpox and Anthrax." **Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine**, November/December 1999, v. 66, no. 10, p. 592-600.

<http://www.ccjm.org/pdf/FILES/GORDON.PDF>

Gorka, S. and R. Sullivan. "Biological Toxins: A Bioweapon Threat in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century." **Security Dialogue**, June 2002, v. 33, no. 2, p. 141-156.

Gormley, James. "Mainstream Medicine and Bioterrorism?" **Better Nutrition**, March 2000, v. 62, no. 3, p. 12.

Gould, Chandre and Peter I. Folb. "The South African Chemical and Biological Warfare Program: An Overview." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2000, v. 7, no. 3, p. 10-23.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/73/73gould.pdf>

Grabenstein, J., K. Downs, and D. Dotson. "Extraordinary Infections: A Focus on Bioterrorism." **Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association**, September-October 2000, v. 40, no. 5, supplement, p. S36-S37,



Grafstein, Eric and Grant Innes. "Bioterrorism: An Emerging Threat." **Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine**, October 1999, v. 1, no. 3. p. 205-209.  
<http://www.caep.ca/004.cjem-jcmu/004-00.cjem/vol-1.1999/v13-205.htm#main>

Graham, Thomas W. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Does Globalization Mean Proliferation." **Brookings Review**, Fall 2001, v. 19, no. 4, p. 38-40.  
<http://www.brook.edu/press/review/spring2001/graham.htm>

Grayson M.L. "The Difference Between Biological Warfare and Bioterrorism: Australia Finally Makes a Start Towards Real Preparedness For Bioterrorism." **Internal Medicine Journal**, May 2003, v. 33, no. 5-6, p. 213-214.

Green, Joshua. "Weapons of Mass Confusion." **The Washington Monthly**, May 2001, v. 33, no. 5, p. 15-21.

Greenblatt, Jesse, et al. "Suspected Brucellosis Case Prompts Investigation of Possible Bioterrorism-Related Activity--New Hampshire and Massachusetts, 1999." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, July 19, 2000, v. 284, no. 3, p. 300-303.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v284n3/ffull/jwr0719-2.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v284n3/fpdf/jwr0719-2.pdf>

Greenberg M.I., S.M. Jurgens and E.J. Gracely. "Emergency Department Preparedness For the Evaluation and Treatment of Victims of Biological or Chemical Terrorist Attack." **Journal of Emergency Medicine**, April 2002, v. 22, no. 3, p. 273-278.

Greenfield, R.A., et al. "Bacterial Pathogens As Biological Weapons and Agents of Bioterrorism." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 299-315.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Microbiological, Biological, and Chemical Weapons of Warfare and Terrorism." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 326-340.

Gressang, Daniel S., IV. "Audience and Message: Assessing Terrorist WMD Potential." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 83-106.

Gromer, Cliff and Jim Wilson. "Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Popular Mechanics**, June 1998, v. 175, no. 6, p. 80-85.

Guay, A.H. "Dentistry's Response to Bioterrorism: A Report of a Consensus Workshop." **JADA The Journal of the American Dental Association**, September 2002, v. 133, no. 9, p. 1181-1187.

Gubler, Duane. "Silent Threat: Infectious Diseases and US Biosecurity." **Georgetown Journal of International Affairs**, Summer/Fall 2001, v. 2, no. 2, p. 15-23.

Guidotti, Tee L. "Bioterrorism and the Public Health Response." **American Journal of Preventive Medicine**, February 2000, v. 18, no. 2, p. 178-180.

Gunby, Phil. "Physicians Face Bioterrorism." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, June 17, 1998, v. 279, no. 23, p. 1162.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v279n23/ffull/jmn0617-3.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v279n23/fpdf/jmn0617-3.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "RAID [Rapid Assessment, Early Detection] Teams to Respond to Terrorism Threat." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, April 7, 1999, v. 281, no. 5, p. 1885.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n13/ffull/jmu91000-2.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n13/fpdf/jmu91000-2.pdf>

Haas, C.N. "The Role of Risk Analysis in Understanding Bioterrorism." **Risk Analysis: An International Journal**, August 2002, v. 22, no. 4, p. 671-677.

Hagstad, David, and Kathleen Kearney. "Bioterrorism." **American Journal of Nursing**, December 2000, v. 100, no. 12, p. 33-36.

Haimes, Yacov Y., et. al. "Reducing Vulnerability of Water Supply Systems to Attack." **Journal of Infrastructure Systems**, December 1998, v. 4, no. 4, p. 164-177.

Haines, Joe D., Ken Pitts, and James M. Crutcher. "Medical Response to Bioterrorism: Are We Prepared?" **Journal of the Oklahoma State Medical Association**, 2000, v. 93, no. 5, p. 187+

Hall, Molly J., et al. "Preparing For Bioterrorism at the State Level: Report of an Informal Survey." **American Journal of Orthopsychiatry**, October 2002, v. 72, no. 4, p. 486-491.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Psychological and Behavioral Impacts of Terrorism." **PTSD Research Quarterly**, Fall 2002, v. 13, no. 4, p. 1-3.  
<http://www.ncptsd.org/publications/rq/rqpdf/V13N4.PDF>

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Psychological Impacts of Bioterrorism." **Biosecurity and Bioterrorism: Biodefense Strategy, Practice, and Science**, June 2003, v. 1, no. 2, p. 139-144.

Hall, Stephen S. "Science-Fiction Policy." **MIT's Technology Review**, November/December 1998, v. 101, no. 6, p. 92.

Halloran, M.E., et al. "Containing Bioterrorist Smallpox." **Science**, November 15, 2002, v. 298, no. 5597, p. 1428-1432.

Hamburg, Margaret A. "Addressing Bioterrorism Threats: Where Do We Go From Here?" **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 564-566. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/hamburg.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism: A Challenge to Public Health and Medicine." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 38-44.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism: Responding to an Emerging Threat." **Trends in Biotechnology**, July 2002, v. 20, no. 7, p. 296-298.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Challenges Confronting Public Health Agencies." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 59-63.

Hamre, John J. "National Leadership in Confronting Bioterrorism." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 112-115. <http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/hamr/hamr.html>

Han, S.Z., M.C Alfano, W.J. Psoter, and E.D. Rekow. "Bioterrorism and Catastrophe Response: A Quick-Reference Guide to Resources." **JADA, The Journal of the American Dental Association**, June 2003, v. 134, no. 6, p. 745-752.

Harder, Ben. "Cooling a Hot Virus." **US News and World Report**, December 11, 2000, v. 129, no. 23, p. 68.

Harris, Elisa D. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: Prospects and Priorities After September 11." **Brookings Review**, Summer 2002, v. 20, no. 3, p. 24-27. <http://www.brook.edu/press/review/summer2002/harris.htm>

Harris, R.D. and J.D. Grabernstein. "What I Need to Know About Anthrax Today." **The Journal of the Kentucky Medical Association**, December 2001, v. 99, no. 12, p. 528-532.

Harruff, Richard C. "Chemical-Biological Warfare in Asia." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, 1983, v. 250, no. 4, p. 497-498.

Hauer, Jerome. "Olympics 2000: Preparing to Respond to Bioterrorism." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 19-22. <http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/haue/haue.html>

Havlak R., S.E. Gorman and S.A. Adams. "Challenges Associated With Creating a Pharmaceutical Stockpile to Respond to a Terrorist Event." **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 529-533.

Hawley, R. J. and E. M. Eitzen. "Biological Weapons - A Primer For Microbiologists." **Annual Review of Microbiology**, 2001, v. 55, p. 235-253.

Hayes, David Patrick and Marlylynn. Marrese. "Chemical-Biological Warfare: Medical Logistics and Defense." **Military Medicine**, July 1991, v. 156, no. 7, p. 321-327.

Hayward, M. "Management Issues Surrounding the United Kingdom Health Services' ability to Deal Effectively With Major Incidents Involving Bioterrorism." **Journal of Nursing Management**, May 2003, v. 11, no. 3, p. 197-207.

"A Health Warning on Bioterrorism." **Nature**, July 13, 2000, v. 406, no. 6792, p. 109.

Henchal, Erik A., et al. "Current Laboratory Methods For Biological Threat Agent Identification." **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 661-678.

Henderson, C. W. "CDC's Attention Turns to Preparing For Threats to Nation's Food Supply." **Medical Letter on the CDC and FDA**, November 19, 2000, p. 4-6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Doctors Warn of Bioterror Threat." **World Disease Weekly**, November 8, 1999, p. 2-4.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Is the U.S. Prepared to Respond in Case of Chemical or Biological Threat?" **Medical Letter on the CDC and FDA**, August 13, 2000, p. 12-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Researcher Says U.S. Not Prepared For Medical Impact of Attack." **Medical Letter on the CDC and FDA**, June 11, 2000, p. 11-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Will Government Initiatives on Bioterrorism Hurt Public Health?" **World Disease Weekly**, November 22, 1999, p. 4.

Henderson, D. "Bioterrorism." **International Journal of Clinical Practice**, 2000, no. 115, p. 32-36.

Henderson, Donald A. "About the First National Symposium on Medical and Public Health Response to Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/Aug. 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 491.

<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/dahendrsn.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Smallpox: Clinical and Epidemiological Features." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/Aug. 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 537-539.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/henderson.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism as a Public Health Threat." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/September 1998, v. 4, no. 3, p. 488-492.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol4no3/hendrsn.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Looming Threat of Bioterrorism." **Science**, February 26, 1999, v. 283, no. 5406, p. 1279-1282.

\_\_\_\_\_. "A New Strategy For Fighting Biological Terrorism." **Scientist**, August 21, 2000, v. 14, no. 16, p. 6.

Henderson, Donald A., et al. "Smallpox as a Biological Weapon – Medical and Public Health Management." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, June 9, 1999, v. 281, no. 22, p. 2127-2137.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n22/ffull/jst90000.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n22/fpdf/jst90000.pdf>

Henretig, Fred "Biological and Chemical Terrorism Defense: A View From the 'Front Lines' of Public Health." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p 718-720.

\_\_\_\_\_, Theodore J. Cieslak, Edward M. Eitzen, Jr. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **The Journal of Pediatrics**, September 2002, v. 141, no. 3, p. 311-326.

Hersman, Rebecca and W. Seth Carus. "DOD and Consequence Management: Mitigating the Effects of Chemical and Biological Attack," **Strategic Forum**, December 1999, no. 169.  
<http://www.ndu.edu/inss/strforum/forum169.html>

Hertzberg, J. "Disease Registries For Biologic and Chemical Terrorism." **Managed Care Interface**, November 2001, v. 14, no. 11, p. 58-59.

Heylin, Michael. "Bioterrorism: Very Tough Choices." **Chemical and Engineering News**, August 9, 1999, v. 77, no. 32, p. 26.

"HHS Contracts For Bioterrorism Initiative." **Fire Engineering**, January 2001, v. 154, no. 1, p. 44-46.

Hick, John L. and Richard Danila. "Health Care Planning For Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Minnesota Medicine**, August 2001, v. 84, no. 8, p. 34-41.  
<http://www.mmaonline.net/publications/MnMed2001/August/Hick.html>

Hill, Robert H., Mark L. Hemphill, and Jonathan Y. Richmond. "Bioterrorism and Select Agent Toxins." **Chemical Health & Safety**, September/October 2001, v. 8, no. 5, p. 30-35.

Hilleman, M. R. "Overview: Cause and Prevention in Biowarfare and Bioterrorism." **Vaccine**, August 19, 2002, v. 20, no. 25-26 p. 3055-3067.

Hirschmann, Kai. "The Changing Face of Terrorism." **Internationale Politik und Gesellschaft**, 2000, no. 3, p. 299-310.

Hodge, James G., Jr. "Bioterrorism Law and Policy: Critical Choices in Public Health." **Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics**, February 2002, v. 30, no. 2, p. 254-261.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Protecting the Publics Health in An Era of Bioterrorism: The Model State Emergency Health Powers Act." **Accountability in Research: Policies and Quality Assurance**, April-June 2003, v. 10, no. 2, p. 91-107.

Hodgkin P. and K. Perrett. "The Role of Primary Care in Bioterrorism, Epidemics and Other Major Emergencies: Failing to Plan is Planning to Fail." **British Journal of General Practice**, January 2003, v. 53, no. 1, p. 5-6.

Hoffman, Bruce. "Change and Continuity in Terrorism." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, September-October 2001, v. 24, no. 5, p. 417-428.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and WMD: Some Preliminary Hypotheses." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring-Summer 1997, v. 4, no. 3, p. 45-53.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol04/43/hoffma43.pdf>

Hoffman, Richard E. and Jane E. Norton. "Lessons Learned From a Full-Scale Bioterrorism Exercise." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, November/December 2000, v. 6, no. 6, p. 652-653.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol6no6/hoffman.htm>

Holloway, H. C., et at. "The Threat of Biological Weapons. Prophylaxis and Mitigation of Psychological and Social Consequences." **JAMA -Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 425-427.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/full/jsc7067.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jsc7067.pdf>

Holmes, Allan H. "Foreign Policy Implications of Biological Weapons." **Department of State Bulletin**, October 1989, v. 89, p. 22-24.

Hood, Ernie. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: New Questions, New Answers." **Environmental Health Perspectives**, December 1999, v. 107, no. 12, p. 931-932.

<http://ehpnet1.niehs.nih.gov/docs/1999/107-12/hood.html>

Hooper, R. R. "The Covert Use of Chemical and Biological Warfare Against United States Strategic Forces." **Military Medicine**, December 1983, v. 148, no. 12, p. 901-902.

Horrock, Nicholas M. "The New Terror Fear: Biological Weapons." **US News and World Report**, May 12, 1997, v. 122, p. 36.

Horton, Heather H., et al. "Critical Biological Agents: Disease Reporting as a Tool For Determining Bioterrorism Preparedness." **The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics**, Summer 2002, v. 30, no. 2, p. 262-266.

Hosansky, David. "Food Safety: Is Our Food Supply as Safe as it Could be." **CQ Researcher**, November 1, 2002, v. 12, no. 38, p. 897-919.

"How Would You Handle a Terrorist Act Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction?" **ED Management: The Monthly Update on Emergency Department Management**, November 1999, v. 11, no. 11, p. 121-124.

Hugh-Jones, Martin. "Global Awareness of Disease Outbreaks: The Experience of ProMED-mail." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 27-31.

[http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/hu\\_jo/hu\\_jo.html](http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/hu_jo/hu_jo.html)

Hughes, James M. "The Emerging Threat of Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 494-496.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/hughes.htm>

Hughes, James M. and Julie Louise Gerberding. "Anthrax Bioterrorism: Lessons Learned and Future Directions." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, October 2002, v. 8, no. 10, p. 1013-1014.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no10/pdf/02-0466.pdf>

Hurwitz, Elliott. "Terrorists and Chemical/Biological Weapons." **Naval War College Review**, May/June 1982, v. 35, no. 3. p. 36-40.

Huston, Andrea. "The Preparedness Against Terrorist Act Revisited." **International Affairs Review**, Winter/December 2001. v. 10, no. 1, p. 92-104.

Hutchinson, Richard W., Stephen L. English and Mohamed A. Mughal. "A General Problem Solving Approach For Wicked Problems: Theory and Application to Chemical Weapons Verification and Biological Terrorism." **Group Decision and Negotiation**, July 2002, v. 11, no. 4, p. 257-279.

Hutwagner, Lori, et al. "The Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Early Aberration Reporting System (EARS)." **Journal of Urban Health: Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine**, June 2003, v. 80, no. 2, Supplement 1, p. 189-196.

<http://www.nyam.org/events/syndromicconference/2002/Supplementpdf/Hutwagner.pdf>

Huxsoll D. L. "Narrowing the Zone of Uncertainty Between Research and Development in Biological Warfare Defense." **Annals of the New York Academy of Science**, 1992, no. 666, p.177-190.

Huxsoll D. L., C.D. Parrott, and W.C. Patrick, III. "Medicine in Defense Against Biological Warfare." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 4, 1989, v. 262, no. 5, p. 677-679.

Hyams, Kenneth Craig, F.M. Murphy and Simon Wessely. "Responding to Chemical, Biological, or Nuclear Terrorism: The Indirect and Long-Term Health Effects May Present the Greatest Challenge." **Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law**, April 2002, v. 27, no. 2, p. 273-291.

<http://www.terrorismresearch.net/docs/27.2hyams.pdf>

<http://911.gmu.edu/objects/115.pdf>

Imai, Ryukichi. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Major Wars, Regional Conflicts, and Terrorism." **Asia-Pacific Review**, May 2002, v. 9, no. 1, p. 88-99.

Inglesby, Thomas V. "Anthrax: A Possible Case History." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 556-560.

<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/inglesby.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Observations From the Top Off Exercise." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 64-68.

<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/ingl/ingl.html>

Inglesby, Thomas V., et al. "Anthrax as a Biological Weapon – Medical and Public Health Management." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, May 12, 1999, v. 281, no. 18, p. 1735-1745.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n18/ffull/jst80027.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v281n18/fpdf/jst80027.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Plague as a Biological Weapon – Medical and Public Health Management." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, May 3, 2000, v. 283, no. 17, p. 2281-2290.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n17/ffull/jst90013.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n17/fpdf/jst90013.pdf>



Inglesby, Thomas V., Rita Grossman and Tara O'Toole. "A Plague on Your City: Observations From TOPOFF." **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, February 2001, v. 32, no. 3, p. 436-445.

<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v32n3/001347/001347.html>  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v32n3/001347/001347.web.pdf>

Inglesby, Thomas V., Tara O'Toole, and Donald A. Henderson. "Preventing the Use of Biological Weapons: Improving Response Should Prevention Fail."

**Clinical Infectious Diseases**, June 2000, v. 30, no. 6, p. 926-929.

<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v30n6/000065/000065.html>

"Internet Resources Related to Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 68-69.

"The Invisible Enemy." **Economist**, November 18, 2000, v. 357, no. 8197, p. 93-95.

Israelyan, Victor. "Fighting Anthrax: A Cold Warrior's Confession." **Washington Quarterly**, Spring 2002, v. 25, no. 2, p. 17-29.

Jackson, L. A. "Bioterrorism: Concerns, Considerations and Approaches."

**Journal- Association of Food and Drug Officials**, 2000, v. 64, no. 3, p. 55-58.

Jacobs, Madeleine. "Monsters Under the Bed?" **Chemical and Engineering News**, July 5, 1999, v. 77, no. 27, p. 3.

Jeffcoat, M.K. "Are We Ready?: Thinking About the Unthinkable." **JADA The Journal of the American Dental Association**, December 2002, v. 133, no. 12, p. 1600-1604.

Jernigan, John A., et al. "Bioterrorism-Related Inhalational Anthrax: The First 10 Cases in the United States." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, November/December 2001, v. 7, no. 6, p. 933-944.

<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol7no6/jernigan.htm>

Jernigan, Daniel B., et al. "Investigation of Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax, U.S., 2001: Epidemiological Findings." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, October 2002, v. 8, no. 10, p. 1019-1028.

<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no10/pdf/02-0353.pdf>

Johnston, B. L. and J. M. Conly. "Bioterrorism in 2001 - How Ready are We?"

**Canadian Journal of Infectious Diseases**, March/April 2001, v. 12, no. 2, p. 77-80.

Jones, T. "Bioterrorism Preparedness-What Progress Has Congress Made Since September 2001." **Policy, Politics, & Nursing Practice**, August 2002, v. 3, no. 3, p. 217-219.

Jortani, Saeed A., James W. Snyder, and Ronald Valdes, Jr. "The Role of the Clinical Laboratory in Managing Chemical or Biological Terrorism." **Clinical Chemistry**, December 2000, v. 46, no. 12, p. 1883-1893.

Joseph, Robert G. "The Impact of NBC Proliferation on Doctrine and Operations," **Joint Force Quarterly**, Autumn 1996, no. 13, p. 74-80.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1713.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1713.pdf)

\_\_\_\_\_. "Regional Implications of NBC Proliferation," **Joint Force Quarterly**, Autumn 1995, no. 9, p. 64-69.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1709.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1709.pdf)

Joseph, Robert G. and John F. Reichart. "Deterrence and Defense in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Environment," **Comparative Strategy**, January-March 1996, v. 15 no. 1, p. 59-80.

Kadlec, Robert P., et al. "Biological Weapons Control: Prospects and Implications For the Future." **JAMA- Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 351-356.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/ffull/jpp71005.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jpp71005.pdf>

Kagan, Elliott "Bioregulators as Instruments of Terror." **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 607-618.

Kamp, Karl-Heinz, Joseph F. Pilat and Jessica Stern. "WMD Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Winter 1998/1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-171. [comments on Richard's Falkenrath's article "confronting Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Terrorism."

Kaplan, David E. "The Chem-Bio Attacks That Never Were." **US News and World Report**, October 18, 1999, v. 127, no. 15, p. 26.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism's Next Wave: Nerve Gas and Germs." **U.S. News and World Report**, November 17 1997, v. 123, no. 19, p. 26+

Karkoszka, Andrzej. "Verification of the Implementation of Disarmament Agreements." **Polish Quarterly of International Affairs**, Spring 2001, v. 10, no. 2, p. 52-72.

Kasthuri, A. S., et al. "Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. Part III: Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare." **Journal of the Association of Physicians of India**, June 1990, v. 38, no. 6, p. 413-414.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. Part II: Medical Aspects of Biological Warfare." **Journal of the Association of Physicians of India**, May 1990, v. 38, no. 5, p. 356-357.

Katz, Rebecca. "Public Health Preparedness: The Best Defense Against Biological Weapons." **Washington Quarterly**, Summer 2002, v. 25, no. 3, p. 69-82

Katzman, Sandra. "Preparing For the Worst. The USA and Japan's Preparations For A Terrorist Attack With Chemical Or Biological Weapons." **EMBO Reports**, November 2000, v. 1, no. 5, 387-389.

<http://www.nature.com/cgi-taf/DynaPage.taf?file=/embor/journal/v1/n5/full/embor541.html&filetype=pdf>

Kaufman, Arnold F., Martin I. Meltzer and George P. Schmid. "The Economic Impact of a Bioterrorist Attack: Are Prevention and Postattack Intervention Programs Justifiable?" **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, April/July 1997, v. 3, no. 2, p. 83-94. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol3no2/kaufman.htm>

Keating, Susan Katz. "Terrorism's New Face: The Stakes are High as Biological, Chemical Attacks on the United States Become a Fearsome Reality." **American Legion Magazine**, December 2001, v. 150, no. 12, p. 22-25.

Keim, M. and A.F. Kaufmann. "Principles For Emergency Response to Bioterrorism." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, 1999, v. 34, no. 2, p. 177-182.

Kellman, Barry. "Biological Terrorism: Legal Measures For Preventing Catastrophe." **Harvard Journal of Law and Public Policy**, Spring 2001, v. 24, no. 2, p. 417-488.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Draft Model Convention on the Prohibition and Prevention of Biological Terrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 2002, v. 14, no. 4, p. 163-208.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An International Criminal Law Approach to Bioterrorism." **Harvard Journal of Law and Public Policy**, Spring 2002, v. 25, no. 2, p. 721-742.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Role of Nuclear Weapons in Deterring Chemical and Biological Weapons Attacks: National and Non-National Threats" **Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law**, Summer 1999, v. 31, Special Supplement, p. 619-630.

\_\_\_\_\_. "WMD Proliferation: An International Crime?" **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2001, v. 8, no. 2, p. 93-101.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/82/82kell.pdf>

Kemp Stewart. "Civil Protection Against Chemical and Biological Warfare." **Medicine and War**, March 1988, v. 4, no. 3, p. 135-147.

Kennedy, Edward M. "National Leadership in Confronting Bioterrorism." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 116-118.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/kenn/kenn.html>

Kervers, O. "Strengthening Compliance With the Biological Weapons Convention: The Protocol Negotiations." **Journal of Conflict and Security Law**, October 2002, v. 7, no. 2, p. 275-292.

Khan, Ali S. and D. A. Ashford. "Ready or Not - Preparedness For Bioterrorism." **New England Journal of Medicine**, July 26, 2001, v. 345, no. 4, p. 287-289.  
<http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/345/4/287>  
<http://content.nejm.org/cgi/reprint/345/4/287.pdf>

Khan, Ali S., et al. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Strategic Plan For Preparedness and Response." **Morbidity Mortality Weekly Report [MMWR] Recommendations and Reports**, April 21, 2001, v. 49, no. RR04, p. 1-14.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr4904a1.htm>

Khan, Ali S., S. Morse, and Scott Lillibridge. "Public-Health Preparedness For Biological Terrorism in the USA." **Lancet**, September 30, 2000, v. 356, no. 9236, p. 1179-1183.

Khan, Ali S., David L. Swerdlow, and Dennis D. Juranek. "Precautions Against Biological and Chemical Terrorism Directed at Food and Water Supplies." **Public Health Reports**, January 2001, v. 116, no. 1, p. 3-14.

Kitfield, J. "Arms Fears Prompting New Alarms." **National Journal**, April 27, 1996, v. 28, no. 17, p. 936, 938.

Kiziah, Rex R. "The Emerging Biocruise Threat." **Air & Space Power Journal**, Spring 2003, v. 17, no. 1, p. 81-94.  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/apj03/spr03/kiziah.html>

Klein, L. and V. Merka. "Biological Terrorism." **International Review of the Armed Forces Medical Services**, 2001, v. 74, no. 1/2/3, p. 46-48.

Kleiner, Kurt. "US Bioterror Alert Prompts Tighter Rules." **New Scientist**, June 22, 1996, v. 150, no. 2035, p. 8.

Klietmann, Wolfgang F., and Kathryn L. Ruoff. "Bioterrorism: Implications For the Clinical Microbiologist." **Clinical Microbiology Reviews**, April 2001, v. 14, no. 2, p. 362-381.

Knouss, Robert F. "National Disaster Medical System." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 49-52.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/knou/knou.html>

Knudson, Gregory B. "Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Training in the U.S. Army Reserves: Mitigating Psychological Consequences of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 63-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Operation Desert Shield: Medical Aspects of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Military Medicine**, June 1991, v. 156, no. 6, p. 267-271.

Koplan, Jeffrey. "CDC's Strategic Plan For Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 9-16.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/kopl/kopl.html>

Kortepeter, Mark G., et al. "Bioterrorism." **Journal of Environmental Health**, January/February 2001, v. 63, no. 6, p. 21-24.

Kortepeter, Mark G., and Gerald W. Parker. "Potential Biological Weapons Threats." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 523-528. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/kortepeter.htm>

Krafft, Amy. E. and D. A. Kulesh. "Applying Molecular Biological Techniques to Detecting Biological Agents." **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 631-660.

Krawczyk, Kirsten M. "The National Guard's Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams: A Quick Push For a New Program." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 107-126.

Krenzelok, E. P. "The Critical Role of the Poison Center in the Recognition, Mitigation and Management of Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Przegląd Lekarski**, 2001, v. 58, no. 4, p. 177-181.

Krenzelok, E. P., M. P. Allswede, and R. Mryos. "The Poison Center Role in Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Veterinary and Human Toxicology**, October 2000, v. 42, no. 5, p. 297-300.

Krueger, Gerald P. "Psychological and Performance Effects of Chemical-Biological Protective Clothing and Equipment." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 41-43.

Krug, R.M. "The Potential Use of Influenza Virus as an Agent For Bioterrorism." **Antiviral Research**, January 2003, v. 57, no. 1, p. 147-150.

Kuhr, Steven and Jerome M. Hauer. "Intergovernmental Preparedness and response to Potential Catastrophic Biological Terrorism." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 50-56.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Threat of Biological Terrorism in the New Millennium." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2001, v. 44, no. 6, p. 1032-1041.

Kumagai, J. "A Call to Disarm." **IEEE Spectrum**, January 2002, v. 39, no. 1, p. 30-37.

Kuzma, C. D. "Bioterrorism Still a Threat, But Veterinarians Can Help." **Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association**, September 15, 2001, v. 219, no. 6, p. 717-718.

Lane, H.C., J. La Montagne, and A.S. Fauci. "Bioterrorism: A Clear and Present Danger." **Nature Medicine**, December 2001, v. 7, no. 12, p. 1271-1273.

Langholtz, Harvey. "Comments on Jerrold Posts Article: 'Differentiating the Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Motivations and Constraints.'" **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 219-221.

LaPorte, R. E., et al. "Towards an Internet Civil Defence Against Bioterrorism." **The Lancet Infectious Diseases**, September 2001, v. 1, no. 2, p. 125-127.

Larsen, Randall J. and Ruth A. David. "Homeland Defense: Assumptions First, Strategy Second." **Strategic Review**, March 2000, v. 28, no. 4, p. 4-10.

Layne, Chris. "Bioterrorism: Infection Control Help." **Journal of Environmental Health**, June 2000, v. 62, no. 10, p. 21-22.

Layton, Marcelle. "Outbreak Surveillance and Management at the State and Local Levels: Current Realities." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2,  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/layt/layt.html>

Lawler, Andrew. "Antiterrorism Programs: The Unthinkable Becomes Real For a Horrified World." **Science**, September 21, 2001, v. 293, no. 5538, p. 2182-2185.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Senate Calls For Pathogen Alert." **Science**, March 15, 1996, v. 27, no. 5255, p. 1485.

"Leading During Times of Trouble: A Roundtable Discussion of Recent Terror Events." **Biosecurity and Bioterrorism: Biodefense Strategy, Practice, and Science**, June 2003, v. 1, no. 2, p. 67-75.

Lebeda F. J. "Deterrence of Biological and Chemical Warfare: A Review of Policy Options." **Military Medicine**, March 1997, v. 162, no. 3, p.156-161.

Lederberg, J. "Biological Warfare." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, November/December 2001, v. 7, no. 6, p. 1071-1072.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol7no6/lederberg.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biological Warfare: A Global Threat." **American Scientist**, February 1971, v. 59, no. 2, p. 195-197.

Leggiadro, R.J. "The Threat of Biological Terrorism: A Public Health and Infection Control Reality." **Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology**, January 2000, v. 21, no. 1, p. 53-56.

Leitenberg, Milton. "Aum Shinrikyo's Efforts To Produce Biological Weapons: A Case Study in the Serial Propagation of Misinformation." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 149-158.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biological Weapons Arms Control." **Contemporary Security Policy**, April 1996, v. 17, no. 1, p. 1-79.

Leong, John M, Nikhat Parveen and Jon D. Goguen. "New Approaches and Old Problems in the Shadow of Bioterrorism." **Trends in Microbiology**, March 2002, v. 10. no. 3, p. 112-114.

Levinson, Macha. "Custom-Made Biological Weapons." **International Defense Review**, 1986, v. 19, no. 11, p. 1611-1612+

Lichtveld, Maureen, et al. "Preparedness on the Frontline: What's Law Got to Do With It?" **The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics**, Fall 2002, v. 30, no. 3, p. 184-188.

Lightfoot, N., et al. "Appropriate Responses to Bioterrorist Threats." **British Medical Journal**, October 19, 2001, v. 323, no. 7318, p. 877-878.

Lillibridge, Scott. "Bioterrorism Preparedness and Humanitarian Assistance Response." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/lill/lilli.html>

\_\_\_\_\_. "A Public Health Response to Bioterrorism." **Medicine and Global Survival**, June 2000, v. 6, no. 2, p. 82-85.

<http://www.ippnw.org/MGS/V6N2Lillibridge.html>

Lillibridge, Scott R., April J. Bell and Richard S. Roman "Centers For Disease Control and Prevention Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response." **American Journal of Infection Control**, December 1999, v. 27, no. 6, p. 463-464.

Lim, M.K. "Response to Bioterrorism: Terror Weapons are Regarded as Weapons of Mass Destruction." **BMJ**, February 9, 2002, v. 324, no. 7333, p. 362-363.

Linn, Thomas C. "Adversarial Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction," **Joint Force Quarterly**, Autumn/Winter 1999-2000, no. 23, p. 65-70.

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1323.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1323.pdf)

Litalen, Dennis J. "NBC Training." **Marine Corps Gazette**, December 1988, v. 72, no. 12, p. 23-24.

Lluma, Diego. "Low Probability, High Consequence: Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, November/December 1999, v. 55, no. 6, p. 14-16.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1999/nd99/nd99lluma.html>

Lodal, Jan M. "For Modest Defences and Low Offensive Numbers." **Survival**, Autumn 2001, v. 43, no. 3, p. 71-74.

Lord, Edward J. "Exercises Involving an Act of Biological or Chemical Terrorism: What Are the Psychological Consequences?" **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 34-35.

Lortie, Bret. "BioTerror: The Game." **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 2001, v. 57, no. 4, p. 7-8.

Lugar, Richard G. "Redefining NATO's Mission: Preventing WMD Terrorism." **Washington Quarterly**, Summer 2002, v. 25, no. 3, p. 7-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction: A U.S. Response," **The Nonproliferation Review**, Spring-Summer 1999, v. 6, no. 3, p. 51-56.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol06/63/lugar63.pdf>

Macintyre, A. G., et al. "Weapons of Mass Destruction Events With Contaminated Casualties – Effective Planning For Health Care Facilities." **JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association**, January 12, 2000, v. 283, no. 2, p. 242-249.



<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n2/full/jsc90100.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n2/fpdf/jsc90100.pdf>

MacKenzie, Debora. "Bioarmageddon." **New Scientist**, September 19, 1998, v. 159, no. 2152, p. 42-46.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Run, Radish, Run." **New Scientist**, December 18, 1999, v. 164, no. 2217, p. 36-39.

MacMillian, T.M. and J.A. Tremblay. "Bioterrorism in the Workplace: Are We Prepared?" **Compliance Magazine**, May 2002, v. 9, no. 5, p. 28-29.

Madsen, James A. "Toxins as Weapons of Mass Destruction. A Comparison and Contrast With Biological-Warfare and Chemical-Warfare Agents." **Clinical Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 593-606.

Maerli, Morten Bremer. "Relearning the ABCs: Terrorists and 'Weapons of Mass Destruction.'" **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2000, v. 7, no. 2, p. 108-119.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/72maerli.pdf>

Malakoff, David. "Pentagon Thrives On In-Your-Face Science." **Science**, Sept. 3, 1999, v. 285, no. 5433, p. 1476-1479.

Malecki, J. et al. "Update: Investigation of Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax and Interim Guidelines For Exposure Management and Antimicrobial Therapy." **JAMA – Journal of the American Medical Association**, October 2001, v. 286, no. 18, p. 2226-2232. (Reprinted from MMWR, vol 50, pg 909-919, October 2001)  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5042a1.htm>

Malloy, Curtis D. "A History of Biological and Chemical Warfare and Terrorism." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 30-37.

Mann, Paul. "Anti-Terrorism Efforts Boosted to \$10 Billion." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, February 15, 1999, v. 150, no. 7, p. 63-64.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bio-Warfare Called 'Weapon of Choice.'" **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, April 12, 1999, v. 150, no. 15, p. 68-69.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Clinton, Congress Act Against Terrorism." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 1, 1998, v. 148, no. 22, p. 30-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Consensus Elusive on Bio-War Threat." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, September 4, 2000, v. 153, no. 10, p. 92-95.

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Detection Sensors Crucial, But Technically Exacting." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, p. 66-67+.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Major Sensor Advances Boost WMD Detection, Arms Control." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, January 18, 1999, v. 150, no. 3, p. 29.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Mass Weapons Threat Deepens Worldwide." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, p. 58-59+.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Technology Thrust Urged Against Mass Weapons." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, December 4, 2000, v. 153, no. 23, p. 64-66.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism Needs Massive Response." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, March 1, 1999, v. 150, no. 9, p. 54-55.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Warnings Raised About Iraqi Terrorism Threat." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, Feb. 2, 1998, v. 146, p. 22-23.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "White House Pummeled On Mass Terror Threat." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, July 26, 1999, v. 151, no. 4, p. 31-32.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "White House Sheds Inertia On Germ War." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, May 4, 1998, v. 148, no. 18, p.36-37.
- Marghella, Pietro D. "December 7, 1999: The Second, Silent Attack on Pearl." **U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings**, May 1999, v. 125, no. 5, p. 60-65.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Medical Planning Considerations in Consequence Management." **Frontiers of Health Services Management**, Fall 2002, v. 19, no. 1, p. 15-23.
- Marik, P.E. and S. Bowles. "Management of Patients Exposed to Biological and Chemical Warfare Agents." **Journal of Intensive Care Medicine**, August 2002, v. 17, no. 4, p. 147-161.
- Marlo, Francis H. "WMD Terrorism and US Intelligence Collection." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Fall 1999, v. 11, no. 3, p. 53-71.
- Marshall, Eliot. "Bio-Terror Defense Initiative Injects Shot of Cash." **Science**, February 26, 1999, v. 283, no. 5406, p. 1234-1235.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism - DOD Retreats on Plan For Anthrax Vaccine." **Science**, July 21, 2000, v. 289, no. 5478, p. 382-383.
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Counterterrorism - US Enlists Researchers as Fight Widens Against Bioterrorism." **Science**, November 9, 2001, v. 294, no. 5545, p. 1254-1255.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Defending Against Bugs and Bytes." **Science**, January 29, 1999, v. 283, no. 5402, p. 611+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "President Revokes Plan to Destroy Smallpox." **Science**, April 30, 1999, v. 284, no. 5415, p. 718-719.

Marty, Aileen M. "History of the Development and Use of Biological Weapons." **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 421-434.

Marty, Aileen M., R. M. Conran and M. G. Kortepeter. "Recent Challenges in Infectious Diseases - Biological Pathogens as Weapons and Emerging Endemic Threats." **Clinics in Laboratory Medicine**, September 2001, v. 21, no. 3, p. 411-420.

Marwick, Charles. "Scary Scenarios Spark Action at Bioterrorism Symposium." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, Mar. 24, 1999, v. 281, no. 12, p. 1071-1074.

Matthews, Gene W., et al. "Legal Preparedness For Bioterrorism." **The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics**, Fall 2002, v. 30, no. 3, p. 52-58.

Mauroni, Albert J. "Pentagon Unfairly Criticized in Chem-Bio Defense Effort." **National Defense**, June 2001, v. 85, no. 571, p. 34-35.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Responding to Terrorism [Chemical and Biological Defense]." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, February 2002, v. 2, no. 1, p. 13-16.

McCally, M., A. Garg, and C. Oleskey, C. "The Challenges of Emerging Illness in Urban Environments: An Overview." **Journal of Urban Health**, June 2001, v. 78, no. 2, p. 350-358.

McCann, S. Anthony. "View From the Hill: Congressional Efforts to Address Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 496. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/mccann.htm>

McDade, Joseph E. "Addressing the Potential Threat of Bioterrorism-Value Added to an Improved Public Health Infrastructure." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 591-593. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/mcdade.htm>

McDade, Joseph E. and David Franz. "Bioterrorism as a Public Health Threat." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/September 1998, v. 4, no. 3, p. 493-494. <http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol4no3/mcdade.htm>

McFee, Robin B. "Preparing For an Era of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). Are We There Yet? Why We Should All Be Concerned." **Veterinary and Human Toxicology**, August 2002, v. 44, no. 4, p. 193-199.

McGovern, Thomas W., et al. "Cutaneous Manifestations of Biological Warfare and Related Threat Agents." **Archives of Dermatology**, May 3, 2000, v. 135, no. 3, p. 311-322.

<http://archderm.ama-assn.org/issues/v135n3/ffull/dre8030.html>  
<http://archderm.ama-assn.org/issues/v135n3/fpdf/dre8030.pdf>

McMahon, K. Scott. "Unconventional Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons Delivery Methods: Whither the Smuggled Bomb." **Comparative Strategy**, April 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 123-134.

McSweegan, Edward. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Research and Development to Improve Civilian Medical Response." **JAMA – Journal of the American Medical Association**, April 19, 2000, v. 283, no. 15, p. 2035-2036.

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n15/ffull/jbk0419-1.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n15/fpdf/jbk0419-1.pdf>

Mead, Kenneth R. and Michael G. Gressel. "Protecting Building Environments From Airborne Chemical, Biological or Radiological Attacks." **Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene**, 2002, v. 17, no. 10, p. 649-658.

Medd, Roger and Frank Goldstein. "International Terrorism on the Eve of a New Millennium." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, July-September 1997, v. 20, no. 3, p. 281-316.

"Medical Responses to Chemical, Biological Terrorism Studied." **Chemical and Engineering News**, January 26, 1998, v. 76, no. 4, p. 23.

Mefford, Larry A. "Canaries in Cages: Responding to Chemical/Biological Incidents." **FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin**, August 1996, v. 65, no. 8, p. 20-25.

Meltzer, Martin I., et al. "Modeling Potential Responses to Smallpox as a Bioterrorist Weapon." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, November/December 2001, v. 7, no. 6, p. 959-969.

<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol7no6/meltzer.htm>

Memish, Z. A. and M. W. Mah. "Are Saudi Arabian Hospitals Prepared For The Threat of Biological Weapons?" **Saudi Medical Journal**, January 2001, v. 22, no. 1, p. 6-9.

Mendelsohn, Jennifer. "The Winds of War." **People Weekly**, December 14, 1998, v. 50, no. 22, p. 147+.

Merari, Ariel. "Terrorism as a Strategy of Struggle: Past and Future." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 52-65.

Mercier, Charles L, Jr. "Terrorists, WMD, and the US Army Reserve." **Parameters**, Autumn 1997, v. 27, no. 3, p. 98-118.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/97autumn/mercier.htm>

Meslin, Eric M. "Bioterrorism and Bioethics: Challenges For Industry, Government and Society." **Journal of Commercial Biotechnology**, January 2003, v. 9, no. 2, p. 101-109.

Milbank, Dana. "Worried Sick." **New Republic**, March 29, 1999, v. 220, no. 13, p. 46.

Miles, Donna. "Facing Up to the Bio-Chem Threat, **State**, September, 1999, v. 1, no. 428, p. 4-5.

Miller, Judith. "Germs: Biological Weapons and America's Secret War." **Miller Center Report**, Fall 2001, v. 17, no. 4, p. 8-12.  
[http://millercenter.virginia.edu/resources/print/mc\\_report/vol17\\_num4.pdf](http://millercenter.virginia.edu/resources/print/mc_report/vol17_num4.pdf)

Mobley J. A. "Biological Warfare in the Twentieth Century: Lessons From the Past, Challenges For the Future." **Military Medicine**, November 1995, v. 160, no. 11, p. 547-553.

Montiel, Cristina Jayme and Mustafa K. Anuar. "Other Terrorisms, Psychology and Media." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 201-206. [comments on the Jerrold M. Post article]

Moodie, Michael. "Agents of Death: Unchecked Proliferation of Modern Chemical and Biological Weapons May Radically Alter the Terms of Warfare." **Forum For Applied Research and Public Policy**, April 2000, v. 15, no. 1, p. 6-12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Risk and Response." **World Today**, November 2001, v. 57, no. 11, p. 4-7.

Moran, Gregory J. "Biological Terrorism Part I: Physicians Response." **Emergency Medicine**, February 2000, v. 32, no. 2, p. 14-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biological Terrorism Part 2: Are We Prepared?" **Emergency Medicine**, March 2000, v. 32, no. 3, p. 110-115.

Morel, Benoit. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: A New Problem That Calls For a New Medicine." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 207-209.

Moreno, J. D. "Bioethics After the Terror." **American Journal of Bioethics**, March 2002, v. 2, no. 1, p. 60-64.

Morse, A. "Bioterrorism Preparedness For Local Health Departments." **Journal of Community Health Nursing**, December 2002, v. 19, no. 4, p. 203-211.

Morse, S. A. "Bioterrorism: Laboratory Security." **Laboratory Medicine**, June 2001, v. 32, no. 6, p. 303-306.

Mortimer, P. P. "Anticipating Smallpox as a Bioterrorist Weapon." **Clinical Medicine, Journal of the Royal College of Physicians**, May 2003, v. 3, no. 3, p. 255-259.

Moser, R. Jr., et al. "Preparing For Expected Bioterrorism Attacks." **Military Medicine**, May 2001, v. 166, no. 5, p. 369-374.

Mueller, John E. and Karl Mueller. "Sanctions of Mass Destruction." **Foreign Affairs**, May/June 1999, v. 78, no. 3, p. 43-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Economic Sanctions." **Current**, July-August 1999, v. 414, p. 8-12.

Mughal, Mohamed Athher. "Biological Terrorism: Practical Response Strategies." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, July 2002, v. 2, no. 2, p. 17-21.

Muir, Angus M. "Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Case of Aum Shinrikyo." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January-March 1999, v. 22, no. 1, p. 79-91.

Mulholland, David. "Experts Say New Tactics Needed to Fight Bio-Weapons." **Army Times**, July 6, 1998, v. 58, no. 49, p. 33.

Mullins, Wayman C. "An Overview and Analysis of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism: The Weapons, Strategies and Solutions to a Growing Problem." **American Journal of Criminal Justice**, 1992, v. 16, no. 2, p. 95-199.

Murch, R.S. "Microbial Forensics: Building a National Capacity to Investigate Bioterrorism." **Biosecurity and Bioterrorism: Biodefense Strategy, Practice, and Science**, June 2003, v. 1, no. 2, p. 117-122.

Nara, P.L. "The Status and Role of Vaccines in the US Food Animal Industry – Implications For Biological Terrorism." **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, 1999, v. 894, p. 206-217.

Nelan, Bruce W. "The Price of Fanaticism." **Time**, April 3, 1995, v. 145, p. 38-41.

“New Terrorists [threat of weapons of mass destruction in hands of extremists].” **Peace Watch**, June 1998, v. 4, no. 4, p. 6-7.

<http://www.usip.org/peacewatch/1998/698/terror.html>

“New Toxin Detector Has Applications In Fighting Bio-Terrorism.” **Journal of Environmental Health**, January/February 1999, v. 61, no. 6, p. 36.

Newhouse, John. “The Threats America Faces.” **World Policy Journal**, Summer 2002, v. 19, no. 2, p. 21-37.

Nicolson, G. L. “Protection From Bioterror and Biological Warfare Agents.” **Townsend Letter for Doctors and Patients**, 2001, no. 221, p. 62-67.

Niiler, E. “Bioterrorism – Biotechnology to the Rescue.” **Nature Biotechnology**, January 2002, v. 20, no. 1, p. 21-25.

Noah, D. L., et al. “Biological Warfare Training – Infectious Disease Outbreak Differentiation Criteria.” **Military Medicine**, April 1998, v. 163, no. 4, p. 198-201 and **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, 1999, v. 894, p. 37-43.

Noeller, Thomas P. “Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Recognition and Management.” **Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine**, December 2001, v. 68, no. 12, p. 1001-1002.

Noji, Eric K. “Bioterrorism: A 'New' Global Environmental Health Threat.” **Global Change and Human Health**, 2001, v. 2, no. 1, p. 46-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Bioterrorism: Challenges For Public Health Action.” **Prehospital and Disaster Medicine**, April-June 2001, v. 16, no. 2, Supplement, 12<sup>th</sup> World Congress of Disaster and Emergency Medicine, p. s53.

\_\_\_\_\_. “Hazardous World: The Real Risk of Bioterrorism.” **Georgetown Journal of International Affairs**, Summer/Fall 2001, v. 2, no. 2, p. 33-39.

Nolte, Kurt B. “Medical Examiners and Bioterrorism.” **American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology**, December 2000, v. 21, no. 4, p. 419-420.

Nolte, Kurt B., Stephen S. Yoon, and Carol Pertowski. “Medical Examiners, Coroners, and Bioterrorism.” **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, September/October 2000, v. 6, no. 5, p. 559-561.

[http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol6no5/nolte\\_letter.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol6no5/nolte_letter.htm)

Norwood, Ann E., Harry C. Holloway, and Robert J. Ursano. “Psychological Effects of Biological Warfare.” **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 27-28.

Nunn, Sam. "The Future of Public Health Preparedness." **The Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics**, Fall 2002, v. 30, no. 3, p. 202-209.

O'Neil, A. "Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: How Serious is the Threat?" **Australian Journal of International Affairs**, April 2003, v. 57, no. 1, p. 99-112.

O'Toole, Tara. "Emerging Illness and Bioterrorism: Implications For Public Health." **Journal of Urban Health**, June 2001, v. 78, no. 2, p. 396-402.

O'Toole, Tara. "The Medical First Response to Bioterrorism." **Medicine and Global Survival**, June 2000, v. 6, no. 2, p. 76-81.  
<http://www.ipnw.org/MGS/V6N2OTOole.html>

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Problem of Biological Weapons: Next Steps For the Nation." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 108-111.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/otoo/otoo.html>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Smallpox: An Attack Scenario." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 540-547.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/otoole.htm>

O'Toole, Tara and Thomas V. Inglesby. "Epidemic Response Scenario: Decision Making in a Time of Plague." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, Supplement 2, p. 92-103.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Facing the Biological Weapons Threat." **Lancet**, Sept. 30, 2000, v. 356, no. 9236, p. 1128-1130.

O'Toole, Tara, M. Mair and Thomas V. Inglesby. "Shining Light on 'Dark Winter.'" **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, April 2002, v. 34 no. 7, p. 972-983.

Orton, Stephen, et al. "From the Schools of Public Health. Disasters and Bioterrorism: Does Management Training Develop Readiness?" **Public Health Reports**, November 2002, v. 117, Supplement 6, p. 596-598.

Olson, Kyle B. "Aum Shinrikyo: Once and Future Threat?" **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 513-516.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/olson.htm>

Ondeck D.M. "Community Planning For Bioterrorism." **Home Health Care Management & Practice**, August 2001, v. 13, no. 5, p. 409-410.



Orent, Wendy. "Learning From the Enemy." **Sciences**, November/December 2000, v. 40, no. 6, p. 6+.

Osterholm, Michael. "The Silent Killers." **Newsweek**, November 17, 1997, v. 130, p. 32-33.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism: Media Hype or Real Potential Nightmare?" **American Journal of Infection Control**, December 1999, v. 27, no. 6, p. 461-462.  
<http://www.harcourthealth.com/scripts/om.dll/serve?action=searchDB&searchDBfor=art&artType=fullfree&id=a102795>  
[http://www.harcourthealth.com/scripts/om.dll/serve?action=get-media&id=a102795&trueID=pdf\\_102795&location=jic990276&type=pdf&name=x.pdf](http://www.harcourthealth.com/scripts/om.dll/serve?action=get-media&id=a102795&trueID=pdf_102795&location=jic990276&type=pdf&name=x.pdf)

\_\_\_\_\_. "How to Vaccinate 30,000 People in 3 Days: Realities of Outbreak Management." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 74-78.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/oste/oste.html>

Pangi, Robyn. "Consequence Management in the 1995 Sarin Attacks on the Japanese Subway System." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, November/December 2002, v. 25, no. 6, p. 421-448.

Parachini, John. "Non-Proliferation Policy and the War on Terrorism." **Arms Control Today**, October 2001, v. 31, no. 8, p. 13-15.  
[http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001\\_10/parachini01.asp](http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001_10/parachini01.asp)

Pasternak, Douglas. "American Colleges Are 'Weapons U.' For Iran." **US News and World Report**, March 9, 1998, v. 124, p. 32+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Hunt For A Better Canary." **US News and World Report**, April 3, 1995, v. 118, p. 40.

Patrick, William C, III. "Biological Terrorism and Aerosol Dissemination." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 208-211.

Pavlin, Julie A. "Bioterrorism and the Importance of the Public Health Laboratory." **Military Medicine**, July 2000, v. 165, no. 7, p. 25-27.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Epidemiology of Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 528-531.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/pavlin.htm>

Pearson, Graham S. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: How Serious a Risk?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 210-213.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Complementary Role of Environmental and Security Biological Control Regimes in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century." **JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 369-372.

Pearson, S. and B. Robert. "Defending Against Biological Attack: Importance of Biotechnology in Preparedness." **Defense Science Journal**, October 2001, v. 51, no. 4, p. 377-392.

Pellerin, Cheryl. "The ABCs of Battling Bioterrorism" **Technology Review**, May 9, 2001 <http://www.technologyreview.com/web/pellerin/pellerin050901.asp>

Peregrin, T. "Bioterrorism and Food Safety: What Nutrition Professionals Need to Know to Educate the American Public." **Journal of the American Dietetic Association**, January 2002, v. 102, no. 1, p. 14-16.

Perez, M. A., H. Pinzon-Perez and Sherman Sowby. "The Role of Health Educators in Dealing With Biological Threats in the United States." **American Journal of Health Education**, July-August 2002, v. 33, no. 4, p. 216-224.

Perkins, Bradley A., Tanja Popovic and Kevin Yeskey. "Public Health in the Time of Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, October 2002, v. 8, no. 10, p. 1015-1018.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no10/pdf/02-0444.pdf>

Perotta, Dennis M., Michael S. Ascher, and Marcelle Layton. "Bioterrorism Initiatives: Public Health Support." **American Journal of Public Health**, August 2000, v. 90, no. 8, p. 1327-1328. <http://www.ajph.org/cgi/reprint/90/8/1327.pdf>

Perry, William J. "Preparing For the Next Attack." **Foreign Affairs**, November/December 2001, v. 80, no. 6, p. 31-45.

Pesik, Nicki, Mark E. Keim and Kenneth V. Iserson. "Terrorism and the Ethics of Emergency Medical Care." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, June 2001, v. 37, no. 6, p 642-646.

Peters, C. J. "Are Hemorrhagic Fever Viruses Practical Agents For Biological Terrorism?" **Emerging Infections**, 2000, no. 4, p. 201-210.  
[http://www.asmusa.org/pcsrc/14.201\\_210.pdf](http://www.asmusa.org/pcsrc/14.201_210.pdf)

Petrovsky, Vladimir. "Mass Destruction Weapons: Who Opposes Their Prohibition?" (Atomic, Chemical and biological weapons of war). **New Times**, September 1981, no. 39, p. 5-7.

Phillips S., C. Dillard and H. Burstin. "The Agency For Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Responds to Emerging Threats of Bioterrorism." **Policy**,

**Politics, & Nursing Practice**, August 2002, v. 3, no. 3, p. 212-216.

Pilat, Joseph F. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism After Tokyo: Reassessing Threats and Response." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 213-216.

Pile, James C., et al. "Anthrax as a Potential Biological Warfare Agent." **Archives of Internal Medicine**, March 9, 1998, v. 158, no. 5, p. 429-434.  
<http://archinte.ama-assn.org/issues/v158n5/full/ira70512.html>  
<http://archinte.ama-assn.org/issues/v158n5/fpdf/ira70512.pdf>

Pitzer, Gary. "Coping With the Threat of Terrorism." **Western Water**, January/February 2002, p. 4-13.

"Planning For the Worst." **US News and World Report**, June 24, 1996, v. 120, no. 25, p. 61.

Porche, Demetrius J. "Biological and Chemical Bioterrorism Agents: Examining the Impact of September 11, 2001." **The Journal of the Association of Nurses in AIDS Care**, September/October 2002, v. 13, no. 5, p. 57-64.

Post, Jerrold M. "Differentiating the Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Motivations and Constraints." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 187-200.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Response." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 223-227. [this is his response to the various comments about his article above]

Poste, George. "Advances in Biotechnology: Promise and Peril." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/post/post.html>

Poupard J. A. and L. A. Miller "History of Biological Warfare: Catapults to Capsomeres." **Annals of the New York Academy of Science**, 1992, no. 666, p. 9-20.

"Predictions of Chemical, Biological Terror Fuel Military-Civilian Defense Partnership." **National Defense**, September 1998, v. 83, no. 540, p. 29-31.

"Preparing For Chemical and Biological Terrorist Attacks." **Journal of Environmental Health**, March 1999, v. 61, no. 7, p. 32-33.

Preston, Richard. "The Demon in the Freezer." **New Yorker**, July 12, 1999, v. 75, no. 18, p. 44-61.

\_\_\_\_\_. "West Nile Mystery." **New Yorker**, October 18, 1999, v. 75, no. 31, p. 90-95.

Pringle, Peter. "Bio-Terrorism: America's Newest War Game." **Nation**, November 9, 1998, v. 267, no. 15, p. 11-13+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism." **Nation**, November 9, 1998, v. 267, no. 15, p. 11-13.

Prior, Stephen D. "The Implementing of Shielding." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**, Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 271-275.

Prior, Stephen, Ford Rowan and Gregory Saathoff. "Foundations of Shielding: The Challenge of Shielding." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**." Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 235-238.

"Protecting Building Environments From Airborne Chemical, Biologic, or Radiologic Attacks." **MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report**, September 6, 2002, v. 51, no. 35, p. 789.

<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm5135.pdf>

Quester, George H. "Mismatched Deterrents: Preventing the Use of Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Weapons." **International Studies Perspectives**, August 2000, v. 1, no. 2, p. 165-176

Quigley J. "The Legality of the Biological Defense Research Program." **Annals of the New York Academy of Science**, 1992, no. 666, p.131-145.

Quillen, Chris. "Terrorism With Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Congressional Response." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 2001, v. 13, no. 1, p. 47-65.

Raber, Ellen, et al. "Chemical and Biological Agent Incident Response and Process For Civilian and Public Sector Facilities." **Risk Analysis**, April 2002, v. 22, no. 2, p. 195-202.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Decontamination Issues For Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents: How Clean is Clean Enough?" **International Journal of Environmental Health Research**, 2001, v. 11, no. 2, p. 128-148.

Rademakers, L. "The Hidden Enemy." **Environmental Protection**, 2002, v. 13, no. 3, p. 20-25.

Ragavan, Chitra, and David E. Kaplan. "The Boom in Bio-Terror Funds." **US News and World Report**, October 18, 1999, v. 127, no. 15, p. 24-26.

Raghunath, L. G. D. "Biological Warfare: Bioterrorism." **National Medical Journal of India**, July/August 2001, v. 14, no. 4, p. 194-196.

Ragnar Norrby S. "Bioterrorism: How Serious is the Threat?" **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 448-449.

"Random Violence: Hypothetical Use of Biochemical and Nuclear Warfare by Terrorists." **Canada and the World Background**, January 2001, v. 66, no. 4, p. 14-17.

Rapoport, David C. "Terrorism and Weapons of the Apocalypse." **National Security Studies Quarterly**, February 1999, v. 5, no. 3, p. 49-67.

"Recognition of Illness Associated with the Intentional Release of a Biologic Agent." **MMWR – Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report**, October 19, 2001, v. 50, no. 41, p. 893-897.

<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5041a2.htm>

Reed, C. "Bioterrorism: Concerns, Considerations and Approaches." **Journal-Association of Food and Drug Officials**, 2000, v. 64, no. 3, p. 59-61.

Reichart, John F. "Adversarial Use of Chemical and Biological Weapons," **Joint Force Quarterly**, Spring 1998, no. 18, p. 130-133.

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/2218.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/2218.pdf)

"Responding to Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Journal of Environmental Health**, November 1999, v. 62, no. 4, p. 37.

Richards, C.F., et al. "Emergency Physicians and Biological Terrorism." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, August 1999, v. 32, no. 2, p. 183-190.

Roberts, Brad. "Controlling the Proliferation of Biological Weapons," **The Nonproliferation Review**, Fall 1994, v. 2, no. 1, p. 55-59.

<http://www.cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol02/21/robert21.pdf>

Robertson A. G. and L. J. Robertson. "From Asps to Allegations: Biological Warfare in History." **Military Medicine**, August 1995, v. 160, no. 8, p. 369-373.

Rodier, Gueneal. "Confronting a World of Infectious Diseases." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 2-4.

Roffey, R., et al. "Biological Weapons and Bioterrorism Preparedness: Importance of Public-Health Awareness and International Cooperation." **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 522-528.

Roffey R., A. Tegnell and F. Elgh. "Biological Warfare in a Historical Perspective." **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 450-454.

Rogers, Paul, Simon Whitby and Malcolm Dando. "Biological Warfare Against Crops." **Scientific American**, June 1999, v. 280, no. 6, p. 70-75.

Roman, Peter J. "The Dark Winter of Biological Terrorism." **Obris: A Journal of World Affairs**, Summer 2002, v. 46, no. 3, p. 469-482.

Romano, James A., Jr. and James M. King. "Psychological Casualties Resulting From Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no.12, supplement 2, p. 21-22.

Romano, John-Alex. "Combating Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: Reviving the Doctrine of a State of Necessity." **Georgetown Law Journal**, April 1999, v. 87, no. 4, p. 1023-1057.

Roos, John G. "Ultimate Nightmare (Nuclear, Biological or Chemical Terrorism)." **Armed Forces Journal International**, October 1995, v. 133, no. 3, p. 67-68+

Root-Bernstein, Robert S. "Biology: Infectious Terrorism." **Atlantic Monthly**, May 1991, v. 267, no. 5, p. 44-48.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Infectious Terrorism." **The Atlantic**, May 1991, v. 267, p. 44+.

Roper, William E. and Donna E. Davis. "Public Health Grand Rounds Addresses Bioterrorism Preparedness." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 70-71.

Rose, Gideon. "Will Everyone Have The Bomb?" **Time**, May 22, 2000, v. 155, no. 21, p. 102-103.

Rose, M.A. and K.L. Larrimore. "Knowledge and Awareness Concerning Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Continuing Education Implications." **Journal of Continuing Education in Nursing**, November-December 2002, v. 33, no. 6, p. 253-258.

Rosen, Peter. "Coping with Bioterrorism is Difficult, But May Help Us Respond to New Epidemics." **British Medical Journal**, January 8, 2000, no. 320, p. 71-72.  
<http://www.bmj.com/cgi/ijlink?linkType=FULL&journalCode=bmj&resid=320/7227/71>

Rosenau, William. "Aum Shinrikyo's Biological Weapons Program: Why Did it Fail?" **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, July/August 2001, v. 24, no. 4, p. 289-301.

Rotz, Lisa D., et al. "Bioterrorism Preparedness: Planning For the Future." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 45-49.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Public Health Assessment of Potential Biological Terrorism Agents." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, February 2002, v. 8, no. 2, p. 225-230.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no2/01-0164.htm>  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol8no2/pdf/01-0164.pdf>

"Roundtable on the Implications of the September 11, 2001 Terrorist Attacks For Nonproliferation and Arms Control." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2001, v. 8, no. 3, p. 11-26.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/83/round83.pdf>

Rowan, Ford. "Public Participation and Risk Communication." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**. Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 253-258.

Rubin, Jeffrey. "Institutional Networks: Regional Response to Disasters." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 45-48.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/rubi/rubi.html>

Rubinshtein, R, et al. "Training Israeli Medical Personnel to Treat Casualties of Biologic and Chemical Warfare." **The Israel Medical Association Journal: IMJA**, July 2002, v. 4, no. 7, p. 545-548.

Ruby, Charles L. "Response to Post: Can Fundamental Terrorist Have Motivations?" **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 215-218 [response to article by Jerrold M. Post]

Ruoff, K.L. "Biological Warfare." **Clinical Microbiology Newsletter**, November 1998, v. 20, no. 21, p. 173-176.

Russell, Philip K. "Biologic Terrorism – Responding to the Threat." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, April/June 1997, v. 3, no. 2, p. 203-204.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/eid/vol3no2/downruss.htm>  
<http://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/EID/vol3no2/adobe/russell.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Vaccines in Civilian Defense Against Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 531-534.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/russell.htm>  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/pdf/russell.pdf>

Russo, E. "Bioterrorism Preparedness." **Scientist**, January 8, 2001, v. 15, no. 1, p. 1-7.

Saathoff, Gregory and George S. Everly, Jr. "Psychological Challenges of Bioterror: Containing Contagion." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health.** Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 245-252.

Sandstrom, G."A Swedish/European View of Bioterrorism." **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, 2000, v. 916, p. 112-116.

Scharoun, Kourtney, Karen van Caulil and Aaron Liberman. "Bioterrorism vs. Health Security--Crafting a Plan of Preparedness." **The Health Care Manager**, September 2002, v. 21, no. 1, p. 74-92.

Schmid, Alex P. "Terrorism and the Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: From Where the Risk?" **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 106-132.

Schmid G. and A. Kaufmann. "Anthrax in Europe: Its Epidemiology, Clinical Characteristics, and Role in Bioterrorism." **Clinical Microbiology & Infection**, August 2002, v. 8, no. 8, p. 479-488.

Schoch-Spana, Monica. "Hospital's Full-Up': The 1918 Influenza Pandemic." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 32-33.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Implications of Pandemic Influenza on Bioterrorism Response." **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, December 2000, v. 31, no. 6, p. 1409-1413.  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v31n6/000949/000949.html>  
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v31n6/000949/000949.web.pdf>

Seiple, Chris. "Consequence Management: Domestic Response to Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Parameters**, Autumn 1997, v. 27, no. 3, p. 119-134.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/97autumn/seiple.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Homeland Security Concepts and Strategy." **Orbis: A Journal of World Affairs**, Spring 2002, v. 46, no. 2, p. 259-273.

Sequeira, R. "Safeguarding Production Agriculture and Natural Ecosystems Against Biological Terrorism – A US Department of Agriculture Emergency Response Framework." **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, December 1999, v. 894, p. 48-67.

Shadel, Brooke N., et al. "What We Need to Know About Bioterrorism Preparedness: Results From Focus Groups Conducted at APIC 2000." **American Journal of Infection Control**, December 2001, v. 29, no. 6, p. 347-351.



Shalala, Donna E. "Bioterrorism: How Prepared Are We?" **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 492-494.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/stern.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Smallpox: Setting the Research Agenda." **Science**, August 13, 1999, v. 285, no. 5430, p. 1011.

Sharp, Trueman W., et al. "Medical Preparedness For a Terrorist Incident Involving Chemical or Biological Agents During the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, August 1998, v. 32, no. 2, p. 214-223.

Sharp, Trueman W. and Laurie Balagurchik. "Chemical Biological Incident Response Force: Marine Corps Unit." **Navy Medicine**, May 1997 / June 1997, v. 88, no. 3, p. 10-15.

Sheehan, Michael. "International Terrorism: Trends and Responses." **DePaul Business Law Journal**, Fall 1999 / Spring, 2000, v. 12, no. 1/2, 45-58.

Shoham, Danny. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: An Old, But Growing Threat in the Middle East and Elsewhere." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 218-220.

Shubik, Martin. "Terrorism, Technology and Socioeconomics of Death." **Comparative Strategy**, October/December 1997, v. 16, no. 4, p. 399-414.

Shull, Michael. "Bioterrorism: When Politics Make the Best Prevention." **Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine**, October 1999, v. 1, no. 3. p. 210.  
<http://www.caep.ca/004.cjem-jcmu/004-00.cjem/vol-1.1999/v13-210.htm>

Shultz, George E. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Protection: A Personal Matter." **Army Logistician**, May/June 1985, v. 17, no. 3, p. 22-24.

Sidel Victor W. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Greatest Threat to Public Health." **JAMA -Journal of the American Medical Association**, 1989, v. 262, no. 5, p. 680-682.

Sidel, Victor W., Hillel W. Cohen, and Robert M. Gould. "Good Intentions and the Road to Bioterrorism Preparedness." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p. 716-718. <http://www.aph.org/cqi/reprint/91/5/716.pdf>

Sidel, Victor W., et al. "Bioterrorism Preparedness: Cooptation of Public Health." **Medicine and Global Survival**, February 2002, v. 7, no. 2, p. 82-89.

Siegrist, David W. "The Threat of Biological Attack: Why Concern Now?" **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 505-508.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/siegrist.htm>

Simon, Jeffrey D. "Biological Terrorism: Preparing To Meet the Threat." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 428-430.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/ffull/jsc71077.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jsc71077.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism: Understanding the Threat and Designing Responses." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**, Spring 1999, v. 1, no. 2, p. 81-89.

Sinai, Joshua. "Libya's Pursuit of Weapons of Mass Destruction," **The Nonproliferation Review**, Spring-Summer 1997, v. 4, no. 3, p. 92-100.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol04/43/sinai43.pdf>

Skinner, Lars. "Domestic Response to Terrorism: The Metropolitan Medical Strike Team Concept." **Journal of Counterterrorism and Security International**, 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 22-26.

Slater, M. S, and D. D. Trunkey. "Terrorism in America. An Evolving Threat." **Archives of Surgery**, October 1997, v. 132, no. 10, p. 1059-1066.

Smith, Esther L. "Highlights From the Annual Scientific Assembly: Weapons of Mass Destruction: Organized Medicine's Role in the National Response to Terrorism." **Southern Medical Journal**, December 2001, v. 94, no. 12, p. 1223-1229.  
<http://www.sma.org/smj2001/decsmj01/smith.pdf>

Smith, Paul J. "Transnational Terrorism and the al Qaeda Model: Confronting Realities." **Parameters**, Summer 2002, v. 32, no. 2, p. 33-46.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/02summer/smith.htm>

Smithson, Amy E. "International Cooperation to Prevent Biological Weapons Research and Development." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 23-26.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/smit/smit.html>

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Politics of Chemical/Biological Counterterrorism: Addressing or Perpetuating U.S. Vulnerability." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 220-221.

Snell, Albert E. and Edward J. Keusenkothen. "Mass Destruction Weapons Enter Arsenal of Terrorists." **National Defense**, January 1995, v. 79, no. 504, p. 20-21.

Sobel, Jeremy, Ali S. Khan, and D. L. Swerdlow. "CDC's Preparedness For Biological Terrorism Involving the Food Supply." **Clinical Infectious Diseases**, July 2000, v. 31, no. 1, p. 530.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Threat of a Biological Terrorist Attack on the US Food Supply: The CDC Perspective." **Lancet**, March 9, 2002, v. 359, no. 9309, p. 874-880.

Sokolski, H. "Rethinking Bio-Chemical Dangers." **Orbis**, Spring 2000, v. 44, no. 2, p. 207-220.

Sopko, John F. "The Changing Proliferation Threat." **Foreign Policy**, Winter 1996/1997, no. 105, p. 3-20.

"Sources of Terror." **UN Chronicle**, 1996, v. 33, no. 3, p. 18-31.

Spaulding, Suzanne E., et al. "Legal Framework For Shielding." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**. Fall 2002, v. 4, no. 4, p. 259-263.

"Special Report: Biological Terrorism." **Economist**, November 30, 2002, v. 365, no. 8301, p. 20-24.

Spencer, Jack and Michael Scardaville, "Understanding the Bioterrorist Threat: Facts and Figures." **The Heritage Foundation Backgrounder**, October 11, 2001, no. 1488. <http://www.heritage.org/library/backgrounder/bg1488.html>

Spencer, R. C. and N. F. Lightfoot. "Preparedness and Response to Bioterrorism." **Journal of Infection**, September 2001, v. 43, no. 2, p. 104-110. <http://www2.harcourt-international.com/cgi-bin/displaypdf?ARTICLES=jinf.2001.0906&TYPE=FULLARTICLEPDF>

Sprinzak, Ehud. "The Great Super-Terrorism Scare." **Foreign Policy**, Fall 1998, no. 112, p. 110-124.

Stanton, John J. "Should the U.S. Approach to Bioterrorism Change?" **Security Management**, June 2001, v. 45, no. 6, p. 138+ [http://www.securitymanagement.com/library/view\\_june01.html](http://www.securitymanagement.com/library/view_june01.html)

Starr, Barbara. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, August 14, 1996, v. 26, no. 7, p. 16-21.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nightmare in the Making" A CIA Report on Chemical and Biological Threats Has Been Underlined By Terrorist Attacks in Japan." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, June 3, 1995, v. 23, no. 22, p. 23-24+

Staub, Ervin. "Notes on Terrorism: Origins and Prevention." **Peace & Conflict**, September 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 207-214. [comments on the Jerrold M. Post article]

Stelzmueller, H. "Difficult But Not Hopeless: Defence Against NBC." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1983, no. 8, p. 58-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New Decontamination Systems For CBR-Defence." **Armada International**, July/August 1981, v. 5, no. 5, p. 68+

Steffen, R., et al. "Preparation For Emergency Relief After Biological Warfare." **Journal of Infection**, March 1997, v. 34, no. 2, p. 127-132.

Stein, Jeff. "Praise the Lord and Pass the Anthrax." **Gentlemen's Quarterly**, August 1998, v. 68, no. 8, p. 200-208+.

Stephenson, Joan. "Confronting a Biological Armageddon: Experts Tackle Prospect of Bioterrorism." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 7, 1996, v. 276, no. 5, p. 349-352.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Medical Strike Teams." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, October 15, 1997, v. 278, no. 15, p. 1227.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Researchers Launch a Web-Based Resource For Smallpox Research." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, February 21, 2001, v. 285, no. 7, p. 872-874.

Stephenson, L. "Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Are We Prepared?" **Iowa Medicine**, November–December 2001, v. 91, no. 6, p. 16-19.

Stern, Aimee. "Bioterrorism." **Hospitals and Health Networks**, January 2000, v. 74, no. 1, p. 58-61.

Stern, Jessica Eve. "Confronting Biological Terrorism." **Harvard International Review**, Spring 2001, v. 23, no. 1, p. 84-85. [explores the application of chemical, biological and radiological (CBR) warfare in terrorism]

\_\_\_\_\_. "End Paper: Confronting Biological Terrorism" **Harvard Business International**, Spring 2001, v. 23, no. 1, p. 84-85.

Stern, Jessica Eve. "Consummate Instruments of Terror." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, May 3, 1999, v. 150, no. 18, p. 74.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Prospect of Domestic Bioterrorism." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 517-523.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/stern.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Impact: A Growing and Worrisome Danger." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 222-225.

Sternberg, Steve. "Germ Warfare: New Threat From Terrorists." **Science News**, May 18, 1996, v. 149, P. 311.

Stillsmoking, Kristina. "Bioterrorism--Are You Ready For the Silent Killer?" **Association of Operating Room Nurses. AORN Journal**, September 2002, v. 76, no. 3, p. 434-450.

Stipp, David. "Bioterror is in the Air." **Fortune**, October 15, 2001, v. 144, no. 7, p. 151-154.

Stock, Thomas. "CBW Terrorism: Means and Possibilities." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 225-228.

Stone, Richard. "An Antidote to Bio-Proliferation." **Science**, November 14, 1997, v. 278, p. 1222.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Bioterrorism - Experts Call Fungus Threat Poppycock." **Science**, October 13, 2000, v. 290, no. 5490, p. 246.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Experts Call Fungus Threat Poppycock." **Science**, October 13, 2000, v. 290, no. 5490, p. 246.

Stopford, Bettina M. "Responding to the Threat of Bioterrorism: Practical Resources and References, and the Importance of Preparation." **Journal of Emergency Nursing**, October 2001, v. 27, no. 5, p. 471-475.

Studt, T. "Bioterrorism - Fictional and Factual Threats." **R&D Magazine**, August 2000, v. 42, no. 8, p. 9.

Stuebe, Peter M. "Incidents Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Fire Engineering**, November 1998, v. 151, no. 11, p. 38-41.

"Summary of Proceedings of Combating the Vulnerability of Buildings and Infrastructure to Chemical & Biological (C/B) Attack." **Fire Engineering**, February 2000, v. 153, no. 2, p. 100-101.

Sun, Marjorie. "Warning Sign." **Science**, September 6, 1985, v. 229, p. 950.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Biotechnology's Movie Debut Worries Industry." **Science**, September 6, 1985, v. 229, p. 950.

Sutton, Victoria A. "Precarious 'Hot Zone' – The President's Plan to Combat Bio-Terrorism." **Military Law Review**, June 2000, v. 164, p. 135-154.

[http://www.jagcnet.army.mil/JAGCNETInternet/Homepages/AC/TJAGSAWeb.nsf/8f7edfd448e0ec6c8525694b0064ba51/a862756aebc7c010852569520066a300/\\$FILE/Volume164Sutton.pdf](http://www.jagcnet.army.mil/JAGCNETInternet/Homepages/AC/TJAGSAWeb.nsf/8f7edfd448e0ec6c8525694b0064ba51/a862756aebc7c010852569520066a300/$FILE/Volume164Sutton.pdf)

Swanson E.R. and D.E. Fosnocht. "Anthrax Threats: A Report of Two Incidents From Salt Lake City." **Journal of Emergency Medicine**, February 2000, v. 18, no. 2, p. 229-232.

Swanson-Biearman, B. and E.P. Krenzelok. "Delayed Life-Threatening Reaction to Anthrax Vaccine." **Journal of Toxicology – Clinical Toxicology**, 2001, v. 39, no. 1, p 81-84.

Swartz, Morton N. "Recognition and Management of Anthrax – An Update." **New England Journal of Medicine**, November 29, 2001, v. 345, no. 22, p. 1621-1626.

<http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/345/22/1621>  
<http://content.nejm.org/cgi/reprint/345/22/1621.pdf>

Swyter H. "Political Considerations and Analysis of Military Requirements For Chemical and Biological Weapons." **Proceedings of the National Academy Science**, 1970, v. 65, no. 1, p. 261-270.

Syndromic Surveillance For Bioterrorism Following the Attacks on the World Trade Center--New York City, 2001." **MMWR. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report**, September 11, 2002, v. 51, p. 13-15.

HTML -- <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm51SPa5.htm>

PDF -- <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm51SP.pdf>

Talbot, David. "Detecting Bioterrorism." **Technology Review**, December 2001, v. 104, no. 10, p. 34-37.

<http://www.techreview.com/magazine/dec01/talbot.asp>

Tanne, Janice Hopkins. "Preventing "Dark Winter": The Public Health System's Role in Strengthening National Security." **Carnegie Reporter**, May 2002, v. 1, no. 4, p. 2-13.

Taylor, E. R. "Strengthening the Biological Weapons Convention - Illusory Benefits and Nasty Side Effects." **Policy Analysis**, October 18, 1999, no. 355, p. 1-15.

Taylor, Robert. "All Fall Down." **New Scientist**, May 11, 1996, v. 150, no. 2029, p. 32-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Bio-Terror Threat." **World Press Review**, September 1996, v. 43, no. 9, p. 42-44.

Taylor, Scott R, et al. "Consequence Management: In Need of a Timeout." **Joint Force Quarterly**, Summer 1999, no. 22, p. 78-85.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1422.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1422.pdf)

Teeter, David S. "Biological Terrorism: Challenges For Pharmacists." **U.S. Pharmacist**, 1999, v. 24, no. 3, p. 56.

Telleen, S. and E. Martin. "Improving Information Access For Public Health Professionals." **Journal of Medical Systems**, December 2002, v. 26, no. 6, p. 529-543.

Tenet, George J. "Americans Increasingly Are Favored Terrorist Targets." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, February 15, 1999, v. 150, no. 7, p. 74.

Terriff, C. M. and A. M. Tee. "Citywide Pharmaceutical Preparation For Bioterrorism." **American Journal of Health System Pharmacy**, February 2001, v. 58, no. 3, p. 233-237.

"The Terror Next Time? Nuclear, Chemical and Biological Threats." **Economist**, October 6, 2001, v. 361, no. 8242, p. 73-75.

"Terrorists on the Green." **Discover**, November 1999, v. 20, no. 11, p. 30

Thobaben, M. "The Aftermath of the Terrorist Attacks on September 11, 2001: Posttraumatic Stress Disorder." **Home Health Care Management & Practice**, August 2002, v. 14, no. 5, p. 398-399.

Thraenert, Oliver. "Biological Weapons and the Problems of Nonproliferation." **Aussen Politik**, 1997, v. 48, no. 2, p. 148-157.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preemption, Civil Defense, and Psychological Analysis: Three Necessary Tools in Responding to Irrational Terrorism." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 228-230.

"Threat From Biological Weapons." **Peace Watch**, April 2002, v. 8, no. 3, p. 6-7.  
<http://www.usip.org/peacewatch/2002/4/biological.html>

Tibayrenc D.M., et al. "The European Centre For Infectious Diseases: An Adequate Response to the Challenges of Bioterrorism and Major Natural Infectious Threats." **Infection, Genetics and Evolution**, May 2002, v. 1, no. 3, p. 179-181.

Timmis, K.N. "Biological Land Mines: Bioterrorism Underscores Major Knowledge Deficits in the Ecology of Infectious Agents." **Environmental Microbiology**, December 2001, v. 3, no. 12, p. 741-742.

Travis, John. "Uncle Sam Needs A Few Good Biologists." **Science News**, May 24, 1997, v. 151, p. 322.

Treat, K. N., et al. "Hospital Preparedness For Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents: An Initial Assessment." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, November 2001, v. 38, no. 5, p. 562-565.

Trippon, John M. "The Anthrax Scare: Tips For Leaders." **Military Review**, March/April 2002, v. 82, no. 2, p. 18-23.

"To The Rescue: Saving Victims of Terrorist Attacks." **Poptronics**, April 2000, v. 1, no. 4, p. 6-7.

Tucker, David. "What is New About the New Terrorism and How Dangerous is it?" **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 1-14.

Tucker, Jonathan B. "Bio-Weapons From Russia: Stemming the Flow." **Issues in Science and Technology**, Spring 1999, v. 15, no. 3, p. 34-38.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: How Real A Threat?" **Current History**, April 2000, v. 99, no. 636, p. 147-153.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Chemical/Biological Terrorism: Coping With A New Threat." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 167-180.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Historical Trends Related to Bioterrorism: An Empirical Analysis." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 498-505.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/tucker.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "In the Shadow of Anthrax: Strengthening the Biological Disarmament Regime." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring 2002, v. 9, no. 1, p. 112-121.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Measures to Fight Chemical/Biological Terrorism: How Little is Enough?" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 240-248.

\_\_\_\_\_. "National Health and Medical Services Response to Incidents of Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 362-368.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/full/jpp71006.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jpp71006.pdf>



\_\_\_\_\_. "Putting Teeth in the Biological Weapons Convention." **Issues in Science and Technology**, Spring 2002, v. 18, no. 3, p. 71-77.  
<http://www.nap.edu/issues/18.3/tucker.html>

Tucker, Jonathan B. and Amy Sands. "An Unlikely Threat: Chemical and Biological Terrorism." **The Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 1999, v. 55, no. 4, p. 46-52.  
<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1999/ja99/ja99tucker.html>

Tucker, Jonathan B. and Kathleen M. Vogel. "Preventing the Proliferation of Chemical and Biological Weapons Materials and Know-How." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring 2000, v. 7, no. 1, p. 88-96.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/71/tucker71.pdf>

Tucker, Jonathan B. and Raymond A. Zilinskas. "Assessing U.S. Proposals to Strengthen the Biological Weapons Convention." **Arms Control Today**, April 2002, v. 32, no. 3, p. 10-14.  
[http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2002\\_04/tuczilapril02.asp](http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2002_04/tuczilapril02.asp)

Turner, Stansfield. "Envisioning Worldwide Disarmament." **Public Health Reports**, March/April 2001, v. 116, no. 2, supplement 2, p. 104-107.  
<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/sympcast/turn/turn.html>

Turpen, Elizabeth A. and Steven P. Kadner. "Counterproliferation Versus Nonproliferation: A Case For Prevention Versus Post Factum Intervention." **Fletcher Forum of World Affairs**, Winter/January 1997, v. 21, no. 1, p. 153-171.

Tyre, T.E. "Wake-Up Call: A Bioterrorism Exercise." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement, p. 90-91.

"Update: Investigation of Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax, 2001." **MMWR- Morbidity, Mortality Weekly Report**, November 16, 2001, v. 50, no. 45, p. 1008-1010.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5045a2.htm>

"Update: Investigation of Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax and Adverse Events From Antimicrobial Prophylaxis." **MMWR- Morbidity, Mortality Weekly Report**, November 9, 2001, v. 50, no. 44, p. 973-976.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5044a1.htm>

"Update: Investigation of Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax and Interim Guidelines For Clinical Evaluation of Persons with Possible Anthrax." **MMWR- Morbidity, Mortality Weekly Report**, November 2, 2001, v. 50, no. 43, p. 941-948.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5043a1.htm>

“Update: Investigation of Anthrax Associated with Intentional Exposure and Interim Public Health Guidelines, October 2001.” **MMWR- Morbidity, Mortality Weekly Report**, October 19, 2001, v. 50, no. 41, p. 889-893.

<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5041a1.htm>

“Update: Investigation of Bioterrorism-Related Anthrax and Interim Guidelines For Exposure Management and Antimicrobial Therapy, October 2001.” **MMWR- Morbidity, Mortality Weekly Report**, October 26, 2001, v. 50, no. 42, p. 909-919. <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5042a1.htm>

Vachon, Gordon K. “Responding to the Threat of Chemical/Biological Terrorism: International Dimensions Revisited.” **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 230-233.

Vastag, Brian. “Experts Urge Bioterrorism Readiness.” **JAMA - Journal of the American Medical Association**, January 3, 2001, v. 285, no. 1, p. 30-33.

Vegar, Jose. “Terrorisms New Breed: Are Today’s Terrorists More Likely to Use Chemical and Biological Weapons?” **Bulletin of the American Scientists**, March/April 1998, v. 54, no. 2, p. 50-55.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/1998/ma98/ma98vegar.html>

Veness, David. “Terrorism and Counterterrorism: An International Perspective.” **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, September-October 2001, v. 24, no. 5, p. 407-416.

Venkatesh S. and Ziad A. Memish. “Bioterrorism: A New Challenge For Public Health.” **International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents**, February 2003, v. 21, no. 2, p. 200-206.

Yenovkian, Philip J. “Foodborne Bio-Terrorism.” **Journal of the U.S. Army Medical Department**, October/December 2000, p. 16-24.

<http://das.cs.amedd.army.mil/PDF/J0010-12.pdf>

Verginol, Eileen and William E. Hoehm Jr. “WMD First Responses: Response Requirements, Emerging Technologies and Policy Implications.” **Journal of Counterterrorism and Security International**, 2000, v.6, p. 20-21.

Verma, Inder M. “Bioterrorism: Fear and Reality.” **Molecular Therapy**, December 2001, v. 4, no. 6, p. 509. [editorial]

Vicary, A. G. and J. Wilson. “Nuclear Biological and Chemical Defense.” **RUSI: Journal of The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies**, December 1981, v. 126, no. 4, p. 7-12.

Vitello, Connie P. "Toxic Terrorism: Are Industry and Government Prepared For Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Other Threats." **Hazardous Materials Management**, February/March 1999, v. 11, no.1.

Vogt, Christopher J. and Peter Novick. "Toward More Effective Technology Insertions For Chemical and Biological Defense." **Naval Engineers Journal**, 2002, v. 114, no. 1, p. 43-50.

Vorobiev, Alexander. "Countering Chemical/Biological Terrorism in the Former Soviet Union: The Need For Cooperative Efforts." **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 233-235.

Wadman, Meredith. "Action Needed To Counter Bioterrorism." **Nature**, August 21, 1997, v. 388, no. 6644, p. 703.

Waeckerle, Joseph F., et al. "Executive Summary: Developing Objectives, Content, And Competencies For The Training of Emergency Medical Technicians, Emergency Physicians, And Emergency Nurses to Care For Casualties Resulting From Nuclear, Biological, Or Chemical Incidents." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, June 2001, v. 37, no. 6, p. 587-601.

Walterscheid, E. "Ill Wind - Living With the Threat of Biological Terrorism." **Sciences**, March-April 1998, v. 38, no. 2, p. 10-11.

Wark, William B. "Managing the Consequences of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Terrorism." **Low Intensity Conflict & Law Enforcement**, Autumn 1997, v. 6, no. 2, p. 179-184.

Warner, Denis. "Mounting Dangers in Nuclear and Chemical Proliferation." **Asia-Pacific Defence Reporter**, June 1990, v. 16, p. 44-45.

Webb, Philip H., Jr., and Timothy B. Savage. "Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Training and Development." **United States Army Aviation Digest** Pt. 1, August 1981, v. 27, no. 8, p. 40-41; Pt 2. "Decontamination Problems." October 1981, v. 27, no. 10, p. 34-36.

Webster, William H. "Can We Stop the Super-Terrorists?" **Reader's Digest**, January 1997, v. 150, p. 93-96.

Weinberger, Caspar W. "Long-Overdue Attack on Terrorism." **Forbes**, September 21, 1998, v. 162, no. 6, p. 41.

Weinstein, Bert. "Uncovering Bioterrorism." **Science & Technology Review**, May 2000, p. 4-12.

<http://www.llnl.gov/str/Weinstein.html>  
[http://www.llnl.gov/str/pdfs/05\\_00.1.pdf](http://www.llnl.gov/str/pdfs/05_00.1.pdf)

Weir, Erica. "Anthrax: Of Bison and Bioterrorism." **Canadian Medical Association Journal**, September 5, 2000, v. 163, no. 5, p. 608.

Weiss, Aaron. "When Terror Strikes, Who Should Respond?" **Parameters**, Autumn, 2000, v. 31, no. 3, p. 117-133. <http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/01autumn/Weiss.htm>

Wenzel, Richard P. "Recognizing the Real Threat of Biological Terror." **Transactions of the American Clinical and Climatological Association**, 2002, v. 113, p. 42-53; discussion 53-55.

Wessely, Simon, Kenneth Craig Hyams, and Robert Bartholomew. "Psychological Implications of Chemical and Biological Weapons." **BMJ: British Medical Journal**, October 20, 2001, v. 323, no. 7318, p. 878-879. <http://bmj.com/cgi/content/full/323/7318/878>

Wetter, Donald Clark, et al. "Hospital Preparedness For Victims of Chemical or Biological Terrorism." **American Journal of Public Health**, May 2001, v. 91, no. 5, p. 710-716.

Wheelis, Mark. "Biotechnology and Biochemical Weapons." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring 2002, v. 9, no. 1, p. 48-53.  
PDF -- <http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol09/91/91whee.pdf>  
HTML -- <http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol09/91/91whee.htm>

Wheelis, Mark and Malcolm Dando. "Back to Bioweapons?" **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, January/February 2003, v. 59, no. 1, p. 40-46. <http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2003/jf03/jf03wheelis.html>

Wheelis, Mark, Rocco Casagrande, and L.V. Madden. "Biological Attack on Agriculture: Low-Tech, High-Impact Bioterrorism." **BioScience**, July 2002, v. 52, no. 7, p. 569-576.

Whitby, Simon and Paul Rogers. "Anti-Crop Biological Warfare: Implications of the Iraqi and U.S. Programs." **Defense Analysis**, 1997, v. 13, no. 3, p. 303-318.

White, S.M. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: Implications For Anaesthesia and Intensive Care." **British Journal of Anaesthesia**, August 2002, v. 89, no. 2, p. 306-324.

Whitley Richard J. "Smallpox: A Potential Agent of Bioterrorism." **Antiviral Research**, January 2003, v. 57, no. 1, p. 7-12.

Wiant, Chris J. "Biological Weapons: What Role Should Environmental Health Specialists Take in Protecting Our Communities?" **Journal of Environmental Health**, May 1998, v. 60, no. 9, p. 25+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Operation Topoff – Lessons on Responding to Bioterrorism." **Journal of Environmental Health**, October 2000, v. 63, no. 3, p. 50-51.

Wiener, Stanley L. "Strategies For the Prevention of a Successful Biological Warfare Aerosol Attack." **Military Medicine**, May 1996, v. 161, no. 5, p. 251-256.

Wildavsky, Rachel Flick. "Are We Ready For Bio-Terror?" **Reader's Digest**, January 1999, v. 154, no. 921, p. 84-91.

Williams, Alex. "As The War With Terrorists Heats Up, Many Experts Believe Manhattan Could Be Ground Zero For A Bio-Weapons Attack. **New York**, November 16, 1998, n. 31, no. 44, p. 28-36.

Williams, John L. and Dan Sheesley. "Response to Bio-Terrorism Directed Against Animals." *Tropical Veterinary Diseases*, **Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences**, 2000, v. 916, p. 117-120.

Williams, Simon. "From Smart Bombs to Smart Bugs: Thinking the Unthinkable in Medical Sociology and Beyond." **Sociological Research Online**, November 30, 2001, v. 6, no. 3. <http://www.socresonline.org.uk/6/3/williams.html>

Willis, Susan. "Anthrax 'R' Us." **Social Text**, Winter 2002, v. 20, no. 4, p. 19-28

Wirtz, James J. "Counter-Terrorism Via Counter-Proliferation." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 129-140.

Wise, Richard. "Bioterrorism: Thinking the Unthinkable." **Lancet**, May 9, 1998, v. 351, no. 9113, p. 1378.

"WMD (Weapons of Mass Destruction) Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Winter 1998-1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-183.

Wright, Evelyn L. "Taking Aim at the Nightmare Bug." **Business Week**, November 1, 1999, no. 3653, p. 78.

Wright, Robert. "Be Very Afraid: Weapons of Mass Destruction." **The New Republic**, May 1, 1995, v. 212, p. 19-20+

Wyatt, Hugh W. "The Role and Responsibility of the Media in the Event of a Bioterrorist Act." **Journal of Public Health Management and Practice**, July 2000, v. 6, no. 4, p. 63-67.

Wynia, Matthew K. and Lawrence Gostin. "The Bioterrorist Threat and Access to Health Care." **Science**, May 31, 2002, v. 296, no. 5573, p. 1613.

Yang, X. B., S. Sanogo, and Ronald M. Atlas. "Anti-Bioterrorism: Modelling A Global Threat." **BioScience**, June 2000, v. 50, no. 6, p. 476.

Zanders, Jean Pascal. "Assessing the Risk of Chemical and Biological Weapons Proliferation to Terrorists." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall 1999, v. 6, no. 4, p. 17-34.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol06/64/zander64.pdf>

Zeiger, James P. "Invitation to Environmental Disaster." **Environmental Protection**, May 2002, v. 13, no. 5, p. 19-23.

Zelicoff, Alan P. "Preparing For Biological Terrorism: First, Do No Harm." **Politics & the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 235-236. [Comparison of the effects of biological weapons with chemical weapons]

Zilinskas, Raymond A. "Aum Shinrikyo's Chemical/Biological Terrorism As A Paradigm" **Politics and the Life Sciences**, September 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 237-240.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Confronting Biological Threats to International Security: a Biological Hazards Early Warning Program." **Annals of the New York Academy of Science**, 1992, no. 666, p. 146-176.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Iraq's Biological Weapons: The Past as Future?" **JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 6, 1997, v. 278, no. 5, p. 418-424.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/ffull/jsc7087.html>  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v278n5/fpdf/jsc7087.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Rethinking Bioterrorism." **Current History**, December 2001, v. 100, no. 650, p. 438-442.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and Biological Weapons: Inevitable Alliance?" **Perspectives in Biology and Medicine**, Winter 1990; v. 34, no. 1, p. 44-72.

Zoon, Kathryn C. "Vaccines, Pharmaceutical Products, and Bioterrorism: Challenges For the U.S. Food and Drug Administration." **Emerging Infectious Diseases**, July/August 1999, v. 5, no. 4, p. 534-537.  
<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol5no4/zoon.htm>

Zuckerman, Mortimer B. "The New Russian Menace." **US News and World Report**, March 9, 1998, v. 124, no. 9, p. 68.

## BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### BOOKS

Alexander, Yonah and Milton Hoenig. **Super Terrorism: Biological, Chemical and Nuclear**. Ardsley, NY: Transnational Publishers, 2001. 226p.

Alexander, Yonah and Stephen D. Prior. **Terrorism and Medical Responses: U.S. Lessons and Policy Implications**. Ardsley, NY: Transnational, 2001. 181p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .T474 2001 GENERAL**

Ali, Javed, Leslie Rodrigues and Michael Moodie. **Jane's US Chemical/Biological Defense Guidebook**. Alexandria, VA: Jane's Information Group, 1997. 468p.  
**DKL UG 447 .A494 1997 REFERENCE**

Alibeck, Ken and Stephen Handelman. **Biohazard: The Chilling True Story of the Largest Covert Biological Weapons Program in the World – Told From the Inside by the Man Who Ran It**. New York: Random House, 1999. 319p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .A45 1999 GENERAL**

American Defense Preparedness Association. Chemical Systems Division. Chemical Operations Section. **Chemical/Biological Operations and Survivability: Symposium Conducted at U.S. Army Chemical School, Fort McClellan, Anniston, Alabama, 27-29 October 1988**. Arlington, Va.: American Defense Preparedness Association, 1988. 220p.  
**DKL UG 447 .C47 1988 GENERAL**

Archuleta, Michael G. **Proliferation Profile Assessment of Emerging Biological Weapons Threats**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, 1996. 61p.  
<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1996/acsc/96-012.pdf>

Barker, Charles A. **Problems of World Disarmament; A Series of Lectures Delivered at the Johns Hopkins University**. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, [1963]. 170p.  
**DKL JX 1974.7 .P9 GENERAL**

Barletta, Michael (ed.) **After 9/11: Preventing Mass-Destruction Terrorism and Weapons Proliferation**. Monterey, CA: Monterey Institute of International Studies, Center for Nonproliferation Studies, 2002. 75p.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/opapers/op8/op8.pdf>  
**DKL HV 6432 .A483 2002 GENERAL**

Barletta, Michael, (ed.). **WMD Threats 2001: Critical Choices For the Bush Administration**. CNS Occasional Paper no. 6. Monterey, CA: Center for Nonproliferation Studies, Monterey Nonproliferation Strategy Group, 2001. 53p.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/opapers/op6/op6.pdf>

Barnaby, Frank. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Growing Threat in the 1990s?** Conflict Studies; no.235. London: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1990. 26p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .B37 1990 GENERAL**

Barnaby, Wendy. **The Plague Makers: The Secret World of Biological Warfare**. New York: Continuum, 2002. 229p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .B37 1999 GENERAL**

Bartone, John C. **Biological Warfare and Chemical Gases: Index of New Information and Research Reference Book**. Washington, DC: Abbe Publishers Association, 1999.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .B38 1999 REFERENCE**

Bermudez, Joseph S. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 5, North Korea**. The Deterrence series, case study 5. Alexandria, VA, Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 45p.

Bester, William T. **A New Enemy: Silent, Lethal, and Invisible**. Carlisle Barracks, PA, U.S. Army War College, 1998. 35p.

Bevalacqua, Armando. **Terrorism Handbook For Operational Responders**. Albany, NY, Delmar Publishers, 1998. 110p.

**Bioterrorism in the United States: Threat, Preparedness, and Response: Final Report**. Washington, DC: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 2000. 290p.  
<http://www.cbaci.org/CDCSectionLinksMain.htm>  
<http://www.cbaci.org/PDFCDCFinalReport.pdf>

Bowman, Steve, Terry N. Mayer and Robert P. Kadlec. **Biological Weapons: A Primer**. Huntington, New York: Novinka Books, 2001. 95p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .B68 2001 GENERAL**

Buck, George. **Preparing For Biological Terrorism: An Emergency Services Planning Guide**. Albany, NY: Delmar Publishing, 2002. 379p.

Bullock, Barbara F. **Surveillance and Detection: A Public Health Response to Bioterrorism**. Counterproliferation papers. Future warfare series; no. 12 Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: USAF Counterproliferation Center, Air War College, Air University, 2002. 30p.



**DKL U 793 .C6 NO.12 2002 GENERAL**

Carus, W. Seth. **Bioterrorism and Biocrimes: The Illicit Use of Biological Agents Since 1900.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, August 1998, revised February 2001. 209p.  
[http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/Full\\_Doc.pdf](http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/Full_Doc.pdf)

Carus, W. Seth. **The Threat of Bioterrorism.** Strategic forum; no. 127. Washington, DC: National Defense University, Institute for National Strategic Studies, [1997]. 4p. <http://www.ndu.edu/inss/strforum/forum127.html>

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Navy.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, 1996.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Air Force.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, February 1996.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Army.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, August 1995.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Proliferation on U.S. Armed Forces.** Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, Center for Counterproliferation Research, September 1996.

Cilluffo, Frank J., Sharon L. Cardash, and Gordon N. Lederman. **Combating Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Terrorism: A Comprehensive Strategy: A Report of the CSIS Homeland Defense Project.** Washington, DC: CSIS Press, Center for strategic and International Studies, 2001. 81p.  
<http://www.csis.org/homeland/reports/combatchembiorad.pdf>

**DKL HV 6432 .C45 2001 GENERAL**

Cirincione, Joseph (ed.) **Repairing the Regime: Preventing the Spread of Weapons of Mass Destruction.** New York: Routledge, 2000. 304p.

**DKL JZ 5665 .R47 2000 GENERAL**

Colding, Linda K. **Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University Library, January 1998. 68p.  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbc/nbcccont.htm>

Cole, Leonard A. **The Eleventh Plague: The Politics of Biological and Chemical Warfare**. New York, NY, WH Freeman & Co, 1996. 284p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .C6523 1997 GENERAL**

Cookson, John, and Judith Nottingham. **A Survey of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1971. 420p.  
**DKL UG 447 .C7 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 3, Iraq**. The Deterrence series, case study 3. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 81p.

Cordesman, Anthony. **Iraq and the War of Sanctions: Conventional Threats and Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Westport, CT: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 1999. 684p.  
**DKL UA 853.175 .C65 1999 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony H. **Terrorism, Asymmetric Warfare, and Weapons of Mass Destruction: Defending the U.S. Homeland**. Westport, CT: Praeger, 2001. 448p.  
**DKL UA 23 .C6 2001 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony H. **Transnational Threats from the Middle East: Crying Wolf or Crying Havoc?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: US Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, [1999]. 231p.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usassi/ssipubs/pubs99/tranthrt/tranthrt.htm>  
**DKL D 101.2:T 68/9 FEDDOCS**

**Countering Bioterrorism: The Role of Science and Technology**. Panel on Biological Issues, Committee on Science and Technology for Countering Terrorism, Institute of Medicine, National Research Council of The National Academies. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2002. 93p.  
<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309086078/html/>

Croddy, Eric. **Chemical and Biological Warfare: An Annotated Bibliography**. Lanham, MD: Scarecrow Press, 1997. 428p.  
**DKL UG 447 .C76 1997 GENERAL**

Cupp, Christian M. (ed.) **Bioterrorism: A Grim Reality**. DTIC review; v. 4, no. 3. Ft. Belvoir, VA: Defense Technical Information Center, [1999]. "AD-A358723."  
**DKL D 10.11/2:4/3 FEDDOCS**

Dando, Malcom. "Biological Weapons: Proliferation or Control." In **Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1994**, ed. Centre for Defence Studies, King's College London, pp.287-304. London: Brassey's, 1994.

**DKL V10 .N32 1994 GENERAL**

Dando, Malcom. "Chemical and Biological Warfare Review: Problems and Prospects in Building an Integrated Arms Control Régime." In **Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1995**, ed. Centre for Defence Studies, King's College London, pp.219-233. London: Brassey's, 1995.

**DKL V10 .N32 1995 GENERAL**

Davis, Jim A. and Barry R. Schneider. **The Gathering Biological Storm**. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: USAF Counterproliferation Center. Air War College, Air University, March 2002. 313p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/biostorm/cover.htm>

Dickey, Michael E. **Biocruise: A Contemporary Threat**. Future Warfare Series, no. 7. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, USAF Counterproliferation Center, 2000. 43p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickey.htm>

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickey.pdf>

**DKL U793 .C6 NO.7 2000 GENERAL**

Dickinson, Lansing E. **The Military Role in Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Future Warfare Series No. 1. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, US Air Force Counterproliferation Center, 1999. 67p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickinson.pdf>

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickinson.htm>

**DKL U 793 .C6 GENERAL**

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr. and Neil C. Livingstone. **America the Vulnerable: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1987. 204p.

**DKL UG 447 .D68 1987 GENERAL**

Drell, Sidney D., et al. [eds.] **The New Terror: Facing the Threat of Biological and Chemical Weapons**. Hoover Institution Press publication; 462. Stanford, CA: Hoover Institution Press, 1999. 512p.

**DKL UG447.8 .N48 1999 GENERAL**

Eisenstadt, Michael. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 4, Iran**. The Deterrence series, case study 4. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 31p.

Ellis, John W. **Police Analysis and Planning For Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Attacks: Prevention, Defense, and Response**. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas Publisher, 1999. 229p.

Ellison, D. Hank. **Handbook of Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents**. Boca Raton, LA: CRC Press LLC, 2000. 507p.  
**DKL UG 447 .E44 2000 GENERAL**

Endicott, Stephen and Edward Hagerman. **The United States and Biological Warfare: Secrets From the Early Cold War and Korea**. Bloomington, IN: Indiana State University Press, 1999. 304p.  
**DKL UG 477.8 .E53 1999 GENERAL**

Falkenrath, Richard A., et al. **America's Achilles' Heel: Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism and Covert Attack**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1998. 354p.  
**DKL HV 6432 .F35 1998 GENERAL**

Forsberg, Randall. **Nonproliferation Primer: Preventing the Spread of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1995. 149p.  
**DKL JX 1974.73 .N68 1995 GENERAL**

Franz, David R. **Defense Against Toxin Weapons**. Fort Detrick, MD: Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases, 1994. 57p.  
**DKL D 101.2:T 66 FEDDOCS**

Frist, William H. **When Every Moment Counts: What You Need to Know About Bioterrorism From the Senate's Only Doctor**. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, 2002. 181p.  
**DKL RC 88.9.T47 F75 2002 GENERAL**

Gay, Kathlyn. **Silent Death: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Terrorism**. Brookfield, CT: 21st Century Books, 2001. 128p.

Geissler, Erhard (ed.). **Biological and Toxin Weapons Today**. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1986. 207p.

Geissler, Erhard and John Ellis van Courtland Moon. (eds). **Biological and Toxin Weapons Today: Research, Development, and Use From the Middle Ages to 1945**. SIPRI chemical & biological warfare studies; no. 18. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. 279p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .B54 1999 GENERAL**

Ghosh, Tushar K., et al (eds.) **Science and Technology of Terrorism and Counterterrorism**. New York: Marcel Dekker, 2002. 581p.

Gill, Bates. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 6, People's Republic of China**. The Deterrence series, case study 6. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 49p.

Gilmore, James S., III, et al. **Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Response Capabilities for Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Gilmore Commission. Washington, DC: Advisory Panel to Access Domestic Capabilities For Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction. v. 1-4.  
<http://www.rand.org/nsrd/terrpanel/>

Guillemin, Jeanne. **Anthrax: The Investigation of a Deadly Outbreak.** Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1999. 367p.  
**DKL RA 644.A6 G85 1999 GENERAL**

Gurr, Nadine and Benjamin Cole. **The New Face of Terrorism: Threats From Weapons of Mass Destruction.** New York: St. Martins, 2002. 312p.  
**DKL HV6431 .N33 2000 GENERAL**

Harris, Robert A. and Jeremy Paxman. **A Higher Form of Killing: The Secret Story of Chemical and Biological Warfare.** New York: Hill and Wang, 1982. 274p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .H27 GENERAL**

Harris, Robert A. and Jeremy Paxman. **A Higher Form of Killing: The Secret Story of Chemical and Biological Warfare.** New York: Random House Trade, 2002. 301p.

Hashim, Ahmed S. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 1, Syria.** The Deterrence series, case study 1. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 31p.

Heddings, Raymond E. **U.S. Roles in Providing Humanitarian Assistance Following NBC Accidents/Incidents: The Legal Considerations.** Colorado Springs, Colo. USAF Institute for National Security Studies, USAF Academy, [1999]. 84p.  
**DKL D 305.2:H 88 FEDDOCS**

Henderson, Donald A., Thomas V. Inglesby, and Tara O'Toole. **Bioterrorism: Guidelines For Medical and Public Health Management.** Chicago, IL: American Medical Association, 2002 244p.  
**DKL RC 88.9 T47 H46 2002 GENERAL**

Hepburn, Byron C. **Chemical-Biological Attack: Achilles Heel of the Air Expeditionary.** Future warfare series; no. 4. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: USAF Counterproliferation Center, Air University, 1999. 48p.

Herigel, Gert G. **Chemical and Biological Weapons: Use in Warfare, Impact on Society and Environment.** Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 2002. <http://www.ceip.org/files/publications/Harigelreport.asp>.

Hickman, Donald C. **Biological Warfare and American Strategic Risk**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, School of Advanced Airpower Studies, 2000. 108p.  
[https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay2000/saas/hickman\\_d.pdf](https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay2000/saas/hickman_d.pdf)

Hickman, Donald C. **Chemical and Biological Warfare Threat: USAF Water Systems at Risk**. Future Warfare Series No. 3. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, US Air Force Counterproliferation Center, 1999. 36p.  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/hickman.htm>  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/hickman.pdf>  
**DKL U 793 .C6 GENERAL**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: An Analysis of Trends and Motivations**. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1999. 66p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .H6465 1999 GENERAL**

Hurley, Jennifer A. (ed). **Weapons of Mass Destruction: Opposing Viewpoints**. San Diego, CA: Greenhaven Press, 1999. 176p.

Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Committee on R&D Needs for Improving Civilian Medical Response to Chemical and Biological Terrorism Incidents, Health Sciences Policy Program, Institute of Medicine and Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Research and Development to Improve Civilian Medical Response**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999. 304p.  
<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/6364.html>  
**DKL RA 648 .C525 1999 GENERAL**

Johnson, Stuart E., (ed.) **The Niche Threat: Deterring the Use of Chemical and Biological Weapons**. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 125p.  
**DKL U 793 .N53 1997 GENERAL**

Joseph, Robert G. and John F. Reichart. **Deterrence and Defense in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Environment**. Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, 1999. 46p.  
<http://www.ndu.edu/ndu/centercounter/Det&deftextf.pdf>  
<http://www.ndu.edu/ndu/centercounter/det&defgraph.pdf>  
**DKL D 5.402:D 48 FEDDOCS**

Karaski, Theodore William. **Toxic Warfare**. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 2002. 52p.  
<http://www.rand.org/publications/MR/MR1572/>  
**DKL UG 447 .K365 2002 GENERAL**

Kiziah, Rex R. **Assessment of the Emerging Biocruise Threat**. Future Warfare Series, no. 6. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, USAF Counterproliferation Center, 2000. 65p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/kiziah.htm>

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/kiziah.pdf>

**DKL U 793 .C6 NO.6 2000 GENERAL**

Knobler, Stacey L., et al. **Biological Threats and Terrorism: Assessing the Science and Response Capabilities: Workshop Summary**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 2002. 336p.

<http://books.nap.edu/books/0309082536/html/index.html>

Laqueur, Walter. **The New Terrorism: Fanaticism and the Arms of Mass Destruction**. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999. 312p.

**DKL HV 6431 .L35 1999 GENERAL**

Lavoy, Peter R. Scott D. Sagan, and James J. Wirtz. (eds.) **Planning the Unthinkable: How New Powers Will Use Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons**. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 2000. 270p.

**DKL U 793 .P53 2000 GENERAL**

Layne, Scott P., Tony J. Beugelsdijk, and D. Kumar N. Patel. (eds.) **Firepower in the Lab: Automation in the Fight Against Infectious Diseases and Bioterrorism**. Washington DC: Joseph Henry Press, 2001. 299p.

<http://www.nap.edu/catalog/9749.html>

Lederberg, Joshua, ed. **Biological Weapons: Limiting the Threat**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1999. 300p.

**DKL UG447.8 .B566 1999 GENERAL**

Levy, Barry S. and Victor W. Sidel (eds.). **Terrorism and Public Health; A Balanced Approach to Strengthening Systems and Protecting People**.

Oxford, NY: Oxford University Press, 2003. 377p.

**DKL RA 645.5 .T477 2003 GENERAL**

Lewis, William Hubert, and Stuart E. Johnson. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: New Perspectives on Counterproliferation**. Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, 1995. 247p.

**DKL U 264 .W42 1995 GENERAL**

Livingstone, Neil C. and Joseph D. Douglass, Jr. **CBW, the Poor Man's Atomic Bomb**. National Security paper no. 1. Cambridge, MA: Institute for Foreign Policy Analysis, 1984. 36p.

**DKL UG 447 .L534 1984 GENERAL**

Lodal, Jan M. **Price of Dominance: The New Weapons of Mass Destruction and Their Challenge to American Leadership.** Washington, DC: Brookings Institution, 2000. 145p.

Malladi, Sandhya. **Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University Library, October 2001. 22p.  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbcs/nbcstoc.htm>

Mangold, Tom, and Jeff Goldberg. **Plague Wars: A True Story of Biological Warfare.** New York, NY: St. Martin's Press, 1999. 477p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .M3 1999 GENERAL**

Maniscalco, Paul M. and Hank T. Christen. **Understanding Terrorism and Managing the Consequences.** Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2002. 556p.  
**DKL HV 6432 .M36 2001 GENERAL**

Mardis, Howard Kirk. **Counter-Bioterrorism: U.S. Intelligence Challenges.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air Force Fellows, 2002.  
<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay2002/affellows/mardis.pdf>

Marksteiner, Paul G. **Weapons of Mass Destruction Pose a Serious Threat to U.S. Cities: How Prepared Are We?** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1998. 45p.  
<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1998/awc/98-166.pdf>

Mauroni, Albert J. **Chemical-Biological Defense: U.S. Military Policies and Decisions in the Gulf War.** Westport, CT: Praeger, 1998. 236p.  
**DKL UA 23 .M323 1998 GENERAL**

Mayer, Terry N. **Biological Weapons – the Poor Man's Nukes.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1995. 31p.  
<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1995/awc/mayern.pdf>

McBride, David. **Bioterrorism.** New York: Routledge, 2003. v. 1. Epidemics, Bioweapons, and Policy History -- v. 2. Public Health, Law Enforcement, and Minority Issues

McEleney, Brenda J. **Smallpox: A Primer.** Future Warfare series no.9. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: USAF Counterproliferation Center, Air War College, Air University, 2000. 19p.  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/mceleney.htm>  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/mceleney.pdf>  
**DKL U 793 .C6 GENERAL**



Miller, Judith, Stephen Engelberg and William Broad. **Germ: Biological Weapons and America's Secret War**. New York: Simon Schuster, 2001. 382p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .M54 2001 GENERAL**

Mishra, R.C. **Bioterrorism: Threat of Massive Global Destruction**. Delhi: Authorspress, 2002. 327p.

Moodie, Michael. **Chemical and Biological Weapons: Will Deterrence Work?** The Deterrence series, case study 7. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 71p.

Moreno, Jonathan D. (ed.) **In the Wake of Terror: Medicine and Morality in a Time of Crisis**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2003. 229p.

National Academy of Science. Institute of Medicine. Committee on R&D Needs For Improving Civilian Medicine. Response to Chemical and Biological Terrorism Incidents. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: Research and Development Improve Civilian Medical Response**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1999. 279p.

<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309061954/html/index.html>

**DKL RA 648 .C525 1999 GENERAL**

Osterholm, Michael T. and John Schwartz. **Living Terrors: What America Needs to Know to Survive the Coming Bioterrorist Catastrophe**. New York, NY: Delacorte Press, 2000. 232p.

**DKL UG 447.8 .O84 2000 GENERAL**

Parachini, John. **Anthrax Attacks, Biological Terrorism and Preventive Responses**. CT-186. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 2001. 17p.

<http://www.rand.org/publications/CT/CT186/CT186.pdf>

**DKL HV 6432 .P372 2001 GENERAL**

Policastro, Anthony Joseph and Susanna P. Gordon. "The Use of Technology in Preparing Subway Systems for Chemical/Biological Terrorism." p. 226-234 IN: **Commuter Rail/Rapid Transit Conference** (1999: Toronto, Ont.). Proceedings of the 1999 Commuter Rail/Rapid Transit Conference. Washington, DC: American Public Transit Association, 1999. 531p.

<http://www.apta.com/info/online/policastro.pdf>

Potomac Institute for Policy Studies. Counter Biological Terrorism Panel. **Countering Biological Terrorism in the United States: An Understanding of Issues and Status**. Dobbs Ferry, NY: Oceana Publications, 1999. 426p.

**DKL UG 447.8 .P68 1999. GENERAL**

**Public Health Response to Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Interim Planning Guidance For State Public Health Officials.** Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2001. 110p.

<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/Documents/Planning/PlanningGuidance.PDF>

Pumphrey, Carolyn W. [ed.] **Transnational Threats: Blending Law Enforcement and Military Strategies.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: U.S. Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, 2000. 256p.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usassi/ssipubs/pubs2000/blending/blending.htm>

**DKL HV 6431 .T61 2000 GENERAL**

Purver, Ron. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: New Threat to Public Safety?** Conflict Studies 295, London: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1997. 25p.

**DKL HV 6432 .P84 1997 GENERAL**

Purver, Ron. **Chemical and Biological Terrorism: The Threat According to the Open Literature.** Ottawa: Canadian Security Intelligence Service, June 1995.

[http://www.csis-scrs.gc.ca/eng/miscdocs/tabintr\\_e.html](http://www.csis-scrs.gc.ca/eng/miscdocs/tabintr_e.html)

Rees, Brian. **Terrorism, Retaliation, and Victory: Awaken the Soul of America to Defeat Terrorism Without Casualties.** Philadelphia, PA: Xlibris, 2003. 173p.

**DKL HV 6430 .R44 2003 GENERAL**

Regis, Ed. **The Biology of Doom: The History of America's Secret Germ Warfare Project.** New York: Henry Holt, 1999. 259p.

**DKL UG 447.8 .R44 1999 GENERAL**

Reichart, John F. and Robert G. Joseph. "NBC Military Planning: Lessons Learned from Analysis and Wargaming." IN **Countering the Proliferation and Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction**, Peter Hays et al., (eds). New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Primis Custom Publishing, 1999. 384p.

**DKL U 264.3 .C6 1998 GENERAL**

Roberts, Brad. (ed.) **Hype or Reality?: The "New Terrorism" and Mass Casualty Attacks.** Alexandria, VA: CBACI, 2000, 282p.

Roberts, Brad (ed.), **Terrorism With Chemical and Biological Weapons: Calibrating Risks and Responses.** Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1997. 140p.

Roberts, Brad and Michael Moodie. **Combating NBC Terrorism: An Agenda For Enhancing International Cooperation.** Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 2000. 21p.

Rose, Steven P. R., ed. **CBW: Chemical and Biological Warfare: Conference on Chemical and Biological Warfare (1968: London)**. Boston: Beacon Press, 1969. 209p.

Schneider, Barry R. **Future War and Counterproliferation: U. S. Military Responses to NBC Proliferation Threats**. Westport, CT: Praeger, 1999. 229p.  
**DKL U793 .S36 1999 GENERAL**

Schweitzer, Glenn E. and Carole C. Dorsch. **Superterrorism: Assassins, Mobsters, and Weapons of Mass Destruction**. New York, NY: Plenum Trade, 1998. 363p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .S375 1998 GENERAL**

**Seminar on Responding to the Consequences of Chemical and Biological Terrorism** (1995: Bethesda, Md.). Proceedings of the Seminar on Responding to the Consequences of Chemical and Biological Terrorism: July 11-14, 1995: conducted at the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, 4301 Jones Bridge Road, Bethesda, MD USA / sponsored by the U.S. Public Health Service, Office of Emergency Preparedness. [Bethesda, MD]: The Office, [1996].  
<http://www.mmrs.hhs.gov/Docs/Proceedings.pdf>  
**DKL HE 20.2:C 42 FEDDOCS**

Sidell, Frederick R. et al., (eds.) **Textbook of Military Medicine, Part I: Warfare, Weaponry, and the Casualty: Medical Aspects of Chemical and Biological Warfare**. Washington, DC: Borden Institute, 1997.  
<http://www.nbc-med.org/SiteContent/HomePage/WhatsNew/MedAspects/contents.html>

Siegrist, David M. and Janice M. Graham. **Countering Biological Terrorism in the U.S.: An Understanding of Issues and Status**. Potomac Institute for Policy Studies. Counter Biological Terrorism Panel. Dobbs Ferry, NY: Oceana Publications, 1999. 426p.  
**DKL UG 447.8 .P68 1999 GENERAL**

Simon, Jeffrey D. **Terrorists and the Potential Use of Biological Weapons: A Discussion of Possibilities**. R-3771-AFMIC. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1989. 24p.  
**DKL HV 6432 .S526 1989 GENERAL**

Smith, James M. **Searching For National Security in an NBC World: Four Papers on Changing Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Threats and US Government Policy in the Post-Cold War International Security Environment**. Colorado Springs, CO: USAF Institute for National Security Studies, US Air Force Academy, 2000. 200p.  
<http://www.usafa.af.mil/inss/nbctitle.htm>

**DKL D 305.2:SE 2 FEDDOCS**

Smith, James M. and William C. Thomas. **The Terrorism Threat and U.S. Government Response: Operational and Organizational Factors**. US Air Force Academy, CO: USAF Institute for National Security Studies, 2001. 284p.  
<http://www.usafa.af.mil/inss/terrorism.htm>

**DKL HV6431 .T478 2001 GENERAL**

Smithson, Amy E. and Leslie-Anne Levy. **Ataxia: The Chemical and Biological Terrorism Threat and the US Response**. Washington, DC: Henry L. Stimson Center, 2000. 319p.

<http://www.stimson.org/cbw/pubs.cfm?id=12>

Solomon, Brian (ed.). **Chemical and Biological Warfare**. New York: H.W. Wilson, Co., 1999. 158p.

Spiers, Edward M. **Chemical and Biological Weapons: A Study of Proliferation**. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994. 250p.

**DKL UG447 .S638 1994 GENERAL**

Stern, Jessica. **The Ultimate Terrorists**. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1999. 214p.

**DKL HV 6431 .S74 1999 GENERAL**

Stockholm International Peace Research Institute. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Environment**. London: Taylor & Francis, 1977. 95p.

**DKL UF 767 .S79 GENERAL**

Strongin, Robin J. **Biological Terrorism: Is the Health Care Community Prepared?** Issue Brief no. 731. National Health Policy Forum, George Washington University, 1999. 8p.

[http://www.nhpf.org/pdfs\\_ib/IB731\\_Bioterror\\_2-11-99.pdf](http://www.nhpf.org/pdfs_ib/IB731_Bioterror_2-11-99.pdf)

Sutton, Victoria. **Law and Bioterrorism**. Durham, NC: Carolina Academic Press, 2003. 306p.

Taylor, Eric R. **Lethal Mists: An Introduction to the Natural and Military Sciences of Chemical, Biological Warfare and Terrorism**. Commack, NY: Nova Science Publishers, 1999. 405p.

**DKL UG 447 .T393 1999 GENERAL**

Tucker, Jonathan B. **Scourge: The Once and Future Threat of Smallpox**. New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 2001. 291p.

**DKL RC 183.1 .T83 2001 GENERAL**

Tucker, Jonathan B. [ed.] **Toxic Terror: Assessing Terrorist Use of Chemical and Biological Weapons**. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 2000. 303p.  
**DKL HV6431 .T68 2000 GENERAL**

Turner, Stansfield. **Caging the Genies: A Workable Solution For Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons**. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1999. 196p.

U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases. **Biological Warfare and Terrorism: The Military and Public Health Response: Student Material**. Frederick, MD: U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases, 1999.

U.S. Commission to Assess the Organization of the Federal Government to Combat the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction. **Combating Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Report**. [Washington, DC]: The Commission, [1999]. 2 vols.  
<http://www.senate.gov/~specter/11910book.pdf>

**DKL Y 3.2:C 73/2/W37 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Appropriations. Subcommittee of Department of Labor, Health and Human Services, Education and Related Agencies. **Preparedness For Epidemics and Bioterrorism: Special Hearing**. June 2, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 61p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Special Oversight Panel on Terrorism. **Terrorist Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Special Oversight Panel on Terrorism of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, Hearing held May 23, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 50p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/2 A:999-2000/52 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Russian Threat Perceptions and Plans For Sabotage Against the United States**: Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, Hearing held October 26, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 66p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/2A:999-2000/32 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Commerce. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **The Threat of Bioterrorism in America: Assessing the Adequacy of the Federal Law Relating to Dangerous Biological Agents**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Commerce, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, May 20, 1999. Washington: U.S. GPO, 1999. 70p.

#### **DKL Y 4.C 73/8:106-19 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **A Review of Federal Bioterrorism Preparedness Programs: Building an Early Warning Public Health Surveillance System:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, November 1, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 91p.

#### **DKL Y 4.C 73/8:107-71 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **A Review of Federal Bioterrorism Preparedness Programs From a Public Health Perspective:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, October 10, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 221p.

#### **DKL Y 4.C 73/8:107-70 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons, and the Means of Their Delivery:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification That He Has Exercised His Statutory Authority to Declare a National Emergency ... and the Means of Their Delivery. (House Document 103-319). Washington, DC: GPO, 1994. 3p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification of His Declaring an [sic] National Emergency with Respect to Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons, and the Means of Their Delivery, Pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1621(a). (House Document 103-144). Washington, DC: GPO, 1993. 3p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Security and Scientific Affairs. **Strategic Implications of Chemical and Biological Warfare:** Hearing Before the Subcommittees on International Security and Scientific Affairs and on Asian and Pacific Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, Ninety-Sixth Congress, Second Session, April 24, 1980. Washington, DC: GPO, 1980. 69p.

#### **DKL Y 4.F 76/1:C 42/2 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. **Comprehensive Medical Care For Bioterrorism Exposure: Are We Making Evidenced-Based Decisions?: What are the Research Needs:** Hearing Before the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh

Congress, First Session, November 14, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 114p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:M 46/26 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. **How Can the Federal Government Better Assist State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical or Nuclear Attack? : Fifth Report** / by the Committee on Government Reform. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 19p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 22, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 147p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31074>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2002-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively Are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 25, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 174p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31419>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2002-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 28, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 124p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2004 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial

Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 3, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 122p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:EF 3/2 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 1, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 111p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:B 52/6 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, August 22, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 168p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating**

**Terrorism: Assessing the Threat of a Biological Weapons Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and

International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, October 12, 2001. 88p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/18 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Coordination of Non-Medical R&D Programs:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, March 22, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 99p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9768>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9769>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/9 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating**



**Terrorism: Federal Response to a Biological Weapons Attack** : Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, July 23, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 198p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS24160>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/16 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: In Search of a National Strategy**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, March 27, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 159p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/14 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Individual Protective Equipment For U.S. Forces, Inventory and Quality Controls**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, June 21, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 142p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS13743>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS13744>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/11 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Management of Medical Supplies**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, March 8, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 55p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9758>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9654>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/8 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Continuation of the National Emergency with Respect to Weapons of Mass Destruction**: Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification that the National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons ("Weapons of Mass Destruction") and the Means of Delivering Such Weapons Is to Continue in Effect Beyond November 14, 1995,

pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1622(d). (House document 104-131). Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 7p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Followup Report on the National Emergency with Respect to the Continued Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons, and Their Means of Delivery:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Followup Report ... Pursuant to Section 204 of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act. (House Document 104-37). Washington, D.C: GPO, 1995. 2p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Loose Nukes, Biological Terrorism, and Chemical Warfare: Using Russian Debt to Enhance Security:** Hearing Before the Committee on International Relations, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 25, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 70p.

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/16:N 91 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **The Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Status of the Department of Defense Support Program:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session: Hearing held, November 4, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 270p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1A:997-98/21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction: Training For First Responders:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, Hearing held, March 21, 1998. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 122p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1 A:997-98/37 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **The Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Status of the Department of Defense Support Program:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session: Hearing Held, November 4, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 270p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1 A:997-98/21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. **Threats to U.S. National Security.** Committee on National Security, House of Representatives,

One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, Hearing Held February 13, 1997.  
Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 81p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1A:997-98/11 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. **Biological Weapons Anti-Terrorism Act of 1989**: Report (to accompany H.R. 237) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). House Report / 101st Congress, 2d Session, 101-476. Washington, DC: GPO, 1990. 15p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations and Emergency Management. **Preparedness Against Terrorist Attacks**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations, and Emergency Management of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, June 9, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 1999. 127p.

**DKL Y 4.T 68/2:106-21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations and Emergency Management. **Preparedness Against Terrorist Attacks**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations, and Emergency Management of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, April 6, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 90p.

**DKL Y 4.T 68/2:106-84 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Subcommittee on Health. **Legislative Hearing on Bioterrorism, H.R. 3253 and H.R. 3254**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Health of the Committee on Veterans' Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, April 10, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 109p.

**DKL Y 4.V 64/3:107-24 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **The Need to Develop Education and Training Programs on the Medical Responses to the Consequences of Terrorist Activities**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Veterans' Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, November 14, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 143p.

**DKL Y 4.V 64/3:107-17 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Joint Economic Committee. **Terrorism and Intelligence Operations**: Hearing Before the Joint Economic Committee, Congress of the United States, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, May 20, 1998. Washington, DC: U.S. GPO, 1998. 104p.

**DKL Y 4.EC 7:T 27 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations. Subcommittee on Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, Education, and Related Agencies. **Bioterrorism --Domestic Weapons of Mass Destruction:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies, Committee on Appropriations, and the Committee on Veterans' Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, Special Hearing. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 57p.

**DKL Y 4.AP 6/2:S.HRG.106-352 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Appropriations. Subcommittee on Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, Education, and Related Agencies. **Preparedness For Epidemics and Bioterrorism:** Hearing Before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, special Hearing. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 61p.

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. Subcommittee on Emerging Threats and Capabilities. **The Dark Winter Scenario and Bioterrorism:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Emerging Threats and Capabilities of the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, October 25, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 40p.

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threat to the United States:** Hearing Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, January 17, 1995. Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 93p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.Hrg. 104-236 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threats:** Hearings Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, February 2 and April 22, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 109p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.hrg. 106-436 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threats:** Hearing Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, February 3, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 82p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.hrg. 106-834 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. **Chemical and Biological Weapons Threat: The Urgent Need For Remedies:** Hearings Before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundred

First Congress, First Session, January 24, March 1, and May 9, 1989.  
Washington, DC: GPO, 1989. 257p.

**DKL Y 4.F 76/2:S.hrg. 101-252 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. **Reducing the Threat of Chemical and Biological Weapons**: Hearing Before the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 19, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 86p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS25845>

**DKL Y 4.F 76/2:S.HRG.107-481 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on Arms Control, Oceans, International Operations, and Environment. **"Yellow Rain"**: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Arms Control, Oceans, International Operations, and Environment of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, Ninety-Seventh Congress, First Session, on **"Yellow Rain" and Other Forms of Chemical and Biological Warfare in Asia**, November 10, 1981. Washington, DC: GPO, 1982. 81p.

**DKL Y 4.F 6/2:Y 3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. **Department of Defense Safety Programs For Chemical and Biological Warfare Research**: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Oversight of Government Management of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, Second Session, July 27, 28, 1988. Washington, DC: GPO, 1988. 309p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/9:S.hrg.100-902 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. **Federal Efforts to Coordinate and Prepare the United States For Bioterrorism: Are They Ready?** : joint Hearing Before the Governmental Affairs Committee, United States Senate and the International Security, Proliferation and Federal Services Subcommittee, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, October 17, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 186p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS22247>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/9:S.HRG.107-213 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations. **Global Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction**: Hearings Before the Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First-Second Session. Washington, DC: GPO, 1996. 3 parts.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/9:S.hrg. 104-422/pts. 1-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Health, Education, Labor and Pensions. Subcommittee on Public Health. **Bioterrorism: Our Frontline Response**,

**Evaluating U.S. Public Health and Medical Readiness.** Hearing, March 25, 1999, on examining issues relating to bioterrorism, including United States public health and medical readiness, biological terrorism deterrence, outbreak containment, and investigation, national pharmaceutical stockpile, and research and development. Washington, DC: GPO, 1999. 83p.

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Health, Education, Labor and Pensions. Subcommittee on Public Health. **Effective Responses to the Threat of Bioterrorism:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Public Health of the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions, United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session on examining effective responses to the threat of bioterrorism, focusing on detection, treatment, and containment measures, October 9, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 70p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS19931>

**DKL Y 4.L 11/4:S.HRG.107-440 FICHEDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. **The Biological Weapons Anti-Terrorism Act of 1989:** Hearing Before the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, First Session on S. 993 ... July 26, 1989. Washington, DC: GPO, 1990. 104p.

**DKL Y 4.J 89/2:S.hrg.101-416 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Technology and the Law. **High-Tech Terrorism:** Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Technology and the Law of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, Second Session ... May 19 and September 15, 1988. Washington DC: GPO, 1989. 145p.

**DKL Y 4.J 89/2:S.hrg.100-1078 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism, and Government Information. **Biological Weapons, the Threat Posed by Terrorists:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Technology, Terrorism, and Government Information of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session **on Examining Federal Efforts in Dealing with Chemical and Biological Weapons Threats to America**, March 4, April 22, and 23, 1998. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 197p.

**DKL Y 4.J 89/2:S.HRG.105-710 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States:** Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session ... Wednesday, February 5, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 133p.

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 105-201 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session ... February 7, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 73p.

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 107-2 DKL**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session ... February 6, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 348p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS23811>

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 107-597 DKL**

U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency. **Soviet Biological Warfare Threat**. Washington, DC: The Agency, 1986. 28p.

**DL UG 447.8 .S68 1986 GENERAL**

U.S. Defense Science Board. **The Defense Science Board 1997 Summer Study Task Force on DoD Responses to Transnational Threats**. Washington, DC: Office of the Secretary of Defense, [1997] 3 vols. v. 1. Final Report, v. 2. Force Protection Report, v. 3. Supporting Reports.

v. 1 -- <http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/trans.pdf>

v. 2 -- <http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/trans2.pdf>

**DKL UA 23 .D44 1997 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Joint Report to Congress: Preparedness and Response to a Nuclear, Radiological, Biological, or Chemical Terrorist Attack**. Department of Defense, Department of Energy; prepared in consultation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency. [Washington, DC] : Dept. of Defense, [199-] 29p.

**DKL HV6432 .U53 1990 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Report to Congress: Domestic Preparedness Program in the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction**.

[Washington, DC]: Dept. of Defense, [1997]

<http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/domestic/>

**DKL HV 6432 .U54 1997 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Department of the Army. **Chemical, Biological and Radiological (CBR) Operations**. (FM 3-5). s.l.: s.n., Sep. 1961. 125p.

U.S. Department. of the Army. **NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense**. (Field Manual, FM-21-40 [October 14, 1977]). Washington, D.C.: [Department of Defense], Department. of the Army, Headquarters, 1977.

U.S. Department of the Army. **Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Reconnaissance and Decontamination Operations.** (Field Manual, FM-3-87). Washington, DC: Headquarters, Department of the Army, 1980.

U.S. Department of the Navy. **United States Navy Chemical, Biological, Radiological Defense Program.** Washington, DC: Department of the Navy, 1993. 11p.

**DKL UG 447 .U54 1993 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of the Navy. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. **U.S. Navy CBR Defense/U.S. Marine Corps NBC Defense Handbook.** (OPNAV P-86-1-95.). Washington, DC: Department of the Navy, 1995.

**DKL D 201.6/12:86-1-95 FEDDOCS**

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Bioterrorism: Preparedness Varied across State and Local Jurisdictions.** GAO-03-373. Washington, DC: The Office, 2003. 48p.

<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d03373.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Bioterrorism: Federal Research and Preparedness Activities.** GAO-01-915. Washington, DC: The Office, 2001. 104p.

<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01915.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism: Chemical and Biological Medical Supplies Are Poorly Managed.** GAO/HEHS/AIMD-00-36. Washington, DC: The Office, [1999] 26p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/2000/h100036.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism: Need For Comprehensive Threat and Risk Assessments of Chemical and Biological Attacks.** GAO/NSIAD-99-163. Washington, DC: The Office, [1999] 36p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/1999/ns99163.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism: Need to Eliminate Duplicate Federal Weapons of Mass Destruction Training.** GAO/NSIAD-00-64. Washington, DC: The Office, [2000]. 44p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/2000/ns00064.pdf>

U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff. **Joint Doctrine For Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Defense.** (Joint Pub 3-11). [Washington, DC]: Joint Chiefs of Staff, [1995].



U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff. **Joint Doctrine For Operations in Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Environments.** (Joint Pub 3-11). [Washington, DC]: Joint Chiefs of Staff, [2000].

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new\\_pubs/jp3\\_11.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new_pubs/jp3_11.pdf)

U.S. National Research Council. Committee on Science and Technology for Countering Terrorism. **Making the Nation Safer: The Role of Science and Technology in Countering Terrorism.** Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 2002. 415p. ALL

<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309084814/html/>

**DKL HV 6431 .M354 2002 GENERAL**

U.S. President (1993- : Clinton). **FY 1999 Budget Amendments: Communication From the President of the United States Transmitting His Requests For FY 1999 Budget Amendments Totaling \$294 Million For Programs That are Designed to Strengthen Our Ability to Deter and Respond to Terrorist Incidents Involving the Use of Biological or Chemical Weapons, Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1107.** Washington, DC: U.S. GPO, 1998. 26p.

Waller, Robert. **Chemical and Biological Weapons and Deterrence: Case Study 2, Libya.** The Deterrence series, case study 2. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 1998. 34p.

Weinstein, Raymond S. and Ken Alibek. **Biological and Chemical Terrorism: A Guide For Healthcare Providers and First Responders.** New York: Thieme, 2003. 161p.

Wilkinson, Paul. **Terrorism Versus Democracy: The Liberal State Response.** London: Frank Cass, 2000. 255p.

**DKL HV 6431 .W564 2001 GENERAL**

Wright, Susan (ed.). **Preventing a Biological Arms Race.** Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1990. 446p.

**DKL JX 5133.C5 P74 1990 GENERAL**

Ziaya, Paul R. **Biological and Chemical Warfare: A Challenge For Air Force Medical Readiness.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1998. 74p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1998/awc/98-261.pdf>

Zilinskas, Raymond A. **Biological Warfare: Modern Offense and Defense.** Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner Publishers, 2000. 309p.

**DKL UG 447.8 .B565 2000 GENERAL**

## BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### TECHNICAL REPORTS

Alexander, Lexi. **Decontaminating Civilian Facilities: Biological Agents and Toxins.** Alexandria, VA: Institute for Defense Analyses, January 1998. 49p.

*Abstract: The objective of this paper was to review current processes and procedures for decontaminating the interior of a public building or a transportation system following a terrorist release of a biological agent and toxin inside it.*

**Report Number: IDA-P-3365**

**Accession Number: ADA339407**

Allgood, Brian D. **DOD and the Biological Weapons Domestic Response Plan: Does it Contribute?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 2002. 33p.

*Abstract: The domestic response plan, or passive defense, regarding biological weapons involves deterrence by diminishing the prospects that an attack will attain the desired results and minimizing the consequences of an attack if it were to take place. The three layers of passive defense involve peacetime precautionary measures and preparation, crisis management, and consequence management. Currently, DoD plays a supporting role to other agencies with assets including, but not limited to, the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute for Infectious Disease, U.S. Army National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction-Civil Support Teams, and the U.S. Marine Corps Chemical Biological Incident Response Force. The planned role of DoD assets in this policy is resource intensive and in some cases has questionable added value in supporting a reaction to an attack. In establishing an effective and efficient response plan, while minimizing risk to the U.S., resources are better directed to enhancing the medical and public health capabilities in this arena prior to enhancing DoD assets. This paper evaluates the role the DoD plays in the Federal Response Plan in the event biological weapons are used against non-military targets within the United States. It defines the threat, outlines the current policy toward terrorism and biological agents, presents analysis of the passive defense component of homeland security strategy as it applies to biological warfare using a risk assessment framework, and makes policy recommendations regarding the role the DoD plays to posture for success in the near term extending to 2010.*

**Accession Number: ADA402079**

Anderson, Donnie P. **Army's Commitment to Supporting the Homeland Security Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive Weapon Terrorist Threat: Can the Reserve Components Meet the Requirement by Themselves?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 10 April 2001. 30p.

*Abstract: The United States Government has identified of highest priority the development of effective capabilities for preventing and managing the consequences of terrorists use of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear and high-yield explosive (CBRNE) materials and weapons on the American homeland. The Department of Defense (DOD) and Army both have a significant role in this effort. This paper will look at those roles and focus on the Army's ability to support the Homeland Security (HLS) CBRNE terrorist threat in the areas of agent sampling, detection, identification, and decontamination operations. Specifically, it will address the Reserve Components (RC) capability for responding to an incident and demonstrate the value-added of Active Component (AC) forces. The conclusion is the RC cannot fulfill the Department of the Army's commitment to this important mission by itself: AC*

forces must assume a more prominent role to ensure an adequate DOD response in this critical area.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA388953>

**Accession Number: ADA388953**

Anderson, William. **Bugs & Drugs: Chemi-Bio Terrorism & the U.S. Government.** Quantico, VA: Marine Corps Combat Development Command, May 2002. 59p.

*Abstract: The U.S. Public is capable of assimilating the facts regarding the threat of chemical and biological terrorism; however, the United States Government (USG) has failed to systematically inform its populace about this threat to their security.*

**Accession Number: ADA407502**

Antsen, P. B., and J. L. Chamberlin. **Biological Disaster Emergency Mobilization Preparedness.** Final Report. McLean, VA: Science Applications, Inc., 23 December 1982. 140p.

*Abstract: There is a well recognized and continuing danger of epidemics, epizootics and epiphytotics of natural origin. Federal, State and local governments spend large sums of money each year for the maintenance of public health and for the protection of agricultural and related products. Expanding activity in the biological sciences has increased the probability of accidental exposure to dangerous biological agents. The ease of manufacturing such agents raises a serious threat to their use by terrorists, dissidents, or saboteurs. The lack of safeguards in international agreements outlawing biological warfare, and compelling evidence that those agreements may have been violated, reinforces the need for a strong capability for biological defense. The first step in this study was the identification of the basic national policy documents relating to biological defense. The genesis of those documents was then examined and the current system for evaluation of such policies and their implementation was described. Overlapping roles and functions were identified. The second step was identification of the assignment of responsibilities for the implementation of those policies. Plans for implementation were considered. Current procedures for the review of policy implementation were described.*

**Accession Number: ADA129643**

Atkins, Garry F. **Bioterrorism - Medical Preparedness.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2002. 40p.

*Abstract: This strategic research paper re-enforces the urgent need for preparing our medical health care infrastructure to be able to respond effectively against a bioterrorist attack. This paper further isolates shortcomings in the health care system and identifies where the Department of Defense can assist our federal, state, and local communities with their preparedness issues and their ability to respond to a bioterrorist attack. The recommendations include a discussion outlining potential improvements in the key health community issue areas of Leadership, Policy and Communication; Facilities and Logistics; Training and Education; and Detection and Response.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406608>

**Accession Number: ADA406608**

Barth, Perry E. **Countering the Biological Weapons Threat to the Homeland.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 26p.

*Abstract: The United States is ill prepared and naive to the possibilities and consequences of the threat of an attack against the homeland by a biological weapon of mass destruction (WMD). Due to the vast amount of information regarding the development and employment of these weapons, the technical and scientific challenges to creating these weapons no longer exist.*

*Biological warfare is the deliberate spreading of disease among humans, animals, and plants. Biological warfare agents include both living microorganisms (bacteria, protozoa, rickettsia, viruses, and fungi), and toxins (chemicals) produced by microorganisms, plants, or animals. Biological agents have been used as weapons of war for thousands of years. Many nations and terrorists groups now have the capability to attack the homeland with a biological weapon. Current defense measures for WMD do not adequately address the unique problems in countering the biological threat. Efforts must be made to increase our intelligence gathering capabilities and to develop broad-spectrum anti-bacterial and anti-viral compounds capable of protecting against a wide range of pathogens. While the United States may never be able to prevent an attack by a persistent terrorist or belligerent state, we can significantly reduce the likelihood of an attack and the resulting effects.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA378197>

**Accession Number: ADA378197**

Battaglia, Deboral A., David W. Klinger and Erica L. Rall. **Developing a Rapid Situation Awareness: Understanding the Challenges Faced by First Responders to Biological and Chemical Events.** Fairborn, OH: Klein Associates, Inc., July 2002. 28p.

*Abstract: Since the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001, the threat of a biological or chemical terrorist attack on our society has transformed from a distant unease to a major, looming concern. National, state and local organizations are trying to prepare themselves for a threat that is of terrifying consequences and yet ambiguous in how or if it will even present. This effort aimed to understand the cognitive demands faced by first responders to biological and chemical terrorist events. Data collection involved employing Cognitive Task Analysis (CTA) interviews with officials at the local and federal level, attending a conference outlining major research advances in this area, and collecting observations at regional bioterrorism exercises. This report describes the findings using the Advanced Team Decision Making model (Zsombok, Klein, Kyne and Klinger, 1992) as a framework for understanding the challenges teams face in rapidly building and developing their situational understanding in response to these events. The findings from this study are important leverage points for understanding current gaps in response preparedness and areas for future research and development.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA408914>

**Accession Number: ADA408914**

Besosa, Miguel A. **Role of the National Guard in Responding to Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Attacks in the U.S.: Where Do We Stand.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, April 2001. 58p.

*Abstract: The potential for terrorists' use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) threatens Americans every day. To many nations and groups, their only means to counter the United States (U.S.) is with nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons. According to most experts, terrorists use of WMD is no longer a question of 'if' they will be used, but 'when.' When domestic capabilities were found to be lacking in this regard, Congress enacted legislation, Public Law 104-201, and named the National Guard as the primary responder to domestic WMD events. It is evident gaps and shortfalls remain in the National Guard's (NG) ability to respond to domestic WMD attacks. The purpose of this paper is to examine the critical gaps and shortfalls encountered by the CSTs since their activation. This is done by investigating any available materials concerning the NG involvement in the program, identifying the critical gaps and shortfalls encountered by the CSTs, and to coming up with recommendations to correct them. This paper examines current U.S. policy and strategy to counter terrorist uses of weapons of mass destruction. The second section will examine the CSTs infrastructure, the third section identifies and discusses the predominant gaps and shortfalls encountered by the teams. The final section details current shortfalls and recommendations to improve the overall CST capability.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA407098>

**Accession Number: ADA407098**

Bester, William T. **New Enemy: Silent, Lethal, and Invisible.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 44p.

*Abstract: The possibility of a terrorist attack on the United States, utilizing a weapon of mass destruction (WMD) has increased significantly over the past decade. This paper analyzes the effects of a terrorist attack on the United States using a WMD with a biological agent. The paper addresses six major areas. First, it examines the feasibility of such an act. Second, it reviews health-related implications. Third, it examines the economic effects of such an occurrence in a large metropolitan area. Fourth, it identifies the response requirements needed to react to such a catastrophe. Fifth, it looks at the impact on civil structure and order. Finally, it identifies resources currently available to respond to a WMD attack and provides recommendations for systems still needing development and implementation in order to respond appropriately and effectively to this kind of terrorist activity.*

**Accession Number: ADA346005**

Birdsong, George M. **Weapons of Mass Destruction -- Terrorist Use and the State of Domestic Response.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1997. 25p.

*Abstract: United States Military Forces continue to refine and modernize their capability to react to and operate in the presence of weapons of mass destruction (WMD), including nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons. While this threat remains substantial, effectively dealing with it on the modern battlefield remains problematic. On the contrary, the WMD threat to domestic population centers and their infrastructure is growing at an alarming rate. Furthermore, the ability of local governments and emergency responders to effectively deal with almost any use of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons is virtually non-existent. This paper examines the menace of domestic WMD use and the resources available to recover from their use. Analysis concludes that the government, in particular the Department of Defense, should play a larger role in preparing state and city authorities for possible WMD use and recovery.*

**Accession Number: ADA327426**

**Blueprint For the National Domestic Preparedness Office.** Washington, DC: National Domestic Preparedness Office, 2001. 42p.

*Abstract: Success in preventing, preparing for and responding to a terrorist attack in the United States involving conventional or non-conventional weapons of mass destruction (WMD) will depend upon the establishment and maintenance of a coordinated crisis and consequence management infrastructure. Emergency responders who arrive first on the scene, as well as those in the medical profession who provide interim treatment, must be adequately trained, equipped, and exercised to ensure their ability to effectively respond and conduct relief and recovery operations as part of a multi-agency team. The federal agencies recognize that the response to bioterrorism will be qualitatively different from a chemical event and will primarily involve the public health and medical communities. Events within the United States and against Americans abroad have demonstrated the need to enhance the nation's domestic preparedness activities. The United States Congress and the President have recognized the need for federal programs to assist state and local jurisdictions in preparing for the threat of WMD terrorism.*

<http://www.securitymanagement.com/library/ndpo1201.pdf>

**Accession Number: PB2001104993**

Bombardt, John N., Jr. **Contagious Disease Dynamics For Biological Warfare and Bioterrorism Casualty Assessments.** Alexandria, VA: Institute for Defense Analyses, February 2000. 41p.

*Abstract: This investigation focuses on the spread of a contagious disease subsequent to the military employment of a biological weapon or an act of bioterrorism. Of particular interest are expected or average time histories of four cohorts: (1) Susceptible individuals; (2) Exposed and infected (incubating) individuals; (3) Infectious (contagious) individuals and (4) Removed (noncontagious, alive, or dead) individuals. The objective SEIR curves characterize health care and mortuary service needs as functions of time for a known disease, for given initial conditions, and for an average time-varying rate of disease transmission. Such a disease transmission rate is a key predictive tool, and it is obtainable from a Monte Carlo analysis of historical outbreak data. Recently published epidemiological data for the 1995 Ebola hemorrhagic fever outbreak in Kikwit, Democratic Republic of the Congo, serves as an excellent vehicle to demonstrate the overall semi-empirical SEIR model.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA386686>

**Report Number: IDA/HQ-P-3488**

**Accession Number: ADA386686**

Bray, Gary D. **Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Future Role For the National Guard.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1998. 43p.

*Abstract: This project defines the terrorist threat to use weapons of mass destruction in the United States. Several chemical and biological agents that could be used in the attack are described. Current statutes are researched to insure the legality of using the military in combating terrorism here in the United States. An examination of current legislation and security strategies reveals the growing concern senior leadership feels toward this issue. Finally, the National Defense Panel recommendations using the National Guard and Army Reserve in consequence management are analyzed. The analysis confirms the appropriate element of the military to perform this mission should be the National Guard.*

**Accession Number: ADA346389**

Brotchie, Craig F. **Biological Warfare: A Problem Waiting to Happen.** Study Project. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 15 April 1993. 41p.

*Abstract: Biological warfare poses a significant threat to the United States. The U.S. dismantled its biological warfare program, while others discreetly continued to explore biological alternatives. Today the U.S. faces a biological warfare threat from regional powers, developing Third World nations and terrorists groups. During Desert Storm, American forces were not prepared to operate in a biological environment.*

**Accession Number: ADA263936**

Campbell, James K. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and Terrorism: Proliferation by Non-State Actors.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1996. 354p.

*Abstract: Executive Order No. 1298 signed by President Clinton on November 14, 1994 declared a national emergency with respect to the unusual and extraordinary threat that proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (those weapons categorized as nuclear, chemical or biological) poses to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States. In the wake of the Cold War, a new world disorder seems to be emerging wherein the legitimacy of many states is being challenged from within by increasing non-state calls for self determination from the likes of religious cults, hate groups, isolationist movements, ethnic groups, and revivalist movements. These movements often prey on the*

*insecurities of the population, offering to fill psychological, social, political, or religious security needs of those who would join them. Religious oriented groups appear to share a common ideology which rejects existing social, economic, and political structure demanding a drastic revision of the world - a world where they become the authoritarian, dominant influence. These are the Post-Modern Terrorists who possess a ripeness to threaten use of weapons of mass destruction. This study presents an argument suggesting that terrorist groups operating under the veneer of religion are truly the most likely candidates to threaten use of mass destruction in a mass casualty causing terrorist act.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA323947>

**Accession Number: ADA 323947**

**Carter, Robert D. Domestic Terrorism and Our National Security Strategy.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 37p.

*Abstract: The threat of terrorism has encroached our national borders and has created a heightened sense of vulnerability among many Americans. President Clinton has stated, fighting terrorism is and will for a long time to come be one of the top priorities of the United States. Two acts passed in 1996 have strengthened our fight against terrorism, the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act and the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Act. The Defense Against WMD Act designated the Department of Defense the executive agent for coordination of assistance in responding to threats involving biological and chemical weapons. The focus of this research project will be to follow this trail and analyze DOD's course of action in meeting their obligation and assess the probability that DOD will maintain this function after the 1 October 1999 legislative mandate.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA341465>

**Accession Number: ADA341465**

**Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Terrorism: The Threat According to the Current Unclassified Literature.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, May 2002. 47p.

*Abstract: The prospect of chemical, biological, radiological, and/or nuclear (CBRN) terrorism is recognized by the United States government as an acute security challenge, Particularly following the tragedy of September 11, 2001, but also for several years prior, senior U.S. officials and official government reports have underscored the likelihood, over time, of terrorist organizations coming into possession of such unconventional materials, and the prospect of their use against the United States homeland, U.S. forward-deployed forces, or U.S. friends and allies, Toward the end of the last century, this concern was heightened, among other events, by the Japanese cult Aum Shinrikyo's 1995 use of sarin in the Tokyo subway The combination of increasing availability of technology and expertise, a perceived mass-casualty motive structure for particular terrorist organizations, the impending end of a millennium, a spate of conventional attacks against U.S. assets - World Trade Center, 1993; Oklahoma City Federal Building, 1995; American embassies in Tanzania and Kenya, 1998; and the U.S.S. Cole, 2000 - and both the widespread suspicion of terrorists seeking CBRN weapons and the actual sub-national employment of a chemical agent all contributed to this general assessment, More recently, the prospective linkage between terrorist organizations and state actors with weapons of mass destruction programs has become an acute security concern. Indeed, this nexus is central to the logic of the emergent 'Bush Doctrine'. As Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld testified in May 2002, 'we have to recognize that terrorist networks have relationships with terrorist states that have weapons of mass destruction, and that they inevitably are going to get their hands on them, and they would not hesitate one minute in using them. That's the world we live in'.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA404213>

**Accession Number: ADA404213**

Chester, Conrad V. **Obstacles to Large-Scale Biological Terrorism.** Oak Ridge National Laboratory, TN. September 1991. 13p.

*Abstract: US interest in toxic weapons was sharply rekindled in 1990 by the Gulf War. The adversary, Iraq, had used chemical weapons against Iran in the Iran-Iraq War, and was rumored to be producing biological weapons. US troops in Saudi Arabia were issued gas masks and protective clothing and given immunization shots against anthrax and botulism toxin. Because the US-lead UN coalition immediately established air supremacy over Iraq and concentrated on bombing known or suspected chemical biological production and storage sites, Saddam Hussein, the Iraqi dictator did not use toxic weapons. Had he done so, the US would have had the legal right to retaliate with B-52 raids drenching military targets with mustard and nerve agent. Instead, Hussein called on Muslims everywhere, and especially in the US, to conduct a holy war against the US with terrorist attacks on US population and property. However, the potential exists for a large-scale biological attack in the US stimulated and financed by a foreign government, by domestic or foreign dissidents. The events considered here are toward the upper end of a spectrum of possible toxic agent attacks against civilians. The spectrum ranges from individual psychotics contaminating foods or medicine with cyanide or staphylococcus bacteria, through government-ordered assassinations using exotic toxins, raids on cities with crude anthrax bombs to sophisticated spray attacks from low-flying cruise missiles using genetically-engineered hemorrhagic fever viruses in dry form. This paper considers the simplest and most destructive attack possible: using easily grown anthrax spores with great ruggedness and very high lethality disseminated as a line source aerosol upwind of population centers.*

**Report Number: CONF-9109272-1**

**Accession Number: DE91018932**

Chiri, Don A. **Bio-Terrorism: A Limited Threat Against the U.S. Homeland.**

Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2002. 50p.

*Abstract: It is improbable that a terrorist or terrorist group is capable of creating a biological weapon capable of producing mass casualties. With the amount of media attention given to the issue, the casual observer cannot help but have a significant concern that he or she is likely to be killed or injured in a terrorist attack by a biological agent. Yet, if a systematic study is done on the topic and empirical research done on the data, there is no indication that a terrorist or terrorist group has ever created a viable biological pathogen let alone a weapon capable of mass casualties. The threat from a terrorist or terrorist organization to create a biological weapon of mass destruction is minimal and as of today, not credible. This article argues the position that if you remove emotion from the argument, the data indicates a confident future rather than a bleak vision that 'it's only a matter of time', as media hype would leave you to believe. Moreover, we should allocate resources wisely. Monies spent on bio-terrorism should be directed at nonproliferation of nation-states possessing biological weaponized agents and to governmental programs with the aim of reducing biological agent availability by protecting biological stocks and cultures at research facilities.*

**Accession Number: ADA402130**

Church, James K., et al. **Interim Planning Guide, Improving Local and State Agency Response to Terrorist Incidents Involving Biological Weapons.**

Falls Church, VA: Booz-Allen and Hamilton, Inc., February 2001. 34p.

*Abstract: This interim planning guide is intended to present an approach for cities and states to use in planning for a biological terrorist incident. The plan is based on the melding of two documents. The first document was the 1998 Summary Report on BW Response Template and Response Improvements, Volumes 1 and 2. The BW response template was developed by a team of over 60 federal and state experts, local first responders, and technical experts. The second document is the Federal Response Plan. The Federal Response Plan details the authority and responsibilities of Federal Agencies in a disaster.*

[http://www.ecbc.army.mil/downloads/bwirp/bwirp\\_interim\\_planning\\_guide.pdf](http://www.ecbc.army.mil/downloads/bwirp/bwirp_interim_planning_guide.pdf)



**Accession Number: ADA388333**

Clement, David L. **Determination of the Military Significance of Modern Biological Warfare.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and General Staff College, 9 May 1993. 135p.

*Abstract: This study determines the military significance of plausible biological warfare (BW) attack scenarios on contemporary military forces. Data has been gathered on the historic dimensions as well as the present state of and the current trends in BW. This background provides the reader with a basic understanding of BW. It also establishes a strong foundation on which to base predictions of military vulnerabilities to the effects of BW and the conditions under which BW could be employed. This study concludes that although tactical battlefield use of BW is highly unlikely, there are conditions and circumstances in which U.S. Forces could be subjected to BW attacks. Several plausible scenarios demonstrate how BW could be effectively employed against U.S. Forces during a Desert Storm type deployment. Under certain conditions, current U.S. biological warfare countermeasures would prove inadequate in the event of a BW attack.*

**Accession Number: ADA273038**

Collins, Raymond P. **Counterproliferation of Biological Weapons.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, September 1995. 69p.

*Abstract: The first chapter evaluates the utility of biological warfare in a tactical battlefield scenario; a strategic scenario; and a special forces or terrorist scenario. The second chapter examines the stages in the development of an offensive program and how the biotechnology revolution has facilitated them. Chapter three examines the decision to use biological and chemical weapons and what can be done to deter that decision.*

**Accession Number: ADA306176**

Cooper, Peter C. **Chemical/Biological Weapons Taboo: Is There Relevance For Today.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 27p.

*Abstract: The President of the United States has declared a national emergency to deal with the potential specter of a chemical or biological attack against Americans, yet chemical and biological weapons have been used infrequently throughout history compared to conventional weapons. Leonard A. Cole in an article in the Scientific American uses the term 'poison taboo' to describe the abhorrence mankind feels toward biological weapons. The use of the word taboo is interesting and, according to Webster, implies something 'forbidden to profane use... because of supposedly dangerous supernatural powers'. Throughout the ages, man has given biological and chemical weapons supernatural status, partly because of their nature. Does this help explain this apparent dichotomy between our fear and the lack of their use. Are chemical and biological weapons sufficiently morally repugnant today to inhibit their use in a world accustomed to graphic violence. Or, are they just becoming another tool in national arsenals and terrorist caches to be used to offset the awesome power of the United States. The answers to these questions have dramatic consequences for the security of our nation and present remarkable challenges as well as windows of opportunity. This essay explores the relevance of the poison taboo to the security of the United States today by looking at its historical development, at the mechanisms of terrorist restraint in the use of CB weapons, and at a blueprint for a national rhetoric to enhance its deterrent value.*

**Accession Number: ADA378219**

Dasey, T.J. and H.M. Sapolsky. **New England Bioterrorism Preparedness Workshop.** Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lexington, Lincoln Laboratory, April 2002. 315p.

*Abstract: none available.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406533>

**Accession Number: ADA406533**

Davis, Edwin F., Jr. **Counterterrorism: A National Security Priority For the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1997. 36p.

*Abstract: As the 20th century draws to a close, the United States has emerged as the world's only superpower. International terrorism is increasing. No other country possesses the wherewithal to challenge the United States on the conventional battlefield. For many countries whose ambitions counter to the U.S.' national interests, terrorism is an attractive option. More concerning is the increasing availability of weapons of mass destruction to rogue nations and radical terrorist organizations. They now pose a formidable threat. This paper discussed the evolution of international terrorism and the frightening proliferation of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons. Furthermore it analyzes our national security and military strategy for combating terrorism. This paper concludes that terrorism has the potential to catastrophically impact on the American way of life. Therefore, counterterrorism must become a national security priority for the 21st century.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326915>

**Accession Number: ADA326915**

Demaree, Richard. **Protect and Defend: Adequacy of the Department of Defense Role Prescribed in the Federal Response to a Chemical or Biological Attack Against the Homeland.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, May 2002. 252p.

*Abstract: President Bush's Executive Order 13228 establishes within the Executive Office of the President an Office of Homeland Security (OHS). The order directs the OHS to develop, coordinate, and implement a national strategy to secure the United States from terrorist attacks. One type of terrorist attack the United States may find itself responding to and recovering from is one involving chemical or biological Weapons of Mass Effects. This study finds that the not if, but when school of thought is no longer the view of the alarmist, but the realist. The Federal Emergency Management Agency's Federal Response Plan (FRP), which coordinates the response of twenty-seven federal agencies and departments, inadequately addresses the role of the Department of Defense. This study finds there are roles necessitated by a chemical or biological terrorist attack against the homeland that are not prescribed to DOD in the FRP or in the supporting response plans of the Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Health and Human Services, or Federal Bureau of Investigation. Furthermore, this study finds some of those roles are feasible, suitable, and acceptable for the military. Those roles include chemical/biological protection, disease surveillance, epidemiological investigation, laboratory support, veterinary services, mental health services, civil disturbance support, disease containment, and coordination. This study recommends DOD resolve its dual use dilemma so that it is feasible for military assets to support the Lead Federal Agency while remaining ready to fight and win the nations wars.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406640>

**Accession Number: ADA406640**

Dickinson, Lansing E. **Military Role in Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1999. 74p.

*Abstract: Terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction threatens Americans and our armed forces every day. To many nations and groups, their only means to counter the United States is with nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons. The terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction is*

no longer a question of "if" they will be used, but a question of "when" they will be used. This paper looks at the US military capability to counter terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction. It describes the terrorist threat to US forces and motives and reasons terrorists would use these types of weapons. Our current national policy, strategy and doctrine highlight the problem, but show a need to improve interagency coordination and cooperation. On the military level, combating the threat is an integral part of our strategy but needs increased emphasis at the planning level. Capabilities exist to deter or counter the threat; protect our forces; and sustain and operate after an NBC attack. But countering a terrorist threat presents unique challenges to future leaders and requires improvements in intelligence, equipment, training and education.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395120>

**Accession Number: ADA395120**

Drake, Gordon, Warrick Paddon, and Daniel Ciechanowski. **Can We Deter Terrorists From Employing Weapons of Mass Destruction on the U.S. Homeland?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2003. 84p.

*Abstract: Information discovered as a result of the current war on terrorism suggests a terrorist-led attack on the U.S. homeland involving weapons of mass destruction (WMD) remains a very real possibility. Some believe the U.S. faces its greatest WMD threat since the 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis, but many discount the effect deterrence can have on terrorist groups. Deterrence, however, is an attractive option in the costs to implement a deterrence-based strategy are minimal when compared to defending the entire homeland or defeating all elements of a threatening terrorist organization. Little research, however, has been done to evaluate the effectiveness deterrence can have on a group bent on harming the U.S. with WMD.*

**Accession Number: ADA415856**

Erichsen, Sven C. **National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams: Performing as Required?** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, School of Advanced Military Studies, May 2002. 62p.

*Abstract: The Department of Defense is also in the process of reevaluating its contribution to homeland security in the aftermath of the September 11 attacks. Of particular concern is the DoD plan for assisting civilian authorities in consequence management - the measures taken to protect public health, safety, and the environment, to restore essential government services, and to provide emergency relief to governments businesses and individuals affected by the consequences of terrorism. A significant DoD contribution to the consequence management aspect of homeland security has been the development of the National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction - Civil Support Team (WMD-CST), a new type of unit designed to provide civilian authorities military support in response to WMD attacks involving the use of nuclear, biological, chemical, or radiological (NBCR) weapons. The development of the WMD-CST concept has raised considerable debate over the merits of the new organization. Previous authors argued that the WMD-CST is incapable of providing timely support to local authorities. Others take the criticism of the WMD-CST a step further, calling into question the ability of the Department of Defense to provide personnel sufficiently trained to provide meaningful support to civilian first responders. Positive reviews emphasized the WMD-CSTs' ability to respond rapidly to events, because of their ability to operate under Title 32 or Title 10 authority.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA403167>

**Accession Number: ADA403167**

Grabow, Chad Lee. **Implications and Effects of Advanced Biological and Biological/Chemical Weapons at the Operational Planning Level.** Final Report. Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 21 June 1991. 33p.

*Abstract: This paper analyzes recent research and advances in biological and biological/chemical technology. It examines the imposing threat and significance to the Biological Weapons Convention of 1972. It then discusses how biological and biological/chemical weapons effects the operational level and operational planning. This paper offers projections, opinion on deficiencies/risk, and suggests alternatives. Finally, conclusions are presented offering challenges and concerns.*

**Accession Number: ADA240460**

**Guenther, Glenn R. Assessment of the Fiscal Year 1997 Department of Defense Budget and Program Activities For Domestic Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1997. 116p.

*Abstract: This thesis examines Department of Defense involvement in U.S. preparedness to manage the consequences of a nuclear, radiological, biological, or chemical terrorist attack against its cities. It analyzes the establishment and implementation of the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 which directed the Department of Defense to assist in the training of state and local emergency response agencies involved in consequence management activities. The historical analysis focuses on the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction since the dissolution of the Soviet Union, major terrorist incidents since 1993, international standards, and legislative and executive efforts undertaken to combat terrorism up to 1996. The \$150 million Nunn Lugar Domenici amendment to the FY-97 National Defense Authorization Bill is examined in detail from introduction on the Senate floor to eventual passage and enactment. Problems and policy issues associated with resourcing and implementing the resulting Domestic Preparedness Program are treated. Although the DoD was given responsibility for implementing city training, an interagency effort ensued involving the Public Health Service, Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Energy, and others. Potential weaknesses may materialize due to several characteristics of the Domestic Preparedness Program, including its novelty and uniqueness, the unorthodox legislative process by which it was established, and its complex organizational structure and temporary nature.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA341405>

**Accession Number: ADA341405**

**Hall, Samuel D. US Food Vulnerability to Intentional Contamination (Bioterrorism): History, Perspectives and Prevention.** Wright-Patterson AFB, OH: Air Force Institute of Technology, 4 August 1999. 73p.

*Abstract: The aim of this study is to provide a brief historical overview of the past use of biological warfare agents and the possible use of food as a vehicle for perpetrating an act of bioterrorism. A 'zero failure' model as developed by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for producing food for space is reviewed, as well as the United States (U.S.) military services system attempts to ensure food safety. Also discussed are preliminary attempts to evaluate food vulnerability in the Southwest Asia Area of Operations. In conclusion, an assessment of current vulnerabilities and recommendations to decrease the vulnerability of the food supply of the United States to intentional contamination by terrorists are provided.*

**Report Number: AFIT-99-226**

**Accession Number: ADA367832**

**Hassler, Kenneth. Agricultural Bioterrorism: Why It Is a Concern and What We Must Do.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2003. 53p.

*Abstract: Terrorists desiring to attack the United States could easily use biological weapons to damage the country's agricultural infrastructure. Using such methods, they could strike a blow against a key national strength, agriculture, a strength that supports the country's*

economy. The country needs to implement a number of changes to avoid such an attack, if possible, or be prepared to respond should an attack occur. Drawing on current literature including journal articles, reports, and related books, reviewing current legislation and policies, this research examines the problem. The paper reviews the nature and threat of agricultural bioterrorism and considers present national capabilities, plans, and initiatives. It proposes needed actions to strengthen the country's ability to prevent, prepare for, respond to, mitigate, and remediate for biological attacks against the agricultural infrastructure.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA415398>

**Accession Number ADA415398**

Hoefler, Cathleen M. **Chemical & Biological Arms Control Technologies: Applications to Homeland Defense.** Proceedings from the Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Terrorism Preparedness & Response Conference & Exhibition, 30 April - 2 May 2001. Fort Belvoir, VA: Defense Threat Reduction Agency, May 2001. 19p.

*Abstract: This report concerns chemical and biological arms control technologies and their applications to Homeland Defense.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA394560>

**Accession Number: ADA394560**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Responding to Terrorism Across the Technological Spectrum.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, July 1994. 41p.

*Abstract: The author examines the changing nature of terrorism. In comparison to professional, terrorists pursuing specific political or ideological objectives, today's amateurs often act from religious or racial convictions. Their objective may be to kill large numbers of people. They are less predictable and, therefore, more difficult to apprehend before the incident occurs, and have lethal devices ranging from the relatively simple fertilizer bomb to biologically-altered viruses. Since the United States will remain an attractive target, we need to understand and prepare for this new kind of terrorism.*

**Accession Number: ADA283936**

Hrycaj, Roman N. **Guiding the United States Government Response to an Overseas Chemical, Biological, Radiological, or Nuclear Disaster.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, February 2001. 45p.

*Abstract: The purpose of this paper is to answer the following question. What factors should senior United States government officials be familiar with, and take into consideration, when making time-constrained decisions regarding the type and extent of a United States government response to a Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear (CBRN) event overseas? In determining these factors, the author researched salient books, periodicals, published and unpublished papers, and credible Internet sites. The author also conducted telephonic interviews and electronic mail exchanges with government officials in the fields of Weapons of Mass Destruction terrorism and Consequence Management. The author argues that the United States has developed significant CBRN response forces, but is hamstrung in projecting a timely response to an event overseas by a fragmented decision-making process at the strategic level. The author also proposes that national interests drive the decision to respond to a foreign nation's request for assistance, and that interests are based predominantly on political and economic concerns.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409304>

**Accession Number: ADA409304**

Irvin, George E., Sr. **Integrating the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve Into the Weapons of Mass Destruction: Consequence Management Role.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 2001. 77p.

*Abstract: The millennium began with the United States more concerned than ever about the threat of terrorism in "Hometown USA". The Reserve Component (RC) has played a major role in the defense of this nation for more than a quarter of a century and will have an extensive role in defending against the terrorist threat. This report will examine how the Army National Guard (ARNG) and the Army Reserve (USAR) have stepped forward to assume their roles in national defense. The ARNG and the USAR were once referred to as weekend warriors with little credibility with the Active Component (AC). They were seen as untrained and unfit for modern warfare. However, over the past twenty-five years, the myth has faded. The RC has proven time and time again, deployment after deployment, that it can hold its own with the AC. The history of the ARNG and the USAR is briefly discussed in order to give a clearer understanding and appreciation of their contributions to national defense. A brief review of how the missions have evolved since the seventeenth century, and prior to the second amendment to the constitution that allowed states to establish the National Guard, will also be discussed. Evolution of the ARNG and the USAR, and their missions over the last decade has fully integrated the Army into one Army. The chief of staff of the Army said, 'We are The Army totally integrated into oneness of purpose - no longer the Total Army, no longer The One Army, The Army, One Army'. This paper will detail the ARNG and the USAR roles in weapons of mass destruction (WMD) consequence management of homeland defense, and will briefly examine the training, equipment, and the ARNG response role of chemical and biological threats.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391860>

**Accession Number ADA391860**

Karol, Kevin P. **Operational Organization For Homeland Defense.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, May 1999. 18p.

*Abstract: In response to the growing threat of terrorism with chemical, biological and nuclear weapons, the United States government has developed a national concept of operations for responding to their use. This concept of operations consists of multiple agencies at the local, state and federal levels reacting to an incident with no clear operational organization for efficient command and control and effective response. A step in the right direction to resolve this potentially critical problem is to develop an organization under a single commander with the responsibility for domestic preparedness, response, and consequence management. Only with the proper command organization and subsequent unity of effort can we ensure the most effective employment of the many forces and resources currently tasked with homeland defense against and response to weapons of mass destruction.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA370625>

**Accession Number: ADA37065**

Kasprisin, Kenneth S. **The Weapons of Mass Destruction Abyss: Inadequate Threat Focus, Policy & Strategy Weaknesses and Response Shortcomings.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 48p.

*Abstract: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) in the hands of non-state actors are a major threat to U.S. security. Efforts to counter the threat are disjointed. Strategy remains overly reliant upon non-proliferation without adequately implementing possible preemptive and response alternatives. Deterrence is failing and operational capabilities to respond are hampered by bureaucratic complexity and dogmatic institutional nearsighted economics. Hence, America is vulnerable and at risk. This paper reviews the WMD threat and examines policy and strategy weaknesses. The paper then discusses U.S. response strategies and highlights current methods for establishing command and control Headquarters. Finally, it recommends an enhanced*

response strategy by creating a Standing Joint Task Force Headquarters to address terrorist induced WMD incident consequences.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA344342>

**Accession Number: ADA344342**

**King, C. D. Lethal Tide: The Worldwide Threat From Cheap Conventional Arms.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1994. 46p.

*Abstract: The twentieth century has seen an unprecedented explosion in the manufacture and use of armaments. This has been accompanied by steady increases in the number, length and lethality of conflicts. Both trends have been accelerating since the end of World War II, especially with regard to the so-called Third World. The focus of most arms control efforts has been on nuclear, chemical and biological weapons, with some secondary concern in the last two decades over sophisticated major conventional armaments. Virtually unnoticed have been the massive quantities of simple, inexpensive arms produced all over the globe and traded in channels overt, covert, and illegal. These items remain useful for many years. Equipment such as mortars and rifles find application in war after war, while ammunition keeps its explosive nature until it detonates. So the world, especially the Third World, has an ever growing sea of cheap arms, the old stuff still dangerous, more added every day. Review of selected conflicts, including Cambodia and Afghanistan, illustrates the depth of the trouble we are in and suggests some possible future directions in order to avoid drowning in this lethal sea.*

**Accession Number: ADA280611**

**King, William E. Nullifying the Effectiveness of Weapons of Mass Destruction (NBC) Through Integrated Land, Air, and Space-Based Sensors and Analysis.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, December 1998. 71p.

*Abstract: Despite the best-combined efforts of the world's five major powers (United States, Great Britain, France, Russia, and China), third world countries, rogue radical groups, and potential terrorist organizations continue their alarming proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) technologies. According to Secretary of State Madeleine Albright, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction are "the most overriding security interest of our time." Supporting her statement, in recent testimony before the Senate Intelligence Committee, the directors of the Central Intelligence Agency and the Defense Intelligence Agency agreed that the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction is the biggest threat to national security. LTG Patrick M. Hughes, director of the DIA, explained "because chemical and biological weapons are generally easier to develop, hide, and employ than nuclear weapons," they will be "more widely proliferated and have a higher probability of being used over the next two decades."*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA366273>

**Accession Number; ADA366273**

**Kirkman, A. CBW - Are We Prepared to Combat the Chemical/Biological Threat.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 8 February 1994. 33p.

*Abstract: This research paper analyzes the current chemical and biological threat faced by the United States from Third World Countries. It explores the impact this threat brings on military planning and execution and recommends avenues that the United States should take to hedge against it. A historical background of chemical and biological weapons use is presented with emphasis on the magnitude and extent of this problem. The legal and moral frameworks are examined with focus on the capabilities, limitations, intentions, and preparedness of the United States and Third World Countries. The thesis presented is that the United States' posture in combating chemical and biological weapons is severely compromised. A lack of governmental*

*commitment, inadequate technologies, lack of success in arms control negotiations, and an inability to control proliferation, compounds the problem. Although no U.S. forces were exposed to chemical or biological weapons in our latest conflict with Iraq, the future does not hold the promise that we will be as lucky the next time. And there will be a next time.*

**Accession Number: ADA279591**

**Kupperman, Robert H. The Challenge of Terrorism to the Military.**

Washington, DC: Army Science Board, March 1982. 16p.

*Abstract: Specific items addressed are past and future terrorism concerns, including terrorist incidents, problems of hostages, terrorist arsenals, plausibility of mass destruction terrorism, conventional weapons, unconventional weapons, bacteriological warfare as a terrorist weapon, chemical warfare agents and technological challenges ahead.*

**Accession Number: ADA114399**

**LeHardy, Frank A., III. Detering Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism.**

Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1997. 100p.

*Abstract: This thesis examines terrorist acts involving the use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) against unsuspecting civilians by the Aum Shinrikyo and Rajneesh cults. The proliferation of WMD (i.e. nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons) has created a concern that terrorists might use WMD. Despite obvious signs, these groups were not identified as terrorists until after they committed terrorist attacks. This thesis identifies common characteristics of terrorists that have used WMD in the past and generates indicators of non-state actors that might commit WMD terrorism in the future.*

**Accession Number: ADA341438**

**Lein, Brian C. A Bioterrorism Prevention Strategy For the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.**

Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, December 2002. 32p.

*Abstract: The United States and the entire world have not effectively dealt with curtailing the significant research and development in bioweaponry over the past several decades. A new terrorist mentality, coupled with the increasing gains in biotechnology caused the United States to significantly alter the policy and funding for weapons of mass destruction defense. However, this approach has been fragmented and uncoordinated at state and national levels. The results of the anthrax attack and multiple wargames revealed that the United States is currently ill prepared to prevent or deter a bioterrorism attack against it's homeland and protect the citizens. A proper risk assessment must be undertaken at the national and international level so that resources commensurate with the risk can be applied to this threat. This paper will discuss this risk assessment, and then develop a new doctrine of deterrence and dissuasion and apply this doctrine to the current US strategy for bioterrorism defense. A recommendation to consolidate all biological defense funding, research, and coordination under the Department of Homeland Defense is presented. An aggressive strategy of detection, prevention from acquisition, protection of the US population and resources is developed. The United States must take the lead on this threat as the only superpower with adequate resources and technology to prevent a catastrophic attack.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA415433>

**Accession Number: ADA415433**

**Lewy, Donald L. Responding to the Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction After September 11, 2001.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2002. 33p.

*Abstract: This paper addresses the threat posed by weapons of mass destruction as it is understood following the events of 11 September 2001 and the anthrax attacks directed at*



congressional and media offices in the weeks that followed. The various types of risks are explored with emphasis on chemical agents, biological pathogens, and radiological weapons. Then, the planned governmental response is evaluated with concentration on the role of the Department of Defense and the Armed Forces with a particular focus on the Reserve Components. Based on this analysis, conclusions and recommendations are offered in the context of better ensuring that the planned response to possible employment of weapons of mass destruction is adequate to meet the threat.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406480>

**Accession Number: ADA406480**

Liedman, Sean R. **Finding the Demons in Our Midst: Utilizing DOD ISR Assets to Combat Terrorist Use of CBRNE Weapons.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, February 2002. 24p.

*Abstract: The horrific terrorist attacks of September ii, 2001 on the U.S. homeland highlighted the threat that terrorism poses to U.S. national security. DoD operates globally a large network of Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) assets which could be brought to bear in the effort to combat terrorism. The geographic Commander's-in-Chief (CINCs) set the priorities for the intelligence networks in their Areas of Responsibility (AORs) according to their interpretation of the strategic guidance from the National Command Authority (NCA). A key tenet of the new strategic setting is the grave threat to national security posed by terrorism, potentially using Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Enhanced High Explosive (CBRNE) weapons. This fact, coupled with the new strategic mandate that sets defense of the homeland as the highest priority for the U.S. military, dictates that each of the geographic CINCs set combatting terrorist use of CRBRNE weapons as the highest priority for their intelligence networks. The success or failure of this operational intelligence effort could have major strategic effects.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA402235>

**Accession Number: ADA402235**

Manto, Samuel E. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and Domestic Force Protection: Basic Response Capability For Military, Police & Security Forces.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1999. 24p.

*Abstract: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) and Force Protection are two critical topics rapidly gaining attention throughout the world. An increasing recognition of the vulnerability of our citizens and of our military forces due to recent terrorist attacks has caused the President of the United States and Congress to take several actions to improve preparedness. This paper examines what a minimum basic response capability for all military, police and security forces should be to ensure at least some chance for their own survival and possible early warning and protection of others in the case of a domestic WMD incident. The capabilities of awareness, protection and detection are studied including the aspects of training and equipment. The paper shows that the WMD threat to America is significant and increasing and makes several recommendations including that all first responders receive training to increase their awareness and understanding of WMD, the adoption nationally of a minimum personal protection equipment standard for first responders to accomplish EPA level C protection, and the development of a WMD response capability modeled on national level asset capability for all cities, counties, or states.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA363586>

**Accession Number: ADA363586**

Martinez, Antonio, II. **Information Management and the Biological Warfare Threat.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, March 2002. 65p.

*Abstract: This thesis explores the implications of information management of government-funded projects on national security objectives. A case study of the Human Genome Project is used to illustrate the risk of information transfer between government sources and private industry and the implications posed to the proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction. The issue of risk in information management is approached by developing three theoretical paradigms: the scientific paradigm, the business paradigm and the security paradigm. The findings of this thesis demonstrate an information sharing paradigm favoring full and open access to scientific data currently being practiced by the U.S. Human Genome Project. The information gathered was acquired via open source information pertaining to the Human Genome Project and related initiatives. The purpose of this thesis was to raise awareness of the dangers in distributing information, funded and supplied by the United States. In addition, recommendations were made to increase the involvement of medical professionals and scientists in the non-proliferation efforts the U.S. is currently involved in.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA403150>

**Accession Number: ADA403150**

McCoy, Tom. **Issues in Civilian Disaster Planning and Management For Incidents of Chemical and Biological Terrorism.** Fort Sam Houston, TX: Academy of Health Sciences, Army, December 1999. 81p.

*Abstract: The proliferation of chemical and biological weapons has experienced a dramatic increase since the collapse of the former Soviet Union. Scientists from the biological and chemical weapons programs throughout the former eastern bloc have been courted by rogue nations and terrorist groups, either through economic necessity or shared political, cultural, or religious ideology. As a result, the threat of a terrorist attack using chemical or biological weapons has increased dramatically. This leads many experts to concede that it's no longer a matter of if, but when. For almost fifty years, Cold War planning doctrine focused on a full-scale nuclear war with the Soviet Union. Although attempts to eliminate biological and chemical weapons did occur, their use was still restricted primarily to the battlefield against military targets. As a result, the United States civilian response plans failed to address these threats. With the widespread proliferation of these weapons and information about them, federal, state, and local authorities are rapidly developing plans to meet this new threat. The healthcare industry is particularly vulnerable for a number of reasons, among them are a lack of experience and training; reduction in national healthcare assets due to reforms; and denial of the threat and the role they would play in response to such an attack. Efforts so far have focused on first responders, with very little emphasis on the healthcare infrastructure that would ultimately treat and care for victims. This represents a serious flaw in the national domestic preparedness strategy that will require leaders in all fields to correct. This paper will address some of the shortcomings of current disaster plans and offer recommendations for local level response activities to consider in developing their contingency plans. It is critical that local efforts be strengthened, as they will be the first line of defense if such a terrorist attack were to occur.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409503>

**Accession Number: ADA409503**

McNeely, James J., Michael Kluse, and Frank A. Forster. **Definition of Alternatives For BW/CW (Biological Warfare and Chemical Warfare) Defense Database.** 1983. Columbus, OH: Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Tactical Technology Center, July 1985. 146p.

*Abstract: This analysis provides a set of alternatives, along with the associated advantages and disadvantages, for establishing an automated database related to biological and chemical warfare (BW/CW) defense. This analysis focuses upon the preliminary considerations involved in developing and operating a database--either a stand-alone database or one integrated with other existing databases, employing personnel for either Natick, other DoD facilities, a contractor facility, or a combination of any of the three to develop and maintain the database. Adequate*

computer resources for maintaining the database were found to be available at the Army Research and Development Center (ARDC), INFOCEN at the Air Force Aeronautical Systems Division Computer Center, and certain contractor facilities. The staffs at ARDC and at certain contractor facilities were determined to be available to develop and operate the database, to have technical expertise in the subject areas of interest, and to have established a proven capability in the development and operation of databases.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA158016>

**Accession Number: ADA158016**

McNeely, Kurt A. **Agricultural Terrorism: Breaking New Ground.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 2001. 18p.

*Abstract: The threat of agricultural terrorism is real. The consequences of an attack on our agricultural infrastructure may have a devastating impact on our economy while threatening the survival of our citizenry and the very existence of our nation. Our preparations to prevent and respond to such an attack will determine whether the impact of an agricultural terrorism incident is contained or if it has catastrophic results. How critical is our agriculture infrastructure to our way of life. What is the nature of the threat to our agricultural industry. Are present security methods capable of handling the threat. If not, what steps should the Executive Branch and the Department of Defense take to address the threat. This study seeks to answer these questions while providing a framework using an ends, ways and means analysis to address the development of an agricultural protection policy and identify the role the Department of Defense should play in combating the threat.*

**Accession Number: ADA391099**

Minner, D. K. **Weapons of Mass Destruction in the Developing World: What Are the Operational Options.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 19 June 1992. 36p.

*Abstract: The proliferation in quantity and quality of weapons of mass destruction serve as a threat of great consequence to U.S. operational forces. Operational options for action are explored within the national military strategy concepts of forward presence, deterrence, and crisis/regional contingency response. Three questions and associated issues related to operational art are posed for each concept: (1) what condition must be produced to achieve the strategic goal, (2) what events will most likely result in the desired condition, and (3) how should resources be applied to produce those events. The resulting analysis offers the following conclusions: (1) complementary efforts by all instruments of national power--political, diplomatic, economic, and military--are necessary; (2) knowledge, training, and equipment are the first line of defense; (3) persuasion as well as confrontation is necessary; (4) effective deterrence requires capability, credibility, and communication; and (5) training and weapons for retaliation-in-kind remain the final alternative.*

**Accession Number: ADA250011**

Moilanen, Jon H., Andrew J., Jr. McIntyre, and Douglas V. Johnson.  
**Engagement and Disarmament: A U.S. National Security Strategy For Biological Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1995. 59p.

*Abstract: The specter of biological weapons -- one of the three weapons of mass destruction (WMD) -- is an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security of the United States. Since the U.S. unilaterally renounced biological warfare in 1969, biotechnology advances, aggressive nation-states, and terrorism have complicated a precarious balance of world and regional stability. U.S. shortfalls in biological warfare preparedness during the Persian Gulf War may convince potential adversaries that the U.S. is incapable of protecting its vital interests from biological assault. This paper examines the menace of biological weapons and global challenges*

to nonproliferation and counterproliferation. Analysis concludes that the United States can dissuade, deter, and defend against biological warfare and terrorism with an integrated national security strategy for Biological Weapons Engagement and Disarmament.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA295257>

**Accession Number: ADA295257**

Mughal, Mohamed. **Biological Weapons Response Template and Decision Tree**. Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD: Soldier and Biological Chemical Command, 30 Apr 2001. 26p.

*Abstract: The viewgraphs for the Biological Weapons Response Template and Decision Tree briefing are presented.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA394602>

**Accession Number: ADA394602**

Nelson, Scott M. **Countering Third World Weapons of Mass Destruction: Desert Storm as a Prototype**. Newport, RI: Naval War College, 19 February 1993. 32p.

*Abstract: The proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMDs)--nuclear, biological, and chemical--is occurring throughout the Third World. Desert Storm offers an excellent case study for assessing the various measures and operations which can be employed to protect U.S. forces against an adversary possessing a WMD capability. The elements of Desert Storm's successful strategy can be categorized in three broad approaches--deterrence, denial, and defense. All three approaches were necessary and synergistic. In the future, the ability to quickly deny or destroy an adversary's WMD capability will be increasingly important, due to the unacceptability of exposing forces to any type of NBC agent, the likelihood for increased uncertainty surrounding deterrent threats, and the diplomatic, political, and psychological dilemmas posed by an adversary's first use.... Weapons of mass destruction, Desert Storm.*

**Accession Number: ADA264454**

Office of Technology Assessment. **Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assessing the Risks**. Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, August 1993. 134p.

*Abstract: The report describes what nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons can do, analyzes the consequences of their spread for the United States and the world, and summarizes technical aspects of monitoring and controlling their production. The report also explains the array of policy tools that can be used to combat proliferation, identifying tradeoffs and choices that confront policymakers.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/disk1/1993/9341\\_n.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/disk1/1993/9341_n.html)

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technologies Underlying Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Background Paper. Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, December 1993. 274p.

*Abstract: The background paper explores the technical pathways by which states might acquire nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons and the systems to deliver them. It also assesses the level of effort, commitment, and resources required to mount such developments. The paper is a companion to the OTA report Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assessing the Risks, which describes what nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons can do and how they might be used. That report also analyzes the consequences of the spread of such weapons for the United States and the world, surveys the array of policy tools that can be used to combat proliferation, and identifies tradeoffs and choices that confront policymakers.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technology Against Terrorism: The Federal Effort: Summary.** Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, February 1991. 106p.

*Abstract: The report deals with the Federal research and development effort in countering terrorism, and with the state of attempts to use technology to aid in detecting and preventing attempts to introduce explosives aboard aircraft. A review of relevant R&D programs in many agencies is provided. The report, the first produced by this assessment, gives an overview of Federal efforts to develop technical tools to aid in the battle against terrorism. It also provides a detailed discussion and analysis of technical aspects of research into explosives detectors, and gives the background of recent developments in the field. These are topics of great current interest, particularly when applied to airport security. Further, the report also covers research into technologies of use in other areas of counterterrorism: protection against chemical and biological attacks, physical security, data dissemination, and incident response.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Accession Number: ADA360334**

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technology Against Terrorism: Structuring Security.** Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, January 1992. 145p.

*Abstract: Terrorism is not a new phenomenon, but it has become more prominent during the past two decades. Terrorist attacks have included not only political assassinations, but also large-scale attacks, often aimed at third parties, causing massive casualties. Two well-known examples are car bombings, employing hundreds of kilograms of high explosives, and attacks on commercial aircraft around the world. The U.S. Government and the American public became acutely aware of terrorism after the bombing of Pan American Flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland in December 1988. The recent war in the Persian Gulf heightened fears of renewed terrorist attacks on U.S. targets, both overseas and at home. In 1989, because of growing concern over terrorist threats, several Senate Committees requested that OTA study the role of technology in fighting terrorism and the Federal effort in promoting related research and development. The requesting Committees were: Governmental Affairs; Foreign Relations (Subcommittee on Terrorism, Narcotics, and International Operations); and Commerce, Science, and Transportation, together with its Subcommittee on Aviation. The Senate Select Committee on Intelligence also endorsed the study.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Accession Number: ADA360398**

Ortiz-Abreu, Robert, Jr. **Weapons of Mass Destruction - U.S. Policy For 21st Century Challenges.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2001. 25p.

*Abstract: Since the end of the Cold War asymmetric threats continue to usurp conventional battlefield challenges as a significant danger to US national interests. Weapons of mass destruction (WMD) pose the most catastrophic impact as a prolific non-traditional security threat. To date, the world has seen and reacted to WMD attacks on a manageable scale. This paper discusses the background and current environment of the use of WMD by rogue states and radical terrorist groups and the potential success of a massive future WMD attack on the US at home and abroad. It will conclude with recommended policy to counter the cataclysmic impact a WMD strike would have on the United States domestically and as a global leader.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391067>

**Accession Number: ADA391067**

Osterman, J.L. **The King Has No Clothes: The Role of the Military in Responding to a Terrorist Chemical/Biological Attack.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Joint Military Operations, June 1996. 25p.

*Abstract: The United States has begun a program of counterproliferation in order to preempt the use of WMD by such elements, however, the ability to respond to the terrorist employment of biological/chemical weapons is absent. Given the structure, capability and technical expertise in the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), the Department of Defense (DoD) will be tasked to conduct the response to such an incident. The geographical Commander in Chief (CINC) and the appointed Joint Task Force (JTF) commander will ultimately be assigned the response mission. Planning, training and coordination is required to develop a force capable of responding in a timely and coordinated manner.*

**Accession Number: ADA307327**

Parker, Henry S. **Agricultural Bioterrorism: A Federal Strategy to Meet the Threat.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, 2002. 114p.

*Abstract: The attacks of September 11, 2001 have made Americans acutely aware of their vulnerability to terrorism. Now the Nation is focused on improving defensive measures and rooting out and destroying the global infrastructure of terrorism. In response to the terrorist offensive, the Bush administration has engineered an international coalition against terrorism; dedicated substantial new resources to prevent or deter this blight; undertaken military action against blatant practitioners of terrorism; and established a new Office of Homeland Security, under the leadership of former Pennsylvania governor Tom Ridge, to coordinate the Federal response to terrorism. As America prepares defenses against catastrophes barely conceivable only a few months ago, the threat of bioerrorism in particular looms larger than ever. Fears of anthrax, smallpox, and plague pervade the American consciousness, fueled by reports that some of the plane hijackers involved in the World Trade Center and Pentagon attacks had specific interest in crop duster aircraft that could be used to disseminate aerosols of pathogens. Because of this, the Nation is stepping up its defenses against bioterrorism.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409307>

**Accession Number: ADA409307**

Price, Barbara. **Chemical and Biological Medical Treatment Symposium - Industry II World Congress on Chemical and Biological Terrorism.** Portland, ME: Applied Science and Analysis, Inc., September 2001. 552p.

*Abstract: This book contains the Proceedings of the seventh meeting in the Chemical and Biological Medical Treatment Symposium series. CBMTS-Industry II was held in Dubrovnik, Croatia from 21-27 April 2001. The papers contained herein were presented in five sectors and seventeen sessions. The papers covered: the CBMTS-Industry II Opening; Exercise, Demonstrations; Congress Workshop; General and Overview; Problem Definition; Preparation and Response; General Aspects and Assistance; Threat Assessment; Medical Treatment of OP intoxication: Biological Sources and Prevention; Chemical and Situational Analysis; General Chemical and Biological Aspects; Dissemination Detection of Biological Agents and Management; National Approach to Terrorism; Countermeasures and Effects of CB Agents; Response to Terrorist Events; Chemical Sources and Prevention; Provisioning and Communication Problems; Protection Information of Responders; Summaries and Conclusions.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA411272>

**Accession Number: ADA411272**

Roberts, Kenneth E. **The Terror Trap.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 27 August 1975. 28p.

*Abstract: Nuclear, chemical and biological blackmail by terrorist organizations and individuals could become a reality in the near future. The United States has adopted a tough strategy of supporting both bilateral agreements and multilateral connections seeking to institute universal sanctions against states which harbor terrorists. Although ideologically opposed to individual acts of terrorism, the Soviet Union still interprets, supports, or opposes the methods, activities, and purposes of various terrorist groups proportionately with their perceived accommodations with Soviet national interests, despite a policy of reducing international tensions with the West through detente. Both superpowers must recognize that the techniques of terrorism can be used by anyone regardless of ideology or nationality, that mutually beneficial decision along will not solve the problem, but is a prerequisite to reversing current trends of escalating terrorism and to achieving world peace, security, and genuine detente.*

**Accession Number: ADA014159**

**Rowe, Dawn E. Homeland Biological Warfare Consequence Management: Capabilities and Needs Assessment.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, April 2001. 58p.

*Abstract: In recent years, concern over potential terrorist WMD acts in the U. S. has blossomed. Since 1995, the U.S. has passed legislation and published presidential decision directives designed to address the U.S. capabilities to respond to such an incident. Additionally, millions of dollars have been spent on domestic preparedness. Yet the numerous agencies involved (FEMA, DoJ, DoD, HHS, etc.) make a comprehensive, organized solution to the problem difficult. Focusing on the consequence management functions (incident identification, unity of effort, containment, treatment, security, fatality management and social response), the capabilities and shortfalls of local, state and federal assets are examined. This paper highlights significant progress in areas including treatment supply stockpiles and surge capability by the federal government and National Guard to support local efforts. However, the analysis also identifies gaps in local planning, public health surveillance, supply and equipment distribution, and lack of general public education. Additionally, the analysis indicates that initial efforts and financial support for overarching federal programs and surge capability have come at the detriment of local and state improvements. These shortfalls if not corrected may impair our ability to respond to a biological warfare incident.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409305>

**Accession Number: ADA409305**

**Russell, Michel M., Sr. Domestic Terrorism: Is America Prepared?** Quantico, VA: Marine Corps Command and Staff College, April 2001. 68p.

*Abstract: Within the United States National Security Strategy, December 1999, Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) and their possible use by terrorists are listed as a vital interest to our nation's security. Excluded from this vital interest are terrorist acts that involve the use of conventional bombs and weaponry. The United States is focused on a Nuclear/Biological/Chemical (NBC) terrorist attack; but it should be equally prepared for the more likely domestic terrorist attack using conventional bombs.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA401425>

**Accession Number: ADA401425**

**Shawver, D.M., A.L. Sobel, and S.A. Stansfield. Biosimmer: A Virtual Reality Simulator For Training First Responders in a BW Scenario.** Albuquerque, NM, and Livermore, CA: Sandia National Laboratories, 11 November 1998. 8p.

*Abstract: BioSimMER (Bioterrorism Simulated Medical Emergency Response) is a Virtual Reality-based mission rehearsal and training environment. BioSimMER employs contingency-oriented, multiple-path algorithms and MOESINIOPS focused on real-world operations. BioSimMER is network-based and immerses multiple trainees in a high resolution*

*synthetic environment, including virtual casualties and instruments that they may interact with and manipulate. Trainees are represented as individuals by virtual human Avatars. The simulation consists of several components: virtual casualties dynamically manifest the symptoms of their injuries and respond to the intervention of the trainees. Agent transport analysis is used to simulate casualty exposures and to drive the responses of simulated sensors/detectors. The selected prototype scenario is representative of combined injuries anticipated in BW operations.*

**Report Number: SAND98-2533C**

**Accession Number: DE00001920**

**Simon, Jeffrey D. Terrorists and the Potential Use of Biological Weapons: A Discussion of Possibilities.** Santa Monica, CA: RAND Corporation, December 1989. 33p.

*Abstract: This report considers the potential for terrorists to use biological weapons. It discusses the implications of recent trends in terrorism for the future use of biological agents and the reasons terrorists might be motivated to use them. It then identifies several constraints that inhibit terrorists from venturing into this new type of conflict and the factors that could break down these constraints. Finally, it establishes some broad characteristics that could identify the types of terrorist groups that might be more likely than others to use biological weapons. The findings suggest that, since the technological, logistical, and financial barriers to the use of biological agents are not insurmountable, a key determinant in the potential use of such agents will be the willingness of terrorists to engage in this new type of violence. Therefore, efforts to improve intelligence regarding terrorist group strategies and capabilities will become increasingly critical in the future.*

**Accession Number: ADA220598**

**Sterner, Jeanette L. Weapons of Mass Destruction: Texas National Guard Initiatives.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 50p.

*Abstract: For the United States, responding to terrorism as both a threat and a reality will be one of the most complex challenges of the 21<sup>st</sup> century. The era of conventional weapons and conventional tactics is over. The arsenal of the world is now comprised of chemical, biological and nuclear weapons collectively known as weapons of mass destruction (WMD). Moreover, although all of these weapons have been deployed in some incident during the past sixty years, the tenor of their now threatened deployment has changed. To begin with, there are simply more weapons in the hands of more groups, both with and without national affiliations. The neighborhood of nations is un-united in its own political and diplomatic response to this reality. Additionally, while this fractured response may not be a causal factor, there is a greater willingness to use biological and chemical weapons, if not nuclear, as well. Thus, the proliferation of killing agents in the hands of groups whose goals and interests are either not known, not understood, or counter to those of the United States, makes the United States, with its huge scope of political, diplomatic, military and business interests, a terrorist target of the first order. That's the threat. Once some type of WMD has been used within the United States, the entire country will be responding to the reality of terrorism. Responding will be much more complex than merely initiating a massive terrorist attack. At the dawn of the millennium, the United States has only begun to develop processes, policies, inter- and intra-governmental alliances which will form the structure of an effective response. And that is only the first step. Parallel with that effort there needs to be the creation of procedures covering every conceivable scenario of massive terrorism, thus responding to an outbreak of anthrax (a biological agent) is a different type of undertaking than responding to Sarin (a chemical agent).*

**Accession Number: ADA377633**



Stout, Michael E. **Combating Biological Terrorism: Is Department of Defense Prepared to Support U.S. Government Interagency Quarantine Operations.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 17 March 2000. 26p.

*Abstract: The threat of biological terrorism, long ignored and denied, has heightened over the past few years as illustrated by the 1995 Aum Shinrikyo sarin attack in the Tokyo subway system. Many experts in the field of combating terrorism state that it is not "if" but "when", a terrorist will detonate a biological weapon(s) in the United States. If this is the case, is the Department of Defense prepared to support the U.S. Government's interagency effort to establish, maintain and enforce a quarantine operation? Specifically, is current doctrine, policy, and interagency infrastructure (specifically DoD) adequate to respond to an incident of biological terrorism (to support quarantine operations) in a major U.S. metropolitan city? As a result of this heightened threat, President Clinton announced a series of sweeping combating terrorism policy initiatives during his remarks at the United States Naval Academy Commencement on May 22, 1998. These initiatives included the signing of Presidential Decision Directives 62 and 63 (follow-up to PDD 39) which among other aspects, set-up the office of the National Coordinator for Security, Infrastructure Protection, and Counter-terrorism within the National Security Council. This was a watershed step in the Federal government's ability to finally assert a collective and coordinated (Interagency) effort in the area of combating terrorism. These land mark initiatives definitely went a long way to solidify the U.S. government's national commitment to protect the nation's critical infrastructure and population from the effects of terrorist's attacks involving weapons of mass destruction to include nuclear, chemical, and biological threats.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA378460>

**Accession Number: ADA378460**

Taitano, John Ray. **Anthrax, Weapon of Mass Destruction.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 10 April 2001. 38p.

*Abstract: President Clinton issued Presidential Decision Directive-39 (PDD 39) in June 1995 establishing the U.S. Policy on Counter-Terrorism that identified for the first time the use of biological weapons as Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). The United States shall give the highest priority to developing effective capabilities to detect, prevent, defeat and manage the consequences of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) materials or weapons use by terrorist. This study will discuss anthrax as a Weapon of Mass Destruction in the historical context of biological weapons. It evaluates the mandatory Anthrax Vaccine Immunization Program (AVIP), discusses the disease manifestations of Anthrax, describes Crisis Management and Consequence Management Operations, and reviews the Federal and State Response Plans to WMD. It concludes with recommendations on how the United States can mitigate the effects of anthrax as a Weapon of Mass Destruction.*

**Accession Number: ADA391109**

Thatcher, T., R. Sextro, and D. Ermak. **Database of Physical, Chemical and Toxicological Properties of Chemical and Biological (CB) Warfare Agents For Modeling Airborne Dispersion in and Around Buildings.** Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, CA, June 2000. 20p.

*Abstract: The purpose of this report is to provide a single, consistent set of unclassified data on the physical, chemical and toxicological properties of chemical and biological (CB) agents that might be released in an urban terrorism incident, and references for the sources of the data. These data are needed for predicting airborne concentrations of CB agents in and around buildings as a function of time and their potential toxicological consequences, and for developing mitigation plans. As new information emerges, we will update this reference document. In addition to the data tables, Appendix A summarizes definitions and units for airborne concentrations of CB*

agents and related conversion factors and Appendix B presents more detailed information on the lethal dose and exposure levels for anthrax and sarin.

**Report Number: LBNL-45475**

**Accession Number: DE2001767585**

Threat, Cary T. **Accessing the Reserve Components in Response to Attacks Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 25p.

*Abstract: The threat of terrorist attacks against United States (U.S.) interests has become a high-priority national security concern. These threats come from unconventional, asymmetrical, and transnational sources. The objective of these attacks is to inflict the greatest amount of death and destruction for the least investment in materials and manpower. The terrorists employ weapons of mass destruction because of their effectiveness in achieving this end. The US government has enacted legislation to meet this threat and placed the Department of Defense (DoD) at the forefront of these measures. One of DoD's most significant actions was the decision to integrate the Reserve Components (RC) into the domestic response of managing the consequences of attacks involving weapons of mass destruction. Many challenging issues arise related to accessing the Reserve Components for employment in this mission. These issues involve all of the force integration functional areas. This paper investigates structuring, training, and deploying. Also discussed is the fundamental issue of missioning of RC forces for CoM requirements. This paper will explore these issues and present some recommendations for changes in these force integration functional areas. These changes will facilitate the ultimate objective of accessing and employing trained and ready RC forces in this new and vital aspect of military assistance to civilian authorities.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA377636>

**Accession Number: ADA377636**

Torrens, Linda E. **Conflict in the 21st Century: Counterstrategies For the WMD Terrorist.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, April 1999. 53p.

*Abstract: For years, the US military has prepared to fight against opponents armed with nuclear, biological, and chemical capabilities. These weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in the hands of traditional, state actors have been at the forefront of US defense planning. The end of the Cold War and the demise of the Soviet Union have allowed us to focus on new threats to US security. WMD terrorism will play a larger role in this new uncertain security environment for several reasons. First, transnational threats are no longer kept in check by a bipolar world. Secondly, terrorists may have greater access to WMD materials today than ever before. And thirdly, the information revolution has made not only weaponization knowledge freely available, but has also improved the organizational capabilities of diverse terrorist groups. This paper examines the WMD terrorist threat and addresses counterstrategies for reducing the risk. Conclusions include a need for heightened awareness of the threat. Recommendations include strengthening domestic and international controls and legal structures regarding WMD materials, using diplomatic pressure and economic means to deter or reduce the likelihood of WMD terrorism, and improving defensive and responsive capabilities.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395718>

**Accession Number: ADA395718**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Chemical and Biological Defense Program: Annual Report to Congress.** Washington, DC: Assistant Secretary of Defense, Public Affairs, March 2001. 273p.

*Abstract: The cover design illustrates chemical protective ensembles at the beginning of the century (World War I era chemical protective ensembles, shown on the left) and at the end of the century (the currently fielded Joint Service Lightweight Integrated Suit Technology ensemble with*

the M40 Protective Mask, shown on the right). The basic concept has changed little over a century (that is, prevent contact with the toxic agents). However, there have been significant improvements in the materials providing protective masks and ensembles that are more effective in protecting the individual, more durable, and less cumbersome for the wearer.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391618>

**Accession Number: ADA391618**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Chemical and Biological Defense Program: Annual Report to Congress.** Washington, DC: Assistant Secretary of Defense, Public Affairs, March 2000. 272p.

*Abstract:*

<http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/chembio02012000.pdf>

U. S. Department of Defense. Assistant Secretary of Defense (Atomic Energy). **Department of Defense Nuclear/Biological/Chemical (NBC) Warfare Defense. Annual Report to Congress, June 1994.** Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Defense. Assistant Secretary of Defense Atomic Energy, March 2002. 176p.

*Abstract: The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994, Public Law 103-160, Title XVII, Chemical and Biological Weapons Defense, section 1703, directed the Secretary of Defense to submit an assessment and a description of plans to improve readiness. The DoD objective is to enable our forces to survive, fight and win in NBC contaminated environments. Discussed are new management objectives impacted by declining resources and force structure versus an ever changing threat environment.*

**Accession Number: ADA283520**

U.S. Department of Defense. Deputy Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Chemical and Biological Defense. **Chemical and Biological Defense Primer.** Washington, DC: Department of Defense, October 2001. 30p.

[http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/cbdprimer\\_oct2001.pdf](http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/cbdprimer_oct2001.pdf)

Ursano, Robert J. **Psychological and Behavioral Responses to a Chemical and Biological Warfare Environment, Final Recommendations.** Bethesda, MD: Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, September 1988. 30p.

*Abstract: In this present world climate, chemical and biological warfare (CBW) is a realistic threat to U.S. Air Force personnel. Medical care for conventional and chemical casualties in the CBW environment requires individual protection, group protection, and decontamination as well as supply and patient transfer through contaminated areas. CBW stirs terror in individuals both because of the particular psychological fears it arouses and the tremendous difficulties presented by the need to continue to operate after an attack. Recommendations derived from CBW research cover the issues of command (e.g., maintenance of communications and morale, and command policy in the face of mass casualties), medical care (e.g., alcohol use as a risk factor in CBW environment, low dose exposure, internal SCPS-M management, and unique stressors of the CBW environment), performance (e.g., group responses to contamination and isolation effects on performance), and training (e.g., unit reconstitution following heavy losses, grief leadership, buddy care, development of first aid capability within squadrons, crews, and work units, maintenance of cohesion in flying and ground crews, and training for commanders in command posts). These recommendations should serve as the basis for the development of command policy, training scenarios, medical command and medical care procedures and the*

direction of future research in this area.

**Accession Number: ADA203675**

Ursano, Robert J., et al. **Planning for Bioterrorism. Behavioral & Mental Health Responses to Weapons of Mass Destruction & Mass Disruption.** Bethesda, MD: Uniformed Services Univ. of the Health Sciences, 16 Jul 2000. 190p.

*Abstract: This monograph includes an edited transcript and an executive summary from the conference, Planning for Bioterrorism: Behavioral and Mental Health Responses to Weapons of Mass Destruction and Mass Disruption. The conference was held July 14-16, 2000. The conference addressed the history, nature, and threat of biological agents. Agents were described to better appreciate the behavioral implications for illness, disease, prevention, and vaccination. Community and individual responses to potential bioterrorist events were described. Future approaches to the management and treatment of behavioral and mental health issues following exposure to biological agents and bioterrorism were discussed. The conference concluded with recommendations for policy, communication, education and training, and research.*

**Accession Number: ADA392688**

Ursano, Robert J., Carol S. Fullerton, and Ann E. Norwood. **Responding to Bioterrorism: Individual and Community Needs.** Bethesda, MD: Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Department of Psychiatry, June 2002. 194p.

*Abstract: In the fall of the year preceding the Sept 11, 2001 terrorist attack on New York City and the Pentagon in Washington, DC, and subsequent bioterrorist anthrax attacks, plans were begun for our conference, "Planning for Biological Events: Responses to Terrorism and Infectious Disease Outbreaks." The goal of this conference was to address the state and local needs in preparation for behavioral and mental health consequence management after a bioterrorist attack. The importance of the conference was evident as it was held in October shortly after bioterrorist anthrax attacks had begun in New York City and Washington, D.C. The conference brought together national and international experts in disaster mental health, the social sciences and health care and policy planners from states and regions across the nation. The result has been a detailed consideration of the needs of state, local and regional as well as national contributions to mental health care needs after a bioterrorist attack. Planning for mental health and behavioral consequence management after a bioterrorist attack must address the nation as a whole. The goal of terrorism is to disrupt the continuity of the nation by instilling fear and decreasing safety. This affects not only those who may develop mental health problems but also those who continue to work and care for their families and loved ones while experiencing an altered sense of safety, increased fear and arousal and concern for their future. Consequence management for mental health begins with considering the needs of the nation as a whole and then moves to the needs of those directly exposed and those who may have been vulnerable before a bioterrorist attack and now bear the additional burdens of lost supports and increased demands.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406540>

**Accession Number ADA406540**

Villareal, Claro William. **Refocusing NATO's Intelligence Outlook Towards Biological Warfare.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, September 1996. 137p.

*Abstract: Despite major efforts in reducing worldwide nuclear and chemical capable threats, biological weapons require the same amount of attention if not more from the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. NATO must highlight the threat of biological warfare in current policies in order to educate political, military, and civilian leaders on biological warfare issues, deter the*

*employment of biological weapons, and increase a sense of security within the Alliance. Refocusing the intelligence communities towards biological warfare will be of an enormous advantage for the Alliance. New policies will enhance the efforts of intelligence agencies and increase the awareness of the ominously growing biological warfare threat.*

**Accession Number: ADA323688**

**Walker, C.L. Locking Pandora's Box and Preventing Deliberate Disease.**

Carlisle Barracks, PA: March 2002. 43p.

*Abstract: This paper will review the strategic events in biological warfare development since the 1972 Biological Weapons Convention (BWC) and recommend methods to mitigate the dangers of using disease as a weapon. Biological warfare (BW) is cheap, efficient, unselective, and here. BW is an ideal terrorist weapon. The terrorist acts of 11 September 2001 demonstrated the level of sophistication of terrorists and state sponsorship of terrorist organizations. The number of countries possessing biological weapons has grown significantly since the signing of the 1972 BWC. A network of protection against BW attacks by either rogue states or non-state actors can be built. The United States must support and strengthen the BWC Protocol, cooperate with the former Soviet states to reduce the proliferation to rogue states and sub-state actors of biological weapons and biological weapon technology. The U.S. must improve rapid epidemic surveillance and pathogen detection. The U.S. must improve active and passive protection of measures for the military and civilian populace. Finally, the Office of Homeland Security in cooperation with the Department of Defense must organize a unified command plan for a coordinated response to large scale BW attacks.*

**Accession Number: ADA402062**

**Ward, Judith. Homeland Defense: Are We There Yet?** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, April 2001. 28p.

*Abstract: The threat of a catastrophe from terrorist's use of a biological weapon is increasing in probability in light of events such as the 1995 sarin nerve gas attack on the Tokyo subway, disclosure regarding the former Soviet Union's sophisticated bioweapons program, and discoveries of Iraq's large-scale efforts to produce and weaponize biological agents, public awareness about terrorism as certainly heightened during the Y2K alerts and the arrest of Algerians linked to Osama bin Laden at the United States-Canadian border, but also may be a result of increasingly public awareness through books, such as The Cobra Event and Biohazard programs, such as ABC's "Biowar".*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406250>

**Accession Number: ADA406250**

**Wilcox, David L. Domestic Preparedness and the WMD Paradigm.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, School of Advanced Military Studies, May 1998. 67p.

*Abstract: The threat or use of chemical or biological weapons is a likely condition of future warfare-including the early stages of war, to disrupt operations and logistics. That threat, whether perceived or real, has haunted U. S. military leaders and planners in every conflict since WWI. Now that threat has reached the shores of the United States. For many years, terrorist acts aimed at US citizens or interests were conducted outside of American borders. The geneses of modern terrorism in the U.S. were the bombing incidents of the New York World Trade Center and the Federal Building in Oklahoma. These bombing incidents were the largest terrorist attacks ever conducted in the continental U.S. These bombings demonstrated the real and deadly threat of terrorism to America. This monograph examines the U.S. domestic preparedness program as it relates to chemical and biological weapons. By investigating the terrorist threat, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the domestic preparedness program, it will show that the U.S.*

*has demonstrated the 'will' and need for such a program but still lacks resolve to fully implement what resources are required.*

**Accession Number: ADA357324**

**Wolf, William T. Domestic Biological Counter-Terrorism Policy, Are We Doing Enough.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1999. 45p.

*Abstract: In June of 1995, President Clinton issued Presidential Decision Directive-39 (PDD-39), U.S. Policy on Counter-Terrorism. This document set the stage for the most recent U.S. policy on Combating Terrorism and identified for the first time the use of biological weapons as Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). It also established responsibilities within the government for fighting this threat. The United States shall give the highest priority to developing effective capabilities to detect, prevent, defeat, and manage the consequences of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) materials or weapons use by terrorist. In February of 1998, in response to Iraqi non-compliance and threats to the stability of the region, U.S. and allied forces deployed to the SWA region. For the first time since the Gulf War, Americans were directly faced with the possibility of biological weapons usage.*

**Accession Number: ADA363957**

## BIOLOGICAL TERRORISM/WARFARE

### WEBSITES

#### Bibliographies

**Center for the Study of Bioterrorism Online Articles & Bibliography** (Saint Louis University School of Public Health)

<http://www.slu.edu/colleges/sph/csbei/bioterrorism/bibliography.htm>

**Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Terrorism: The Threat According to the Current Unclassified Literature.**

[http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/CBRN\\_Annotated\\_Bib.pdf](http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/CBRN_Annotated_Bib.pdf)

**MIPT Terrorism Bibliography** – [National Memorial Institute for the Prevention of Terrorism]

#### **Anthrax**

<http://www.mipt.org/terrorismbibliography.asp?searchterm=Anthrax&searchtype=Subject>

#### **Bioterrorism**

<http://www.mipt.org/terrorismbibliography.asp?searchterm=Bioterrorism&searchtype=Subject>

**Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography** – Air University Library

Linda K. Colding, January 1998 --

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbc/nbccont.htm>

Sandhya Malladi, October 2001 update --

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbcs/nbcstoc.htm>

**Selected and Annotated Bibliography on Public Health Responses to Bioterrorism**

Prepared by Susan M. Wolf and Stacy Hauer for the Consortium on Law and Values in Health, Environment & the Life Sciences, December 2001

Word file --

[http://www.lifesci.consortium.umn.edu/conferences/annotated\\_bibliography.doc](http://www.lifesci.consortium.umn.edu/conferences/annotated_bibliography.doc)

PDF version --

[http://www.lifesci.consortium.umn.edu/conferences/annotated\\_bibliography.pdf](http://www.lifesci.consortium.umn.edu/conferences/annotated_bibliography.pdf)

#### General Sites

**Anser Institute for Homeland Security – Biological Weapons**

[http://www.homelanddefense.org/library.cfm?cat\\_format=3&category2\\_id=5&category1\\_id=3#5](http://www.homelanddefense.org/library.cfm?cat_format=3&category2_id=5&category1_id=3#5)

**Anthrax Vaccine Immunization Program** (Department of Defense)  
<http://www.anthrax.osd.mil/>

**Biological Terrorism [University of California, San Francisco]**  
<http://terrorisminfo.ucsf.edu/Bio/Biological.asp>

**Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response [Centers for Disease Control]**  
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/>

**CBIAC (Chemical Warfare/Chemical Biological Defense (CW/CBD)  
Information Analysis Center)**  
<http://www.cbiac.apgea.army.mil/>

**Center for Biological Defense**  
<http://www.bt.usf.edu/index.html>

**Center for Non-Proliferation Chemical & Biological Weapons Resource  
Page**  
<http://cns.miis.edu/research/cbw/>

**Center for the Study of Bioterrorism** (Saint Louis University School of Public  
Health)  
<http://www.slu.edu/colleges/sph/csbei/bioterrorism/index.html>

**Chem-Bio Defense [Defense Threat Reduction Agency – DTRA]**  
[http://www.dtra.mil/cb/cb\\_index.html](http://www.dtra.mil/cb/cb_index.html)

**Chem-Bio Resource Center**  
<http://www.chem-bio.com/resource/>

**Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute (CBACI)**  
<http://www.cbaci.org/>

**Chemical & Biological Arms Control Program (Federal of American  
Scientists)**  
<http://www.fas.org/bwc/index.html>

**Chemical and Biological Warfare Project -- SIPRI [Stockholm International  
Peace Research Institute]**  
<http://projects.sipri.se/cbw/>

**Chemical and Biological Weapons Nonproliferation Project [Henry L.  
Stimson Center]**  
<http://www.stimson.org/cbw/?SN=CB2001112951>

**Chemical and Biological Terrorism**  
<http://www.stimson.org/cbw/?sn=CB20011220141>



**Counterproliferation and Chemical and Biological Defense [CP/CBD]** (Office of the Deputy Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Chemical and Biological Defense)

<http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/index.html>

**e-Bioterrorism.com** [ALturis Biomedical Network]

<http://www.e-bioterrorism.com/>

**Google Directory Biological and Chemical Terrorism**

[http://directory.google.com/Top/Society/Issues/Terrorism/Biological\\_and\\_Chemical\\_Terrorism/](http://directory.google.com/Top/Society/Issues/Terrorism/Biological_and_Chemical_Terrorism/)

**Jane's Chem-Bio Web**

<http://chembio.janes.com/>

**Jim Placke's NBC Links**

<http://www.nbc-links.com/index2.html>

**Johns Hopkins Center for Civilian Biodefense Studies**

<http://www.hopkins-biodefense.org/>

**Joint Program Executive Office for Chemical and Biological Defense**

<http://www.jpeocbd.osd.mil/>

**Medical NBC Online**

<http://www.nbc-med.org/ie40/Default.html>

**MIPT Library** [National Memorial Institute for the Prevention of Terrorism]

**Anthrax**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Anthrax>

**Biological Weapons**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Biological%20Weapons>

**Bioterrorism**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Bioterrorism>

**Bioterrorism Detection and Response Communications Systems and Research**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Bioterrorism%20Detection%20and%20Response%20Communications%20Systems%20and%20Research>

**Chemical and Biological Defense**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Chemical%20and%20Biological%20Defense>

**Food Safety**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Food%20Safety>

**Smallpox**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Smallpox>

**Potomac Institute for Policy Studies – Countering Bio-Terrorism**

<http://www.potomacinstitute.org/research/bioterror.cfm>

**Briefings and Conferences**

[http://www.potomacinstitute.org/research/bioterror\\_briefings.cfm](http://www.potomacinstitute.org/research/bioterror_briefings.cfm)

**Resource Links**

[http://www.potomacinstitute.org/research/bioterror\\_links.cfm](http://www.potomacinstitute.org/research/bioterror_links.cfm)

**Studies and Publications**

<http://www.potomacinstitute.org/report/studies.cfm>

**SBCCOM Online (U.S. Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command)**

<http://www.sbccom.apgea.army.mil/>

**Texas Tech Bioterrorism Studies Group**

<http://chcs.ba.ttu.edu/bioterrorism/>

**Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences -- Bioterrorism Resources**

<http://www.usuhs.mil/med/milmedgoalsbio.htm>

**USAF Counterproliferation Center Biological Page**

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cps-bio.htm>

## NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE

### PERIODICALS

Abelson, Philip H. "Need for Enhanced Nuclear Safeguards." **Science**, March 18, 1994, v. 263, no. 5153, p. 1543.

Aizenman, Nurith C. "National Security for Sale." **Washington Monthly**, December 1997, v. 29, no. 12, p. 17-23.

Alexander, Goerge A. "Ecoterrorism and Nontraditional Military Threats." **Military Medicine**, January 2000, v. 165, no. 1, p. 1-5.

Alexander, Yonah. "Technological Terrorism: A New Era." **Defence and Foreign Affairs Digest**, November 1979, v. 7, no. 11, p. 28+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and the Nuclear Energy Industry: a Prelude to the Future?" **Terrorism Report**, 1980, no. 11, p. 3-5.

Alvarez, Robert. "What About the Spent Fuel?" **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, January-February 2002, v. 58, no. 1, p. 45-47.  
<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2002/jf02/jf02alvarez.html>

Anderson, Christopher. "Countering Nuclear Terrorism." **Science**, April 15, 1994, v. 264, no. 5157, p. 337.

Appel, John G. and Charles G. Shaw. "Fighting and Winning When the Enemy Turns to NBC on Battlefield." **Army**, August 1988, v. 38, no. 8, p. 42-46+

Arnst, Catherine and William C. Symonds. "The Nuclear Nightmare Just Got More Real." **Business Week**, October 1, 2001, no. 3751, p. 60-61.

"Assembly Considers Measures to Stop International Terrorism." **UN Chronicle**, 1999, v. 36, no. 1, p. 62.

Bachman, Denise M., and Joseph Cartelli. "Focal Point -- An Alternate to the Program Executive Office in Chemical Nuclear Matters." **Program Manager**, July/August 1990, v. 19, no. 4, p. 36-37.

Badey, Thomas J. "Nuclear Terrorism: Actor-Based Threat Assessment." **Intelligence and National Security**, Spring/Summer 2001, v. 16, no. 1-2, p. 39-54.

Ballard, James David and Kristine Mullendore. "Weapons of Mass Victimization, Radioactive Waste Shipments, and Environmental Laws: Policy Making and First Responders." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 766-781.

Baram, Amatzia. "An Analysis of Iraqi WMD Strategy." **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2001, v. 8, no. 2, p. 25-29.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/82/82baram.pdf>

Barnaby, Frank. "Red Mercury: Is There a Pure-Fusion Bomb for Sale?" **International Defense Review**, June 1994, v. 27, no. 6, p 79-81.

Barry, John and Tara Sonenshine. "Future Shock." **Newsweek**, July 24, 1995, v. 126, no. 4, p. 32-35.

Barth, Fritz J. "Stemming Nuclear Terrorism." **U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings**, December 1989, v. 115, no. 12, p 54-59.

Bashor, Mark M. "International Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Risk Analysis**, December 1998, v. 18, no. 6, p. 675-678.

Bass, Gail V., et al. "Motivations and Possible Actions of Potential Criminal Adversaries of U.S. Nuclear Programs." **Nuclear Safety**, January/February 1981, v. 22, no. 1, p. 21-25.

Beaumont, Roger A. "Military Elite Forces: Surrogate War, Terrorism, and the New Battlefield." **Parameters**, March 1979, v. 9, no. 1, p. 17-29.

Beckman, Robert L. "International Terrorism." **Terrorism**, 1986, v. 8, no. 4, p. 351-378.

Becker, Steven M. "Meeting the Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism: Toward a Broader Conception of Consequence Management." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, supplement 2, p. 13-16.

Begley, Sharon and Daniel Pedersen. "Chain Reaction." **Newsweek**, July 12, 1993, v. 122, no. 2, p. 50-51.

Belyaninov, Kirill. "Could Terrorists Seize a Nuclear Weapon?" **Current Digest of the Post Soviet Press**, March 22, 2000, v. 52, no. 8, p. 6.

Benz, K. G. "NBC Defense -- An Overview." **International Defense Review**, Pt. 1, "Protection Equipment." 1983, v. 16 no. 12, p. 1783-1790; Pt. 2, "Detection and Decontamination." 1984, v. 17 no. 2, p. 159-164.

Berard, Stanley P. "Nuclear Terrorism: More Myth Than Reality." **Air University Review**, July/August 1985, v. 36, no. 5, p. 30-36.

Beres, Louis René. "Confronting Nuclear Terrorism." **Hastings International and Comparative Law Review**, Fall 1990, v. 14, no. 1, p. 129-154.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Hic Sunt Dracones: The Nuclear Threat of International Terrorism." **Parameters**, June 1979, v. 9, no. 2, p. 11-19.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Intelligence and Nuclear Terrorism: Preventing `Pain into Power.'" **International Journal of Intelligence and Counterintelligence**, Summer 1996, v. 9, no. 2, p. 159-167.

\_\_\_\_\_. "International Terrorism and World Order: The Nuclear Threat." **Stanford Journal of International Studies**, Spring 1977, v. 12, p. 131-146.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Israel, the 'Peace Process,' and Nuclear Terrorism: A Jurisprudential Perspective." **Loyola of Los Angeles International and Comparative Law Journal**, September 1996, v. 18, no. 4, p. 767+.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Israel, the "Peace Process," and Nuclear Terrorism: Recognizing the Linkages." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, March 1998, v. 21, no. 1, p. 59-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Israel, the 'Peacekeeping Process,' and Nuclear Terrorism: Recognizing the Linkages." **Studies in Conflict & Terrorism**, January-March 1998, v. 21, no. 1, p. 59-86.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Nuclear Threat of Terrorism." **International Journal of Group Tensions**, 1976, v. 6, no. 1-2, p. 53-66.

\_\_\_\_\_. "On International Law and Nuclear Terrorism." **Georgia Journal of International & Comparative Law**, Spring 1994, v. 24, no. 1, p. 1-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preventing Nuclear Terrorism Against the U.S.: 10 Vital Questions." **Special Warfare**, August 1996, vol. 9, no. 3, p. 22-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Preventing the Ultimate Nightmare: Nuclear Terrorism Against the United States." **International Journal of Intelligence and Counterintelligence**, Fall 1997, v. 10, no. 3, p. 333-342.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and International Security: The Nuclear Threat." **Chitty's Law Journal**, March 1978, v. 26, no. 3, p. 73-89.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and the Nuclear Threat in the Middle East." **Current History**, January 1976, v. 70, no. 412, p. 27-29.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Threat of Palestinian Nuclear Terrorism in the Middle East." **International Problems**, Fall 1976, v. 15, p. 48-58.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The United States and Nuclear Terrorism in a Changing World: A Jurisprudential View." **Dickinson Journal of International Law**, Winter 1994, v. 12, no. 2, p. 327-366.

Blaker, James. "Coping With the New Clear and Present Danger From Russia." **Arms Control Today**, April 1995, v. 25, no. 3, p. 13-16.

Blumberg, Herbert H. "Understanding and Dealing With Terrorism: A Classification of Some Contributions From the Behavioral and Social Sciences." **Peace & Conflict: Journal of Peace Psychology**, March 2002, v. 8, no. 1, p. 3-16.

Booth, Diane. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Detection Research: So That Troops Can Survive and Fight On." **Army**, December 1987, v. 37, no. 12, p. 40-44+

Bradley, Richard N. "Health Care Facility Preparation For Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Prehospital Emergency Care**, July-September 2000, v. 4, no. 3, p. 261-269.

Bradley, William A., et al. "Keeping Reactors Safe From Sabotage." **Los Alamos Science**, Summer-Fall 1981, p. 120-131.

Brennan, Frank J., Jr. "Gas! How an NBC Defense Company Reacts." **National Guard**, March 1984, v. 38, no. 3, p. 15-17.

Brian, Danielle, Lynn Eisenman & Peter D. H. Stockton. "The Weapons Complex: Who's Guarding the Store?" **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, January-February 2002, v. 58, no. 1, p. 48-55.  
<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2002/jf02/jf02brian.html>

Buck, Kathleen A. "Superterrorism -- Biological, Chemical, and Nuclear." **Terrorism**, 1989, v. 12, no. 6, p. 433-434.

Bunker, Robert J. "Weapons of Mass Disruption and Terrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 2000, v. 12, no. 1, p. 37-46.

Bunn, George. "Raising International Standards For Protecting Nuclear Materials From Theft and Sabotage." **Nonproliferation Review**, September 2000, v. 7, no. 2, p. 146-156.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/72bunn.pdf>

Bunn, George and Chaim Bruan. "Terrorism Potential For Research Reactors Compared With Power Reactors: Nuclear Weapons, 'Dirty Bombs,' and Truck Bombs." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 714-726.

[http://ldml.stanford.edu/cisac/pdf/abs\\_bunn\\_braun.pdf](http://ldml.stanford.edu/cisac/pdf/abs_bunn_braun.pdf)

Bunn, George and Fritz Steinhausler. "Guarding Nuclear Reactors and Materials From Terrorists and Thieves." **Arms Control Today**, October 2001, v. 31, no. 8, p. 8-12.

[http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001\\_10/bunnoct01.asp](http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001_10/bunnoct01.asp)

Bunn, George, Fritz Steinhausler, and Lyudmila Zaitseva. "Strengthening Nuclear Security Against Terrorists and Thieves Through Better Training." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2001, v. 8, no. 3, p. 137-149.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/83/83bunn.pdf>

Bunn, Matthew and George Bunn. "Nuclear Theft & Sabotage: Priorities For Reducing New Threats." **IAEA Bulletin**, 2001, v. 43, no. 4, p. 20-29.

<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull434/article5.pdf>

Burda, A.M. and T. Sigg. "Pharmacy Preparedness /for Incidents Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction." **American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy**." December 1, 2001, v. 58, no. 23, p. 2274-2284.

Caldicott, D.G., et al. "Medical Response to a Terrorist Attack and Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 230-239.

Caldicott D.G. and N.A. Edwards. "The Global Threat of Terrorism and Its Impact on Australia." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 218-229.

Caldicott D.G. and N.A. Edwards. "The Tools of the Trade: Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Emergency Medicine**, September 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 240-248.

Cameron, Gavin. "The Likelihood of Nuclear Terrorism." **The Journal of Conflict Studies**, Fall 1998, v. 18, no. 2, p. 5-28.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Terrorism: A Real Threat?" **Jane's Intelligence Review**, September 1996, v. 8, no. 9, p. 422-425.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Terrorism Reconsidered." **Current History**, April 2000, v. 99, no. 636, p. 154-157.

Cameron, Gavin, et al. "1999 WMD Terrorism Chronology: Incidents Involving Sub-National Actors and Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Materials." **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2000, v. 7, no. 2, p. 157-174.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/wmdchr72.htm>  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/cbrn72.pdf>

Campbell, James K. "Excerpts From Research Study Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism: Proliferation By Non-State Actors." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Summer 1997, v. 9, no. 2, p. 24-50.

Capezzuto, Louis J. "Preemptive Strikes Against Nuclear Terrorists and Their Sponsors: A Reasonable Solution." **New York Law School Journal of International and Comparative Law**, 1993, v. 14, no. 2/3, p. 375-399.

Carlson, Joel. "Critical Incident Management in the Ultimate Crisis." March 1999, **FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin**, vol. 68, no. 3, p. 19-22.  
<http://www.fbi.gov/publications/leb/1999/mar99leb.pdf>

Carnahan, Burrus M. and Jacqueline R. Smith. "A Treaty to Ban Nuclear Smuggling: The Next Step in Nuclear Material Control?" **Arms Control Today**, October 1994, v. 24, no. 7, p. 14-17.

Carreon, Rodolfo. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense in Aviation Operations." **United States Army Aviation Digest**, October 1987, v. 33, no. 11, p. 38-45.

Carter, Ashton, et al. "Catastrophic Terrorism." **Foreign Affairs**, November/December 1998, v. 77, no. 6, p. 80-94.

Carter, Ashton D. "Counter-Proliferation Initiative: Managing Three Crises." **Defense Issues**, May 23, 1996, v. 11, no. 63, p. 1-3.  
<http://www.defenselink.mil/speeches/1996/s19960523-carter.html>

Champlin, Danny W. "NBC Defense--Task or Condition?" **Marine Corps Gazette**, August 1990, v. 74, no. 8, p. 17-18.

Chapin, Douglas M, et al. "Nuclear Power Plants and Their Fuel as Terrorist Targets." **Science**, September 20, 2002, v. 297, no. 558, p. 1997-1999.

Chesney, Robert. "National Insecurity: Nuclear Material Availability and the Threat of Nuclear Terrorism." **Loyola of Los Angeles International and Comparative Law Journal**, 1997, v. 20, no. 1, p. 29-96.

Chirico, Melissa. "Changing Preconceptions of the Nuclear Terrorism Threat: A Case Study of the Aum Shinrikyo Cult." **Journal of Science, Technology & International Affairs**, Fall 1999, v. 2.  
<http://www.georgetown.edu/sfs/programs/stia/students/chiricom.htm>



- Claridge, David. "Exploding the Myths of Superterrorism." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 133-148.
- Clinton, William J. "Addressing Security Threats Through International Cooperation: UN General Assembly, New York City, September 24, 1996." **Department of State Dispatch**, September 23, 1996, vol. 7, no. 39, p. 469-471.
- Cobb, Adam C. "Nuclear Terrorism: Thinking the Truly Unthinkable." **Peace Review**, Fall 1995, v. 7, no. 3.
- Collina, Tom Z. and Jon B. Wolfsthal. "Nuclear Terrorism and Warhead Control in Russia." **Arms Control Today**, April 2002, v. 32, no. 3, p. 15-19.  
[http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2002\\_04/colwolfapril02.asp](http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2002_04/colwolfapril02.asp)
- Comey, D. D. "The Perfect Trojan Horse: The Threat of Nuclear Terrorism." **Bulletin of Atomic Scientists**, June 1976, v. 32, no. 6, p. 33-34.
- Conference on Disarmament Focuses on Chemical Weapons Ban, Nuclear Tests." **UN Chronicle**, December 1990, v. 27, no. 12, p. 48-49.
- Cooper, Mary H. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Can the U.S. Protect Itself." **CQ Researcher**, March 8, 2002, v. 12, no. 9, p. 195-215.
- Cordesman, Anthony H. "Creating Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Armed Forces Journal International**, February 1989, v. 126, p. 54+
- "Countering Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Environmental Manager**, November 1997, v. 9, no. 4, p. 10-12.
- "Countering Nuclear Terrorism: Dwindling Capabilities?" **Science**, February 24, 1995, v. 267, no. 5201, p. 1098.
- Craven, Gwyneth. "Terrorism and Nuclear Energy: Understanding the Risks." **Brookings Review**, Spring 2002, v. 20, no. 2, p. 40-44.  
<http://www.brook.edu/press/review/spring2002/cravens.htm>
- Crozier, Brian. "The New World Disorder." **National Review**, December 19, 1994, v. 46, no. 24, p. 47-50.
- Cutlip, K. "Strengthening the System: Joint Commission Standards and Building on What We Know." **Hospital Topics**, Winter 2002, v. 80, no. 1, p. 24-28.
- Daskal, Steven E. "NBC: Requirements For Defense." **Journal of Defense & Diplomacy**, December 1986, v. 4, no. 12, p. 41-46.

De Vito, Donald A. "Mass Destruction." **Terrorism**, 1987, v. 10, no. 3, p. 275-276.

de Vore, Lauren. "National Strategy Against Terrorism Using Weapons of Mass Destruction: Livermore Leads Federal Agency Study Group." **Science and Technology Review**, January 1998 / February 1998, vol. 98, no. 1/2, p. 24-26.  
<http://www.llnl.gov/str/lmbro.html>

Denton, Jeremiah. "International Terrorism – The Nuclear Dimension." **Terrorism**, 1987, v. 9, no. 2, p. 113-123.

DiChiaro, Joseph, III and Edward J. Laurance. "Nuclear Weapons in a Changing World: Consequences for Development." **Nonproliferation Review**, Winter 1994, v. 1, no. 2, p. 27-42.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol01/12/dichia12.pdf>

Dicus, Greta Joy. "USA Perspectives: Safety & Security of Radioactive Sources." **IAEA Bulletin**, 1999, v. 41, no. 3, p. 22-27.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull413/article3.pdf>

Dilger, Fred and Robert Halstead. "The Next Species of Trouble: Spent Nuclear Fuel Transportation in the United States, 2010-2048." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 796-811.

Ditzian, Jan L. "Designing for the NBC Environment." **National Defense**, March 1984, v. 68, no. 396, p. 34-38+

Dolnik, A. "Die or Let Die: Exploring Links Between Suicide Terrorism and Terrorism Use of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Weapons." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January 2003, v. 26, no. 2, p. 17-35.

Donnelly, C. N. "Winning the NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) War: Soviet Army Theory and Practice." **International Defense Review**, August 1981, v. 14, no. 8, p. 989-996.

Donohue, Laura K. "In the Name of National Security: US Counterterrorist Measures, 1960-2000." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 15-60.

Donohue, Laura K. and Juliette N. Kayyem. "Federalism and the Battle Over Counterterrorist Law: Sovereignty, Criminal Law Enforcement, and National Security." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, January-February 2002, v. 25, no. 1, p. 1-18.

Douglass, Joseph D., Jr. "Beyond Nuclear War." **Journal of Social Political and Economic Studies**, Summer 1990, v. 15, no. 2, p. 141-156.

Downey, Ray. "Terrorism and the Fire Service: Preparing for Today's Threats." **Fire Engineering**, August 1996, v. 149, no. 8, p. 109-111.

Duftschmid, Klaus E. "Preventing the Next Case: Radioactive Materials & Illicit Trafficking." **IAEA Bulletin**, 1999, v. 41, no. 3, p. 37-41.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull413/article6.pdf>

Edwards, Rob. "Boom in Nuclear Smuggling Heightens Terrorism Fears." **New Scientist**, May 12, 2001, v. 170, no. 2290, p. 6.

Edwards, Rob. "Terrorism Goes Nuclear." **New Scientist**, October 13, 2001, v. 172, no. 2312, p. 12.

\_\_\_\_\_. "UN warns of nuclear terrorism." **New Scientist**, November 10, 2001, v. 172, no. 2316, p. 6.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Your Worst Fears." **New Scientist**, June 2, 2001, v. 170, no. 2293, p. 4-5.

El Baradei, Mohamed. "Calculating the New Global Nuclear Terrorism Threat." **Philosophy and Social Action**, January-March 2002, v. 28, no. 1, p. 35-36.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Non-Proliferation: Revisiting the Basics." **IAEA Bulletin**, 2002, v. 44, no. 2, p. 2-7.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull442/article1.pdf>

\_\_\_\_\_. "WMD and Global Security: Time for Reform." **IAEA Bulletin**, June 2003, v. 45, no. 1, p. 4-6.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull451/article1.pdf>

Ember, Lois. "Countering Terrorism." **Chemical & Engineering News**, March 8, 1999, v. 77, no. 10, p. 10.

Epstein, Jeffrey H. "The Risk of Nuclear Terrorism." **Futurist**, May 1998, v. 32, no. 4, p. 10.

Ewin, J. V. Haase. "NBC: Combat at the Cellular Level." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1986, no. 8, p. 105-106.

\_\_\_\_\_. "New French NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Protection." **Asian Defence Journal**, December 1988, no. 12, p. 115-116+

Ezeldin, Ahmed G. "Terrorism in the 1990's: New Strategies and the Nuclear Threat." **International Journal of Comparative and Applied Criminal Justice**, Fall 1989, v. 13, no. 2, p. 7-16.

Falkenrath, Richard A. "Analytic Models and Policy Prescription: Understanding Recent Innovation in U.S. Counterterrorism." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, May-June 2001, v. 24, no. 3, p. 159-181.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Confronting Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism." **Survival**, Autumn 1998, v. 40, no. 3, p. 43-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Problems of Preparedness: U.S. Readiness for a Domestic Terrorist Attack." **International Security**, Spring 2001, v. 25, no. 4, p. 147-186.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Unknowable Threats, Prudent Policies." **Survival**, Winter 1998, v. 40, no. 4, p. 179-183.

Ferguson, Charles D. "Reducing the Threat of RDDs [Radiological Dispersion Devices]." **IAEA Bulletin**, June 2003, v. 45, no. 1, p. 12-16.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull451/article3.pdf>

Fischer, Dietrich. "Preventing Nuclear Terrorism." **Social Alternatives**, October 1993, v. 12, no. 3, p. 42.

Fischetti, Mark. "Defusing Airline Terrorism." **Technology Review**, April 1997, v. 100, no. 3, p. 38-46.

Forrow, Lachlan and Victor W. Sidel. "Medicine and Nuclear War." **JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association**, August 5, 1998, v. 280, no. 5, p. 456-461.

Foxell, Joseph W., Jr. "The Debate on the Potential For Mass-Casualty Terrorism: The Challenge to US Security." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 1999, v. 11, no. 1, p. 94-109.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Prospect of Nuclear and Biological Terrorism." **Journal of Contingencies and Crises Management**, June 1997, v. 5, no. 2, p. 98-108.

Friedlander, Robert A. "Ultimate Nightmare: What If terrorists Go Nuclear?" **Denver Journal of International Law and Policy**, Fall 1982, v. 12, no. 1, p. 1-11.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism and Nuclear Decisions." **Society**, January 1986, v. 23, no. 2, p. 59-62.

Fritz, B. "A New NBC Clothing Concept from France." **International Defense Review**, 1982, v. 15, no. 11, p. 1587-1588.

Gist, Ginger L. "Infamy." **Journal of Environmental Health**, October 1998, v. 61, no. 3, p. 4.

Gonzalez, A.J. "Security of Radioactive Sources: The Evolving New International Dimensions." **IAEA Bulletin**, 2001, v. 43, no. 4, p. 39-48.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull434/article8.pdf>

"Government & Policy Concentrates." **Chemical & Engineering News**, October 30, 2000, v. 78, no. 44, p. 26.

Gressang, Daniel S., IV. "Audience and Message: Assessing Terrorist WMD Potential." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 83-106.

Guinnessy, Paul. "Nations Tackle Nuclear Terrorist Threat." **Physics Today**, July 2001, v. 54, no. 7, p. 29.  
<http://www.physicstoday.org/pt/vol-54/iss-7/p29.html>

Gunby, Phil. "Teams Terror-Ready." **JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association**, June 7, 2000, v. 283, no. 21, p. 2780.

Gurr, Nadine. "Return to Darkness." **New Scientist**, July 26, 1997, v. 155, no. 2092, p. 65.

Guterl, Fred. "The Nagging Fear of Nukes." **Newsweek**, October 8, 2001, v. 138, no. 15, p. 28.

Hamburg, David and Alexander L. George. "Nuclear Crisis Mismanagement." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, June/July 1984, v. 40, no. 6, p. 24-27.

Hanson, Marianne and Carl J. Ungerer. "Promoting an Agenda for Nuclear Weapons Elimination: The Canberra Commission and Dilemmas of Disarmament." **Australian Journal of Politics & History**, December 1998, v. 44, no. 4, p. 533-551.

Harris Jack. "The Threat of Nuclear Terrorism." **Interdisciplinary Science Reviews**, June 1999, v. 24, no. 2, p. 81-84.

Heathcote, Peter. "Terrorism at Sea: The Potential Threat." **Maritime Studies**, January/February 2002, v. 122, p. 1-6.

Hecker, Siegfried S. "Thoughts About an Integrated Strategy for Nuclear Cooperation with Russia." **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2001, v. 8, no. 2, p. 1-24.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/82/heck82.pdf>

Heim, M. "Reason as a Response to Nuclear Terror." **Philosophy Today**, Winter 1984, v. 28, no. 4, p. 300-307.

Helfand, I, et al. "Nuclear Terrorism." **British Medical Journal**, February 9, 2002, v. 324, no. 7333, p. 356-359.

Higgins, Clay E. "Energize! Nuclear Security." **Security Management**, May 1988, v. 32, no. 5, p. 71-74.

Hirsch, Daniel. "The NRC: What, Me Worry?" **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, January-February 2002, v. 58, no. 1, p. 38-44.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2002/jf02/jf02hirsch.html>

Hirsch, Daniel, et al. "Protecting Reactors From Terrorists." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, March 1986, v. 42, no. 3, p. 22-25.

Hoening, Milton M. and Paul L. Leventhal. "The Hidden Danger: Risks of Nuclear Terrorism." **Terrorism**, 1987, v. 10, no. 1, p. 1-22.

Hoffman, Bruce. "Change and Continuity in Terrorism." **Studies in Conflict & Terrorism**, September-October 2001, v. 24, no. 5, p. 417-428.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Illicit Trafficking in Nuclear Materials." **Conflict Studies**, January-February 1999, no. 314/315, p. 1-42.

"Hogan, D.E. and T. Kellison. "Nuclear Terrorism." **The American Journal of the Medical Sciences**, June 2002, v. 323, no. 6, p. 341-349.

Holdstock, Douglas and Lis Waterson. "Nuclear Weapons: A Continuing Threat to Health." **Lancet**, April 29, 2000, p. 1544-1547.

Hood, Ernie. "Chemical and Biological Weapons: New Questions, New Answers." **Environmental Health Perspectives**, December 1999, vol. 107, no. 12, p. 931-932.

<http://ehpnet1.niehs.nih.gov/docs/1999/107-12/hood.html>

"How Would You Handle a Terrorist Act Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction?" **ED Management: The Monthly Update on Emergency Department Management**, November 1999, v. 11, no. 11, p. 121-124.

Hyams, Kenneth Craig, F.M. Murphy and Simon Wessely. "Responding to Chemical, Biological, or Nuclear Terrorism: The Indirect and Long-Term Health Effects May Present the Greatest Challenge." **Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law**, April 2002, v. 27, no. 2, p. 273-291.

<http://www.terrorismresearch.net/docs/27.2hyams.pdf>

<http://911.gmu.edu/objects/115.pdf>

Imai, Ryukichi. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Major Wars, Regional Conflicts, and Terrorism." **Asia-Pacific Review**, May 2002, v. 9, no. 1, p. 88-99.

"In Search of an Evil Empire." **Time**, June 26, 2000, v. 155, no. 26, p. 35.

Jacobs, Stanley S. "The Nuclear Threat as a Terrorism Option." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1998, v. 10, no. 4, p. 149-163.

Jenkins, Brian M. "Future of International Terrorism." **Futurist**, July/August 1987, v. 21, no. 4, p. 8-13.

\_\_\_\_\_. "International Cooperation in Locating and Recovering Stolen Nuclear Materials." **Terrorism**, 1983, v. 6, no. 4, p. 561-577.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Limits of Terror." **Harvard International Review**, Summer 1995, v. 17, no. 3, p. 44-47.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Terrorism and Its Consequences." **Society**, July 1980, v. 17, no. 5, p. 5-15.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Will Terrorists Go Nuclear?" **Orbis**, Autumn 1985, v. 29, no. 3, p. 507-516.

Johnson J. "Terrorism and Nuclear Power." **Chemical & Engineering News**, October 8, 2001, v. 79, no. 41, p. 24-25.

Johnson, L.D. "Treaties Against Nuclear Terrorism: The Global Legal Framework Can Make a Difference." **IAEA Bulletin**, 2002, v. 44, no. 1, p. 4-6.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull441/article2.pdf>

Joseph, Robert G. "Regional Implications of NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Proliferation." **JFQ: Joint Forces Quarterly**, Autumn 1995, no. 9, p. 64-69.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1709.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1709.pdf)

Joseph, Robert G. and John F. Reichart. "Deterrence and Defense in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Environment," **Comparative Strategy**, January-March 1996, v. 15 no. 1, p. 59-80.

Joyce-Hasham, Mariyam. "Nuclear Terrorism: A Threat Assessment of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century." **International Affairs**, April 2000, v. 76, no. 2, p. 353-354.

Kamp, Karl-Heinz. "Nuclear Terrorism is Not the Core Problem." **Survival**, Winter 1998/1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-171.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Terrorism—Hysterical Concern or Real Risk?" **Aussenpolitik**. English Edition, 3rd Quarter 1995, v. 46, no. 3, p. 211-219.

\_\_\_\_\_. "An Overrated Nightmare." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, July/August 1996, v. 52, no. 4, p. 30-34.

Kamp, Karl-Heinz, Joseph F. Pilat and Jessica Stern. "WMD Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Winter 1998/1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-171. [comments on Richard's Falkenrath's article "confronting Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Terrorism."

Kasthuri, A. S., et al. "Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. Part III: Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare." **Journal of the Association of Physicians of India**, June 1990, v. 38, no. 6, p. 413-414.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Warfare. Part II: Medical Aspects of Biological Warfare." **Journal of the Association of Physicians of India**, May 1990, v. 38, no. 5, p. 356-357.

Kaul, Ashok. "Nation-State and Nuclearisation." **Sociological Bulletin**, March-September 1999, v. 48, no. 1-2, p. 267-268.

Kauzlarich, David and Ronald C. Kramer. "The Nuclear Terrorist State." **Peace Review**, Fall-Winter 1995, v. 7, no. 3-4, p. 333-337.

Keepin, G. Robert. "Nuclear Safeguards – A Global Issue." **Los Alamos Science**, Summer 1980, no. 1, p. 68-87.

Kellman, Barry. "The Role of Nuclear Weapons in Deterring Chemical and Biological Weapons Attacks: National and Non-National Threats" **Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law**, Summer 1999, v. 31, Special Supplement, p. 619-630.

\_\_\_\_\_. "WMD Proliferation: An International Crime?" **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2001, v. 8, no. 2, p. 93-101.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/82/82kell.pdf>

Kende, Istvan. "Terrorism, Wars, Nuclear Holocaust." **International Social Science Journal**, 1986, v. 38, no. 4, p. 529-538.

Kimery, A.L. "Nixing Nukes." **Insight**, October 23, 1995, v. 11, no. 40, p. 12-14.

Kindillen, Robert E. "Nuclear Plants Confront Modern Terrorism." **Security Management**, October 1985, v. 29, no. 10, p. 119-120.



Kirkwood, Craig W. and Stephen M. Pollock. "Multiple Attribute Scenarios, Bounded Probabilities, and Threats of Nuclear Theft." **Futures**, December 1982, v. 14, no. ?, p. 545-553.

Knudson, Gregory B. "Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Training in the U.S. Army Reserves: Mitigating Psychological Consequences of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 63-65.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Operation Desert Shield: Medical Aspects of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Military Medicine**, June 1991, v. 156, no. 6, p. 267-271.

Kock, Lothar. "Traces of Evidence: Nuclear Forensics & Illicit Trafficking." **IAEA Bulletin**, June 2003, v. 45, no. 1, p. 21-23.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull451/article5.pdf>

Krause, Joachim. "Proliferation Risks and Their Strategic Relevance: What Role for NATO?" **Survival**, Summer 1995, v. 37, no. 2, p. 135-148.

Krawczyk, Kirsten M. "The National Guard's Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams: A Quick Push For a New Program." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2001, v. 13, no. 3, p. 107-126.

Krieger, David M. "Terrorist and Nuclear Technology: The Danger is Great." **Bulletin of the American Scientists**, June 1975, v. 31, no. 6, p. 28-34.

Kumagai, Jean. "A Call to Disarm." **IEEE Spectrum**, January 2002, v. 39, no. 1, p. 30-37.

Kupperman, Robert H. "Nuclear Terrorism: Armchair Pastime or Genuine Threat?" **Jerusalem Journal of International Relations**, Summer 1978, v. 3, p. 19-26.

Kutner, Joshua A. "Nuclear Terrorism Threat Overwhelms U.S. Shield." **National Defense**, May/June 1998, v. 82, no. 538, p. 30-31.

Lamberson, Eric L. "Current World Conflicts." **Military Intelligence Professional Bulletin**, April/June, 2000, v. 26, no. 2, p. 4-10.

"Lawrence Livermore." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, October 6, 1997, v. 147, no. 14, p. 20.

Lee, Rensselaer. "Nuclear Smuggling: Patterns and Responses." **Parameters**, Spring 2003, v. 33, no.1, p. 95-111.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/03spring/lee.pdf>

Lemonick, Michael D. and Janet I-Chin Tu. "Could a Free-Lancer Build a Bomb?" **Time**, August 29, 1994, v. 144, no. 9, p. 48-49.

Lemonick, Michael D., et al. "The Next Threat?" **Time**, October 1, 2001, v. 158, no. 15, p. 70-71.

Leventhal, Paul L. "Nuclear Terrorism." **Science**, September 19, 1986, v. 233, no. 4770, p. 1246.

Leventhal, Paul L. and Brahma Chellaney. "Nuclear Terrorism: Threat, Perception and Response in South Asia." **Terrorism**, 1988, v. 11, no. 6, p. 447-470.

Leventhal, Paul L. and Milton M. Hoenig. "The Hidden Danger: Risks of Nuclear Terrorism." **Terrorism**, 1987, v. 10, no. 1, p. 1-21.

Levi, Michael A. and Henry C. Kelly. "Weapons of Mass Disruption: Radiological Terror Weapons Could Blow Radioactive Dust Through Cities, Causing Panic, Boosting Cancer Rates and Forcing Costly Cleanups." **Scientific American**, November 2002, v. 297, no. 5, p. 76-81.

Levin, Brian and Sara-Ellen Amster. "An Analysis of the Legal Issues Relating to the Prevention of Nuclear and Radiological Terrorism." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 845-856.

Linn, Thomas C. "Adversarial Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction." **JFQ: Joint Forces Quarterly**, Autumn/Winter 1999-2000, no. 23, p. 7-14.  
[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1323.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1323.pdf)

Litallen, Dennis J. "NBC Training." **Marine Corps Gazette**, December 1988, v. 72, no. 12, p. 23-24.

Lodal, Jan M. "For Modest Defences and Low Offensive Numbers." **Survival**, Autumn 2001, v. 43, no. 3, p. 71-74.

Lugar, Richard. "Clear and Present Danger." **Harvard International Review**, Fall 1996, v. 18, no. 4, p. 30-32.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Redefining NATO's Mission: Preventing WMD Terrorism." **Washington Quarterly**, Summer 2002, v. 25, no. 3, p. 7-13.

Macintyre, A. G., et al. "Weapons of Mass Destruction Events With Contaminated Casualties – Effective Planning For Health Care Facilities." **JAMA-Journal of the American Medical Association**, January 12, 2000, v. 283, no. 2, p. 242-249.  
<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n2/ffull/jsc90100.html>

<http://jama.ama-assn.org/issues/v283n2/fpdf/jsc90100.pdf>

Mackenzie, Alastair. "Nuclear Threat is Real: Terrorism." **Pacific Defense Reporter**, March 1989, v. 15, p. 50-52.

Maerli, Morten Bremer. "Relearning the ABCs: Terrorists and 'Weapons of Mass Destruction.'" **Nonproliferation Review**, Summer 2000, v. 7, no. 2. p. 108-119.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol07/72/72maerli.pdf>

Maeril, Morten Bremer, Annette Schaper and Frank Barnaby. "The Characteristics of Nuclear Terrorist Weapons." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 727-744.

Mann, Paul. "Anti-Terrorism Efforts Boosted to \$10 Billion." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, February 15, 1999, v. 150, no. 7, p. 63-64.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Clinton, Congress Act Against Terrorism." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, June 1, 1998, v. 148, no. 22, p. 30-31.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Deficit Pressures Hobble Anti-Proliferation Efforts." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 64.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Detection Sensors Crucial, But Technically Exacting: Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Threat." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 66-67+

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mass Weapons Threat Deepens Worldwide." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 58-60.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Nuclear Smuggling Called Direct Threat to U.S." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 62-63.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Ranking Civilians Lack Nuclear Crisis Training." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, July 13, 1998, v. 149, no. 2, p 70-71.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Mass Weapons Threat Deepens Worldwide." **Aviation Week and Space Technology**, June 17, 1996, v. 144, no. 25, p. 58-59+

Marlo, Francis. H. "WMD Terrorism and US Intelligence Collection." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Fall 1999, v. 11, no. 3, p. 53-71.

Marshall, Eliot. "If Terrorists Go Nuclear: Nuclear Control Institute Study." **Science**, July 11, 1986, v. 233, no. 4760, p. 148-149.

Martin, J.J. "Dealing With Future Nuclear Dangers." **Comparative Strategy**, July-September 1997, v. 16, no. 3, p. 253-261.

Masland, Tom and Carroll Bogert. "For Sale." **Newsweek**, August 29, 1994, v. 129, no. 9, p. 30-32.

Mazur, Allan. "Bomb Threats Against American Nuclear Energy Facilities." **Journal of Political and Military Sociology**, Spring 1983, v. 11, no. 1, p. 109-121.

McDonald, James F. "Local Bomb Squads Bolster Response to Nuclear Terror." **National Defense**, September 1999, v. 84, no. 550, p. 38.

McFee, Robin B. "Preparing For an Era of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). Are We There Yet? Why We Should All Be Concerned." **Veterinary and Human Toxicology**, August 2002, v. 44, no. 4, p. 193-199.

McMahon, K. Scott. "Unconventional Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons Delivery Methods: Whither the Smuggled Bomb." **Comparative Strategy**, April 1996, v. 15, no. 2, p. 123-134.

Mead, Kenneth R. and Michael G. Gressel. "Protecting Building Environments From Airborne Chemical, Biological or Radiological Attacks." **Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene**, 2002, v. 17, no. 10, p. 649-658.

Merari, Ariel. "Terrorism as a Strategy of Struggle: Past and Future." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 52-65.

Mercier, Charles L., Jr. "Terrorists, WMD, and the US Army Reserve: Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Parameters: U.S. Army War College Quarterly**, Autumn 1997, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 98-118.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/97autumn/mercier.htm>

Meserve, Richard A. "Reflection of Nuclear Security." **IAEA Bulletin**, 2002, v. 44, no. 2, p. 8-12.

<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull442/article2.pdf>

Mettler, Fred A., Jr. and George L. Voelz. "Major Radiation Exposure – What to Expect and How to Respond." **New England Journal of Medicine**, May 16, 2002, v. 346, no. 20, p. 1544-1561.

Milstein, Mark H. "Nuclear and Present Danger: The Threat of Atomic Terrorism." **Soldier of Fortune**, May 1997, v. 22, no. 5, p. 28-31.

Mueller, John E. and Karl Mueller. "Sanctions of Mass Destruction." **Foreign Affairs**, May/June 1999, v. 78, no. 3, p. 43-53.

\_\_\_\_\_. "Weapons of Mass Destruction: Economic Sanctions." **Current**, July-August 1999, v. 414, p. 8-12.

Mullins, Wayman C. "An Overview and Analysis of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism: The Weapons, Strategies and Solutions to a Growing Problem." **American Journal of Criminal Justice**, 1992, v. 16, no. 2, p. 95-199.

Nason, Gardner M. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Equipment -- Good and Getting Better." **Soldiers**, June 1980, v. 35, no. 6, p. 36-39.

"NBC Race Marks Iraq-Iran-Libya Threat: Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons, **Defense**, 1996, vol. 23, no. 3, p. 33-42.

Nelan, Bruce W. and Lara Marlowe. "Formula for Terror." **Time**, August 29, 1994, v. 144, no. 9, p. 46-51.

"New Terrorists; Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction in Hands of Extremists." **Peace Watch**, June 1998, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 6-7.  
<http://www.usip.org/pubs/pw/698/terror.html>

Newhouse, John. "The Threats America Faces." **World Policy Journal**, Summer 2002, v. 19, no. 2, p. 21-37.

Nilsson, Anita B. "Physical Protection: Strengthening the Security of Nuclear Materials ." **IAEA Bulletin**, 1999, v. 41, no. 4, p. 32-35.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull414/article6.pdf>

Norman, Lloyd. "Our Nuclear Weapons Sites: Next Target of Terrorists?" **Army**, June 1977, v. 27, no. 6, p. 28-31.

Nuckolls, John H. "Post-Cold War Nuclear Dangers: Proliferation and Terrorism." **Science**, February 24, 1995, v. 267, no. 5201, p. 1112-1114.

O'Neil, A. "Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: How Serious is the Threat?" **Australian Journal of International Affairs**, April 2003, v. 57, no. 1, p. 99-112.

O'Sullivan, Gerry. "Saddam's Bombs- and Ours." **The Humanist**, July/August 1991, v. 51, no. 4, p. 46.

Oakes. Guy and Andrew Grossman. "Managing Nuclear Terror: The Genesis of American Civil Defense Strategy." **International Journal of Politics, Culture and Society**, Spring 1992, v. 5, no. 3, p. 361-403.

Orlov, Vladimir and Ivan A. Safranchuck. "The Russian Public Speaks." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, January/February 2000, v. 56, no. 1, p. 16-18.  
<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2000/jf00/jf00orlov.html>

Oumeish, Youssef Oumeish. "Nuclear Terrorism: Health and Environmental Hazards and Threats From Ionizing and Nuclear Radiation." **Clinics in Dermatology**, July 2002, v. 20, no. 4, p. 330-335.

Panofsky, Wolfgang Kurt Hermann. "A Physical Heritage of the Cold War: Excess Weapons Plutonium." **Physics Today**, April 1997, v. 50, no. 4, p. 61-62.

Parachini, John. "Non-Proliferation Policy and the War on Terrorism." **Arms Control Today**, October 2001, v. 31, no. 8, p. 13-15.  
[http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001\\_10/parachini01.asp](http://www.armscontrol.org/act/2001_10/parachini01.asp)

Patchen, Kenneth. "The Nuclear Suitcase Bomb and Nuclear Terrorism: The Lebed Claims." **National Observer**, Winter 1999, no. 74, p. 47-56.

Pesik, Nicki, Mark E. Keim and Kenneth V. Iserson. "Terrorism and the Ethics of Emergency Medical Care." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, June 2001, v. 37, no. 6, p 642-646.

Pilat, Joseph F. "Apocalypse Now--or Never?" **Survival**, Winter 1998, v. 40, no. 4, p. 171-175.

Pingle, Lee Ann. "Forcible Repentance: Hostile Nuclear Proliferants and the Nonproliferation Regime: An Interview With Leonard Spector." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall 1993, v. 1, no. 1, p. 21-29.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol01/11/specto11.pdf>

Post, Jerrold M. "Prospects for Nuclear Terrorism: Psychological Motivations and Constraints." **Conflict Quarterly**, Summer 1987, v. 7, no. 3, p. 47-58.

Post, Jerrold M. "Superterrorism: Biological, Chemical, and Nuclear." **Terrorism**, March-April 1990, v. 13, no. 2, p. 165-168.

Post, Jerrold and Ehud Sprinzak. "Searching For Answers: Why Haven't Terrorists Used Weapons of Mass Destruction?" **Armed Forces Journal International**, April 1998, v. 135, no.9, p. 16-17.

Powell, Bill, et al. "If You Really Want to Worry, Think Loose Nukes." **Newsweek**, May 25, 1998, v. 131, no. 21, p. 32-33.

Powers, John R. and Joseph E. Muckerman. "Rethink the Nuclear Threat." **Orbis**, Winter 1994, v. 38, no. 1, p. 99-108.

Pregenzer, Arian L. "Securing Nuclear Capabilities in India and Pakistan: Reducing the Terrorist and Proliferation Risks." **Nonproliferation Review**, Spring 2003, v. 10, no. 1. p. 124-131.

"Protecting Nuclear Materials in the Terrorist Age: The International Challenge." **Brooklyn Journal of International Law**, March 1986, v. 12, p. 305-338.

Quester, George H. "Mismatched Deterrents: Preventing the Use of Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Weapons." **International Studies Perspectives**, August 2000, v. 1, no. 2, p. 165-176

Quillen, Chris. "Posse Comitatus and Nuclear Terrorism." **Parameters**, Spring 2002, v. 32, no.1, p. 60-74.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/02spring/quillen.htm>

\_\_\_\_\_. "Terrorism With Weapons of Mass Destruction: The Congressional Response." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Spring 2001, v. 13, no. 1, p. 47-65.

Raeburn, Paul and Heather Green. "The Costs of Fighting Terrorism." **Business Week**, September 4, 2001, no. 3750, p. 54-57.

"Random Violence: Hypothetical Use of Biochemical and Nuclear Warfare by Terrorists." **Canada and the World Backgrounder**, January 2001, v. 66, no. 4, p. 14-17.

Rapoport, David. "Terrorism and Weapons of the Apocalypse." **National Security Studies Quarterly**, February 1999, v. 5, no. 3, p. 49-67.

"Report on Nuclear Terrorism." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, December 1986, v. 42, no. 10, p. 38-44.

Richelson, Jeffrey. "Defusing Nuclear Terror." **Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, March-April 2002, v. 58, no. 2, p. 38-42.

<http://www.thebulletin.org/issues/2002/ma02/ma02richelson.html>

Roberts, Guy B. "Nuclear Weapons Grade Fissile Materials: The Most Serious Threat to US National Security Today?" **Airpower Journal**, Special Edition 1996, p. 1-12.

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/roberts.html>

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/roberts.pdf>

Roberts II, John B. "Will Terrorists Go Nuclear?" **American Spectator**, July/August 2000, v. 33, no. 6, p. 36-40.

Roos, John G. "Ultimate Nightmare (Nuclear, biological or Chemical Terrorism)." **Armed Forces Journal International**, October 1995, v. 133, no. 3, p. 67-68+

Rose, C.M. "Radiation Scientists and Homeland Security." **Radiation Research**, May 2002, v. 157, no. 5, p. 607-609.

Rosenbaum, David M. "Nuclear Terror." **International Security**, Winter 1977, v. 1, no.3, p. 140-161.

Rothberg, Barry L. "Averting Armageddon: Preventing Nuclear Terrorism in the United States." **Duke Journal of Comparative and International Law**, Fall 1997, v. 8, no. 1, p. 79-134.  
<http://www.law.duke.edu/shell/cite.pl?8+Duke+J.+Comp.+&+Int'l+L.+79>

Rouhi, A. Maureen. "Government, Industry Efforts Yield Array of Tools to Combat Terrorism." **Chemical & Engineering News**, July 24, 1995, v. 73, no. 30, p. 10-20.

"Roundtable on the Implications of the September 11, 2001 Terrorist Attacks For Nonproliferation and Arms Control." **Nonproliferation Review**, Fall-Winter 2001, v. 8, no. 3, p. 11-26.  
<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/npr/vol08/83/round83.pdf>

Rumsfeld, Donald H. "Preserving Peace And Security." **Vital Speeches of the Day**, July 1, 2001, v. 67, no. 18, p. 552-555.

Salmore, Barbara and Douglas Simon. "Nuclear Terrorism in Perspective." **Society**, July/August 1980, v. 17, no. 5, p. 21-24.

Salter, Charles A. "Psychological Effects of Nuclear and Radiological Warfare." **Military Medicine**, December 2001, v. 166, no. 12, Supplement 2, p. 17-18.

Sanz, Timothy L. "Nuclear Terrorism: Published Literature Since 1992." **Military Review**, July 1997 / August 1997, vol. 77, no. 4, p. 139-148.  
<http://cgsc.leavenworth.army.mil/MILREV/English/julaug97/sanz.htm>  
<http://call.army.mil/fmso/fmsopubs/issues/specter.htm>

Sanz, Timothy L. "Nuclear Terrorism: Selected Research Materials." **Low Intensity Conflict & Law Enforcement**, Winter 1992, v. 1, no. 3, p. 337-345.  
<http://call.army.mil/fmso/fmsopubs/issues/nucter.htm>

Sauri, M.A. "Management Pearls For Chemical and Nuclear Terrorist Attacks." **Maryland Medicine**, Fall 2001, v. 2, no. 4, p. 31-33, 35.

Schaper, Annette. "Dirty Weapons." **World Today**, January 2002, v. 58, no. 1, p. 18-20.



Schelling, Thomas. "Thinking About Nuclear Terrorism." **International Security**, Spring 1982, v. 6, no. 4, p. 61-77.

Schelling, Thomas. "Who Will Have the Bomb." **International Security**, Summer 1976, v. 1, no. 1, p. 77-91.

Schlefer, Jonathan. "Nuclear Terrorism." **Technology Review**, April 1991, v. 94, no. 3, p. 5.

Schmid, Alex P. "Terrorism and the Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: From Where the Risk?" **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Winter 1999, v. 11, no. 4, p. 106-132.

Schneider, Barry R. "Strategies For Coping With Enemy Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Airpower Journal**, Special Edition 1996, v. 10, p. 36-47.  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/schneidr.html>  
<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/schneidr.pdf>

"The Secret Agent." **Economist**, August 20, 1994, v. 332, no. 7877, p. 13.

Seiple, Chris. "Consequence Management: Domestic Response to Weapons of Mass Destruction." **Parameters**, Autumn 1997, v. 27, no. 3, p. 119-134.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/97autumn/seiple.htm>

Sharan, R.N. "Preparedness to Respond to Possible Acts of Nuclear Terrorism: Some Strategies and Recommendations." **International Journal of Radiation Biology**, March 2003, v. 79, no. 3, p. 217-219.

Sheheane, Mike. "Military Support to Civilian Emergency Responders." **CML: Army Chemical Review**, January 1999, vol. 99, no. 1, p. 27-28.

Shockley, B. and P. Penn. "Respiratory Protection: Preparing the Uncommon First Responder." **Compliance Magazine**, August 2002, v. 9, no. 8, p. 18-21.

Shultz, George E. "NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Protection: A Personal Matter." **Army Logistician**, May/June 1985, v. 17, no. 3, p. 22-24.

Simon, Jeffrey D. "Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Terrorism: Understanding the Threat and Designing Responses." **International Journal of Emergency Mental Health**, Spring 1999, v. 1, no. 2, p. 81-89.

Skordas, Achilles. "Epilegomena to a Silence: Nuclear Weapons, Terrorism and the Moment of Concern." **Journal of Conflict and Security Law**, December 2001, v. 6, no. 2, p. 191-224.

Smith, Esther L. "Highlights From the Annual Scientific Assembly: Weapons of Mass Destruction: Organized Medicine's Role in the National Response to Terrorism." **Southern Medical Journal**, December 2001, v. 94, no. 12, p. 1223-1229.

<http://www.sma.org/smj2001/decsmj01/smith.pdf>

Smith, William D. "Principal Rogue Nations are Unrelenting in Their Efforts to Export Terrorism." **Sea Power**, January 1997, v. 40, no. 1, p 51-58.

Snell, Albert and Edward J. Keusenkothen. "Mass Destruction Weapons Enter Arsenal of Terrorists." **National Defense**, January 1995, v. 79, no. 504, p. 20-21.

Snowden, Lynne L. "How Likely Are Terrorists to Use a Nuclear Strategy?" **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 699-713.

Sopko, John F. "The Changing Proliferation Threat." **Foreign Policy**, Winter 1996-1997, no. 105, p. 3-20.

Sprinzak, Ehud. "The Great Superterrorism Scare." **Foreign Policy**, Fall 1998, no. 112, p. 110-124.

Starr, Barbara. "Nightmare in the Making" A CIA Report on Chemical and Biological Threats Has Been Underlined By Terrorist Attacks in Japan." **Jane's Defence Weekly**, June 3, 1995, v. 23, no. 22, p. 23-24+

Steinhausler, Friedrich. "What It Takes to Become a Nuclear Terrorist." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 782-795.  
[http://ldml.stanford.edu/cisac/pdf/abs\\_fritz.pdf](http://ldml.stanford.edu/cisac/pdf/abs_fritz.pdf)

Steinhausler, Fritz, and George Bunn. "Protecting the Source: Securing Nuclear Materials & Strong Radiation Sources." **IAEA Bulletin**, June 2003, v. 45, no. 1, p. 17-20.  
<http://www.iaea.or.at/worldatom/Periodicals/Bulletin/Bull451/article4.pdf>

Stelzmueller, H. "Difficult but Not Hopeless: Defence against NBC." **Asian Defence Journal**, August 1983, no. 8, p. 58-60.

Stephenson, Joan. "Medical Strike Teams." **JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association**, October 15, 1997, v. 278, no. 15, p. 1227.

Stern, Jessica. "Apocalypse Never, But the Threat is Real." **Survival**, Winter 1998, v. 40, no. 4, p. 176-179.

Stone, Richard. "Nuclear Trafficking: 'A Real And Dangerous Threat.'" **Science**, June 1-7, 2001, v. 292, no. 5522, p. 1632-1636.

Taubes, Gary. "Countering Nuclear Terrorism: Dwindling Capabilities?" **Science**, February 24, 1995, v. 267, no. 5201, p. 1098.

\_\_\_\_\_. "The Defense Initiative of the 1990s." **Science**, February 24, 1995, v. 267, no. 5201, p. 1096-2000.

\_\_\_\_\_. "No Easy Way to Shackle the Nuclear Demon: Plutonium Disposal." **Science**, February 4, 1994, v. 263, no. 5147, p. 629-631.

Taylor, Robert. "All Fall Down." **New Scientist**, May 11, 1996, v. 150, no. 2029, p. 32-37.

Taylor, Scott R., Amy M. Rowe and Brian M. Lewis. "Consequence Management: In Need of a Timeout." **Joint Force Quarterly [JFQ]: A Professional Military Journal**, Summer 1999, no. 22, p. 78-85.

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq\\_pubs/1422.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/jfq_pubs/1422.pdf)

Ter Haar, Bas, and Piet De Klerk. "Verification of Non-Production: Chemical Weapons and Nuclear Weapons Compared." **Arms Control**, December 1987, v. 8, no. 3, p. 197-212.

"The Terror Next Time? Nuclear, Chemical and Biological Threats." **Economist**, October 6, 2001, v. 361, no. 8242, p. 73-75.

"Terrorism Fears Raised for Nuclear Plants." **Chemical & Engineering News**, October 1, 2001, v. 79, no. 40, p. 49.

"This is the Face of Terror." **UN Chronicle**, 1996, v. 33, no. 3, p. 18-24.

"Threat of Terrorism Debated." **ENR: Engineering News-Record**, February 28, 1994, v. 232, no. 9, p. 15.

Timmerman, Kenneth R. "The Nuke Next Door." **American Spectator**, October 1999, v. 32, no. 10, p. 56-57.

Totten, Michael. "Nuclear Terrorism: the Possibilities, Probably Consequences, and Preventative Strategies." **Social Science Record**, Fall 1986, v. 24, no. 3, p. 14-16.

Tucker, Jonathan B. "Chemical and Biological Terrorism: How Real a Threat?" **Current History**, April 2000, v. 99, no. 636, p. 147-152.

Turbiville, Graham H., Jr. "Weapons Proliferation and Organized Crime: Russian Military Dimension." **Airpower Journal**, Special Edition 1996, p. 17-24.

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/turbi.html>

<http://www.airpower.maxwell.af.mil/airchronicles/apj/turbi.pdf>

"Uranium Seizures Heighten Terrorism Concerns." **Aviation Week & Space Technology**, April 3, 1995, v. 142, no. 14, p. 63-64.

Veness, David. "Terrorism and Counterterrorism: An International Perspective." **Studies in Conflict and Terrorism**, September-October 2001, v. 24, no. 5, p. 407-416.

Vicary, A. G. and J. Wilson. "Nuclear Biological and Chemical Defense." **RUSI: Journal of the Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies**, December 1981, v. 126, no. 4, p. 7-12.

Waeckerle J. F., et al. "Executive Summary: Developing Objectives, Content, and Competencies for the Training of Emergency Medical Technicians, Emergency Physicians, and Emergency Nurses to Care for Casualties Resulting From Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) Incidents." **Annals of Emergency Medicine**, June 2001, v. 37, no. 6, p. 587-601.

Walker, J. Samuel. "Regulating Against Nuclear Terrorism." **Technology & Culture**, January 2001, v. 42, no. 1, p. 107-132.

Waller, Douglas. "Nuclear Ninjas." **Time**, January 8, 1996, v. 147, no. 2, p. 38-40.

Wark, William B. "Managing the Consequences of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Terrorism." **Low Intensity Conflict & Law Enforcement**, Autumn 1997, v. 6, no. 2, p. 179-184.

Warner, Denis. "Mounting Dangers in Nuclear and Chemical Proliferation." **Asia-Pacific Defence Reporter**, June 1990, v. 16, p. 44-45.

Webb, Philip H., Jr., and Timothy B. Savage. "Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Training and Development." **United States Army Aviation Digest** Pt. 1, August 1981, v. 27, no. 8, p. 40-41; Pt 2. "Decontamination Problems." October 1981, v. 27, no. 10, p. 34-36.

Weisbecker, Jane C. "Protecting Nuclear Materials in the Terrorist Age: The International Challenge." **Brooklyn Journal of International Law**, 1986, no. 2, p. 305-338.

Weiss, Aaron. "When Terror Strikes, Who Should Respond?" **Parameters**, Autumn 2001, v. 31, no. 3. p. 117-133.  
<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usawc/Parameters/01autumn/Weiss.htm>

Westrup, H. "Guarding Against Terrorism: Fail-Safe Devices Protect Nuclear Weapons." **Current Science**, April 26, 1991, v. 76, no. 17, p. 6-7.

"What Americans Think." **Spectrum: Journal of State Government**, Fall 1998, v. 71, no. 4, p. 7.

Wilkie, Tom. "Terrorists and the Bomb." **World Press Review**, September 1996, v. 43, no. 9, p. 36.

Wirtz, James J. "Counter-Terrorism Via Counter-Proliferation." **Terrorism and Political Violence**, Autumn 2002, v. 14, no. 3, p. 129-140.

"WMD Terrorism: An Exchange." **Survival**, Winter 1998/1999, v. 40, no. 4, p. 168-183.

Wolfsthal, Jon B. and Tom Z. Collina. "Nuclear Terrorism and Warhead Control in Russia." **Survival**, Summer 2002, v. 44, no. 2, p. 71-83.

Zaitseva, Lyudmila and Kevin Hand. "Nuclear Smuggling Chains: Suppliers, Intermediaries, and End-Users." **American Behavioral Scientist**, February 2003, v. 46, no. 6, p. 822-844.

[http://ldml.stanford.edu/cisac/pdf/abs\\_zaitseva.pdf](http://ldml.stanford.edu/cisac/pdf/abs_zaitseva.pdf)

Zakaria, Fareed. "The New Twilight Struggle." **Newsweek**, October 23, 2000, v. 136, no. 17, p. 37.

Zeigler, J.P. "Invitation to Environmental Disaster." **Environmental Protection**, May 2002, v. 13, no. 5, p. 19-23.

Zuberi, M. "Scientists, Social Scientists and the State of Nuclear Terror." **Man and Development**, September 1986, v. 8, no. 3, p. 28-34.

## NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE

### BOOKS

Alexander, Yonah and Milton Hoenig. **Super Terrorism: Biological, Chemical and Nuclear**. Ardsley, NY: Transnational Publishers, 2001. 226p.

Ali, Javed, Leslie Rodrigues and Michael Moodie. **Jane's US Chemical/Biological Defense Guidebook**. Alexandria, VA: Jane's Information Group, 1997. 468p.

**DKL UG 447 .A494 1997 REFERENCE**

Allison, Graham T., et al. **Avoiding Nuclear Anarchy: Containing the Threat of Loose Russian Nuclear Weapons and Fissile Material**. CSIA studies in International Security; no. 12. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1996. 295p.

**DKL HV 6431 .A96 1996 GENERAL**

Barker, Charles A. **Problems of World Disarmament; A Series of Lectures Delivered at the Johns Hopkins University**. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, [1963]. 170p.

**DKL JX 1974.7 .P9 GENERAL**

Barletta, Michael (ed.) **After 9/11: Preventing Mass-Destruction Terrorism and Weapons Proliferation**. Monterey, CA: Monterey Institute of International Studies, Center for Nonproliferation Studies, 2002. 75p.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/opapers/op8/op8.pdf>

**DKL HV 6432 .A483 2002 GENERAL**

Barletta, Michael, (ed.) **WMD Threats 2001: Critical Choices For the Bush Administration**. CNS Occasional Paper no. 6. Monterey, CA: Center for Nonproliferation Studies, Monterey Nonproliferation Strategy Group, 2001. 53p.

<http://cns.miis.edu/pubs/opapers/op6/op6.pdf>

Barnaby, Frank. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Growing Threat in the 1990s?** Conflict Studies; no.235. London: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1990. 26p.

**DKL HV 6431 .B37 1990 GENERAL**

Bass, Gail V. and Brian Michael Jenkins. **A Review of Recent Trends in International Terrorism and Nuclear Incidents Abroad**. N-1979-SL. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, [1983] 73p.

**DKL HV 6431 .B365 1983 GENERAL**

Beres, Louis René. **Terrorism and Global Security: the Nuclear Threat.** Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1979. 161p.  
**DKL HV6431 .B52 GENERAL**

Beres, Louis René. **Terrorism and Global Security: the Nuclear Threat.** 2nd ed., completely rev. and updated. Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1987. 156p.

Bevalacqua, Armando. **Terrorism Handbook For Operational Responders.** Albany, NY, Delmar Publishers, 1998. 110p.

Bottome, Edgar M. **The Balance of Terror: A Guide to the Arms Race.** Boston, MA: Beacon Press [1971]. 215p.  
**DKL JX 1974 .B7 GENERAL**

Broderick, Mick. **Nuclear Movies: A Critical Analysis and Filmography of International Feature Length Films Dealing With Experimentation, Aliens, Terrorism, Holocaust, and Other Disaster Scenarios.** Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 1991 219p.

Bukharin, Oleg. **The Threat of Nuclear Terrorism and the Physical Security of Nuclear Installations and Materials in the Former Soviet Union.** Occasional paper no. 2. Monterey, CA: Center for Russian and Eurasian Studies, Monterey Institute of International Studies, 1992. 20p.  
**DKL TK1362.F6 B85 1992 GENERAL**

Cameron, Gavin. **Nuclear Terrorism: A Threat Assessment For the 21st Century.** New York, NY: Martin's Press, 1999. 200p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .C35 1999 GENERAL**

Carlton, David and Carlo Schaerf (eds.) **International Terrorism and World Security:** [proceedings] International School on Disarmament and Research on Conflicts. (5th: 1974: Urbino, Italy) New York: Wiley, [1975] 332p.  
**DKL JX 6731 .T4 I62 1974 GENERAL**

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Navy.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, 1996.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Air Force.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, February 1996.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons on the United States Army.**

Washington, DC: National Defense University, Center for Counterproliferation Research, August 1995.

Center for Counterproliferation Research. **The Impact of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Proliferation on U.S. Armed Forces.** Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, Center for Counterproliferation Research, September 1996.

Cilluffo, Frank J., Sharon L. Cardash, and Gordon N. Lederman. **Combating Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Terrorism: A Comprehensive Strategy: A Report of the CSIS Homeland Defense Project.** Washington, DC: CSIS Press, Center for strategic and International Studies, 2001. 81p.

<http://www.csis.org/homeland/reports/combatchembiorad.pdf>

**DKL HV 6432 .C45 2001 GENERAL**

Cirincione, Joseph (ed.) **Repairing the Regime: Preventing the Spread of Weapons of Mass Destruction.** New York: Routledge, 2000. 304p.

**DKL JZ 5665 .R47 2000 GENERAL**

Colding, Linda K. **Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography.** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University Library, January 1998. 68p.

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbc/nbccont.htm>

Cordesman, Anthony. **Iraq and the War of Sanctions: Conventional Threats and Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Westport, CT: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 1999. 684p.

**DKL UA 853.175 .C65 1999 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony H. **Terrorism, Asymmetric Warfare, and Weapons of Mass Destruction: Defending the U.S. Homeland.** Westport, CT: Praeger, 2001. 448p.

**DKL UA 23 .C6 2001 GENERAL**

Cordesman, Anthony H. **Transnational Threats from the Middle East: Crying Wolf or Crying Havoc?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: US Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, [1999]. 231 p.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usassi/ssipubs/pubs99/tranthrt/tranthrt.htm>

**DKL D 101.2:T 68/9 FEDDOCS**

DeLeon, Peter, et al. **The Threat of Nuclear Terrorism: A Reexamination.** N-2706. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., [1988]. 16p.

Dickinson, Lansing E. **The Military Role in Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Future Warfare Series No. 1. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, US Air Force Counterproliferation Center, 1999. 67p.



<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickinson.pdf>  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cpc-pubs/dickinson.htm>

**DKL U 793 .C6 GENERAL**

Ellis, John W. **Police Analysis and Planning For Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Attacks: Prevention, Defense, and Response.** Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas Publisher, 1999. 229p

Falkenrath, Richard A., et al. **America's Achilles' Heel: Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Terrorism and Covert Attack.** Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1998. 354p.

**DKL HV 6432 .F35 1998 GENERAL**

Forsberg, Randall. **Nonproliferation Primer: Preventing the Spread of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons.** Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1995. 149p.

**DKL JX 1974.73 .N68 1995 GENERAL**

Gallois, Pierre Marie. Translated from the French by Richard Howard. **The Balance of Terror: Strategy For the Nuclear Age.** Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1961. 234p.

**DKL UA 11 .G2 GENERAL**

Ghosh, Tushar K., et al (eds.) **Science and Technology of Terrorism and Counterterrorism.** New York: Marcel Dekker, 2002. 581p.

Gilmore, James S., III, et al. **Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Response Capabilities for Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Gilmore Commission. Washington, DC: Advisory Panel to Assess Domestic Capabilities For Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction. v. 1-4.

<http://www.rand.org/nsrd/terrpanel/>

Goss, John Peter. "Is Nuclear Terrorism Plausible? - Responses" p. 39-42 IN **The Terrorism Reader**, Walter Laqueur & Yonah Alexander eds. New York: Meridian, 1987. 405p.

**DKL HV 6431 .T49 1987 GENERAL**

Gurr, Nadine and Benjamin Cole. **The New Face of Terrorism: Threats From Weapons of Mass Destruction.** New York: St. Martins, 2002. 312p.

**DKL HV6431 .N33 2000 GENERAL**

Hays, Peter, et al., (eds). **Countering the Proliferation and Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction.** New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Primis Custom Publishing, 1999. 384p.

**DKL U 264.3 .C6 1998 GENERAL**

Heddings, Raymond E. **U.S. Roles in Providing Humanitarian Assistance Following NBC Accidents/Incidents: The Legal Considerations**. Colorado Springs, Colo. USAF Institute for National Security Studies, USAF Academy, [1999]. 84p.

**DKL D 305.2:H 88 FEDDOCS**

Herberg, James A. **United States Policy on Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD)**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 1997. 37p.  
<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326652>

Hirsch, Daniel, et al. **Nuclear Terrorism, a Growing Threat: A Report to the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission**. [S.l. : s.n., 1985]. 39 leaves. "SPNP-85-F-1 Rev.1"

Hoffman, Bruce. **The Potential Terrorist Threat to Commercial Nuclear Facilities**. "P-7450." Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., [1988] 12p.

Hoffman, Bruce. **Recent Trends and Future Prospects of Terrorism in the United States**. "R-3618." Santa Monica, CA: Rand, [1988]. 71p.

**DKL HV 6432 .H637 1988 GENERAL**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction: An Analysis of Trends and Motivations**. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1999 66p.

**DKL HV 6431 .H6465 1999 GENERAL**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Terrorism in the United States and the Potential Threat to Nuclear Facilities**. "R-3351-DOE." Santa Monica, CA: Rand, [1986]. 56p.

**DKL HV 6432 .H64 1986 GENERAL**

Hoffman, Bruce and David Clardige. **Illicit Trafficking in Nuclear Materials**. Conflict studies; no. 314/315. "Double issue, January/February 1999. Leamington Spa, Warwickshire [England]: Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1999. 42p.

**DKL HV 6431 .H633 1999 GENERAL**

Hoffman, Bruce, et al. **A Reassessment of Potential Adversaries to U.S. Nuclear Programs**. "R-3393-DOE." Santa Monica, CA: Rand, [1986]. 29p.

**DKL U 264 .H64 1986 GENERAL**

Hurley, Jennifer A. (ed). **Weapons of Mass Destruction: Opposing Viewpoints**. San Diego, CA: Greenhaven Press, 1999. 176p.

Jenkins, Brian Michael. **The Consequences of Nuclear Terrorism**. P-6373. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corp., 1979. 32p.

Jenkins, Brian Michael. **The Likelihood of Nuclear Terrorism**. P-7119. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, [1985]. 12p.

**DKL UA23 .J451 1985 GENERAL**

Jenkins, Brian Michael. **Terrorism and the Nuclear Safeguards Issue**. P-5611. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1976. 7p.

Jenkins, Brian M. "Will Terrorists Go Nuclear? A Reappraisal." P.225-249, IN **The Future of Terrorism: Violence in the New Millennium**, Kushner, Harvey W. [Ed], Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage, 1998, 287p.

**DKL HV 6432 .F87 1998 GENERAL**

Jenkins, Brian Michael. **Will Terrorists Go Nuclear?** P-5541. Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1975. 10p.

Jenkins, Brian Michael. "Will Terrorists Go Nuclear?" p. 350-355 IN **The Terrorism Reader**, Walter Laqueur & Yonah Alexander eds. New York: Meridian, 1987. 405p.

**DKL HV 6431 .T49 1987 GENERAL**

Joseph, Robert G. and John F. Reichart. **Deterrence and Defense in a Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Environment**. Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, 1999. 46p.

<http://www.ndu.edu/ndu/centercounter/Det&deftextf.pdf>

<http://www.ndu.edu/ndu/centercounter/det&defgraph.pdf>

**DKL D 5.402:D 48 FEDDOCS**

Kahan, Jerome H. **Nuclear Threats From Small States**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, 1994.

<http://www.carlisle.army.mil/ssi/pubs/1994/nucthret/nucthret.pdf>

Kolkowicz, Roman. (ed.) **The Logic of Nuclear Terror**. Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1987. 289p.

**DKL U 263 .L64 1987 GENERAL**

Kovel, Joel. **Against the State of Nuclear Terror**. Boston, MA: South End Press, 1983. 250p.

Lakos, Amos. **The Nuclear Terrorism Threat: A Bibliography**. Monticello, IL: Vance Bibliographies, 1985. 20p.

Lambeth, Benjamin S. **Has Soviet Nuclear Strategy Changed?** P-7181. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, [1985]. 23p.

**DKL UA 770 .L341 1985 GENERAL**

Laqueur, Walter. **The New Terrorism: Fanaticism and the Arms of Mass Destruction**. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999. 312p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .L35 1999 GENERAL**

Lavoy, Peter R. Scott D. Sagan, and James J. Wirtz. (eds.) **Planning the Unthinkable: How New Powers Will Use Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons**. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 2000. 270p.  
**DKL U 793 .P53 2000 GENERAL**

Lee, Rensselaer W. **Smuggling Armageddon: the Nuclear Black Market in the Former Soviet Union and Europe**. 1st ed. New York, NY: St. Martin's Press, 1998. 200p.  
**DKL HV 6433 .F6 L44 1998 GENERAL**

Leventhal, Paul and Yonah Alexander. (eds.) **Nuclear Terrorism: Defining the Threat**. Elmsford, NY: Pergamon-Brassey's, 1986. 218p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .N83 1986 GENERAL**

Leventhal, Paul and Yonah Alexander. (eds.) **Preventing Nuclear Terrorism: The Report and Papers of the International Task Force on Prevention of Nuclear Terrorism**. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 1987. 472p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .I556 1987 GENERAL**

Levy, Barry S. and Victor W. Sidel (eds.). **Terrorism and Public Health; A Balanced Approach to Strengthening Systems and Protecting People**. Oxford, NY: Oxford University Press, 2003. 377p.  
**DKL RA 645.5 .T477 2003 GENERAL**

Lewis, William Hubert, and Stuart E. Johnson. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: New Perspectives on Counterproliferation**. Washington, DC: National Defense University Press, 1995. 247p.  
**DKL U 264 .W42 1995 GENERAL**

Libicki, Martin C. **The Next Enemy**. Strategic forum no. 35. Washington, DC: National Defense University, Institute for National Strategic Studies, [1995] 4p.  
<http://www.ndu.edu/inss/strforum/forum35.html>

Lodal, Jan M. **Price of Dominance: The New Weapons of Mass Destruction and Their Challenge to American Leadership**. Washington, DC: Brookings Institution, 2000. 145p.

Malladi, Sandhya. **Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University Library, October 2001. 22p.  
<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbcs/nbcstoc.htm>

Maniscalco, Paul M. and Hank T. Christen. **Understanding Terrorism and Managing the Consequences**. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2002. 556p.

**DKL HV 6432 .M36 2001 GENERAL**

Marksteiner, Paul G. **Weapons of Mass Destruction Pose a Serious Threat to U.S. Cities: How Prepared Are We?** Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air War College, 1998. 45p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1998/awc/98-166.pdf>

McCarty, Phillip. "Nuclear Weapons Characteristics." In **RUSI and Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1987**, ed. The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, pp. 461-478. London: Brassey's, 1987.

**DKL V 10 .N32 1987 GENERAL**

Meyer, Christina, Jennifer Duncan and Bruce Hoffman. **Force-on-Force Attacks: Their Implications For the Defense of U.S. Nuclear**. N-3638-DOE. Santa Monica, CA: Rand, 1993. 48p.

**DKL HV 6431 .M47 1993 GENERAL**

Nichelson, Scott M., Matthew C. Stafford, and Darren D. Medlin. **Radiological Weapons of Terror**. Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, 1999. 57p.

<https://research.maxwell.af.mil/papers/ay1999/acsc/99-145.pdf>

Norman, Lloyd. "Our Nuclear Weapons Sites: Next Target of Terrorists?" p. 149-155, IN Elliot, John D. and Leslie K. Gibson (eds.), **Contemporary Terrorism: Selected Readings**. Gaithersburg, MD: Bureau of Operations and Research, International Association of Chiefs of Police, 1978. 306p.

**DKL HV 6431 .C73 GENERAL**

Norton, Augustus R. and Martin H. Greenberg (eds.) **Studies in Nuclear Terrorism**. Boston, MA: G. K. Hall, 1979. 465p.

Pumphrey, Carolyn W. [ed.] **Transnational Threats: Blending Law Enforcement and Military Strategies**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: U.S. Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, 2000. 256p.

<http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usassi/ssipubs/pubs2000/blending/blending.htm>

**DKL HV 6431 .T61 2000 GENERAL**

Rees, Brian. **Terrorism, Retaliation, and Victory: Awaken the Soul of America to Defeat Terrorism Without Casualties**. Philadelphia, PA: Xlibris, 2003. 173p.

**DKL HV 6430 .R44 2003 GENERAL**

Reichart, John F. and Robert G. Joseph. "NBC Military Planning: Lessons Learned from Analysis and Wargaming." IN **Countering the Proliferation and Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction**, Peter Hays et al., (eds). New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Primis Custom Publishing, 1999. 384p.

**DKL U 264.3 .C6 1998 GENERAL**

Roberts, Brad. (ed.) **Hype or Reality?: The "New Terrorism" and Mass Casualty Attacks**. Alexandria, VA: CBACI, 2000, 282p.

Roberts, Brad and Michael Moodie. **Combating NBC Terrorism: An Agenda For Enhancing International Cooperation**. Alexandria, VA: Chemical and Biological Arms Control Institute, 2000. 21p.

Rosenbaum, David. "Nuclear Terror", p. 129-147, IN Elliot, John D. and Leslie K. Gibson (eds.), **Contemporary Terrorism: Selected Readings**. Gaithersburg, MD: Bureau of Operations and Research, International Association of Chiefs of Police, 1978. 306p.

**DKL HV 6431 .C73 GENERAL**

Sagan, Scott Douglas and Kenneth N. Waltz. **The Spread of Nuclear Weapons: A Debate Renewed** [with new sections on India and Pakistan, terrorism, and missile defense] 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York: W.W. Norton, 2003. 220p.

Schneider, Barry R. **Future War and Counterproliferation: U. S. Military Responses to NBC Proliferation Threats**. Westport, CT: Praeger, 1999. 229p.  
**DKL U793 .S36 1999 GENERAL**

Schweitzer, Glenn E. and Carole C. Dorsch. **Superterrorism: Assassins, Mobsters, and Weapons of Mass Destruction**. New York, NY: Plenum Trade, 1998. 363p.

**DKL HV 6431 .S375 1998 GENERAL**

Shelling, Thomas C. **The Terrorist Use of Nuclear Weapons**. Research note no. 7. Los Angeles, CA: Center for International and Strategic Affairs, University of California, 1981. 23p.

Smith, James M. **Searching For National Security in an NBC World: Four Papers on Changing Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Threats and US Government Policy in the Post-Cold War International Security Environment**. Colorado Springs, CO: USAF Institute for National Security Studies, US Air Force Academy, 2000. 200p.

<http://www.usafa.af.mil/inss/nbctitle.htm>

**DKL D 305.2:SE 2 FEDDOCS**

Smith, James M. and William C. Thomas. **The Terrorism Threat and U.S. Government Response: Operational and Organizational Factors**. US Air Force Academy, CO: USAF Institute for National Security Studies, 2001. 284p.  
<http://www.usafa.af.mil/inss/terrorism.htm>  
**DKL HV6431 .T478 2001 GENERAL**

Stern, Jessica. **The Ultimate Terrorists**. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1999. 214p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .S74 1999 GENERAL**

Stockholm International Peace Research Institute. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Environment**. London: Taylor & Francis, 1977. 95p.  
**DKL UF 767 .S79 GENERAL**

Tanter, Raymond. **Rogue Regimes: Terrorism and Proliferation**. 1st ed. New York, NY: St. Martin's Press, 1998. 331p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .T39 1998 GENERAL**

Tanter, Raymond. **Rogue Regimes: Terrorism and Proliferation**. Updated ed. New York, NY: St. Martin's Griffin, 1999. 338p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .T39 1999 GENERAL**

Turner, Stansfield. **Caging the Genies: A Workable Solution For Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons**. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1999. 196p.

Watkins, Jim. **Nuclear Emergency/Terrorism Response Plan**. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Governor's Office of Emergency Services, [1991]

Webster, William H., Arnaud De Borchgrave, and Linnea P. Raine. **Wild Atom: Nuclear Terrorism**. Washington, DC: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 1998. 57p.  
**DKL HV 6431 .W547 1998 GENERAL**

U.S. Commission to Assess the Organization of the Federal Government to Combat the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction. **Combating Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Report**. [Washington, DC]: The Commission, [1999] 2 vols.  
<http://www.senate.gov/~specter/11910book.pdf>  
**DKL Y 3.2:C 73/2/W37 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Special Oversight Panel on Terrorism. **Terrorist Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Special Oversight Panel on Terrorism of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, Hearing Held May 23, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 50p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/2 A:999-2000/52 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Armed Services. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Russian Threat perceptions and Plans For Sabotage Against the United States:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, Hearing Held October 26, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 66p.

**DKL Y 4.AR 5/2A:999-2000/32 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **Nuclear Weapons Facilities:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on adequacy of safeguards and Security at Department of Energy Nuclear Weapons production Facilities, March 6, 1986. Washington, DC: GPO, 1987. 217p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **Securing America: The Federal Government's Response to Nuclear Terrorism at Our Nation's Ports and Borders:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, October 17, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 30p.

**DKL Y 4.C 73/8:107-139 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Energy and Commerce. Subcommittee on Transportation and Hazardous Materials. **Environmental Crimes at DOE's Nuclear Weapons Facilities:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Transportation and Hazardous Materials of the Committee on Energy and Commerce, House of Representatives, One Hundred First Congress, First Session, October 5, 1989. Washington, DC: GPO, 1990. 118p.

**DKL Y 4.En 2/3:101-106 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons, and the Means of Their Delivery:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification That He Has Exercised His Statutory Authority to Declare a National Emergency ... and the Means of Their Delivery. (House Document 103-319). Washington, DC: GPO, 1994. 3p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. **National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological Weapons:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification of His Declaring an [sic] National Emergency with Respect to Nuclear, Chemical, and



Biological Weapons, and the Means of Their Delivery, Pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1621(a). (House Document 103-144). Washington, DC: GPO, 1993. 3p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Subcommittee on International Security, International Organizations, and Human Rights. **U.S. Security Policy Toward Rogue Regimes:** Hearings Before the Subcommittee on International Security, International Organizations, and Human Rights of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session, July 28 and September 14, 1993. Washington, DC: GPO, 1994. 169p.

**DKL Y 4.F 76/1:Se 2/23 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. **How Can the Federal Government Better Assist State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical or Nuclear Attack? : Fifth Report** / by the Committee on Government Reform. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 19p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 22, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 147p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31074>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2002-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 25, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 174p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS31419>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2002-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations. **How Effectively are Federal, State, and Local Government Working Together to Prepare For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of

Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 28, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 124p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:G 74/25/2004 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 3, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 122p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:EF 3/2 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, July 1, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 111p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:B 52/6 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations.

**How Effectively is the Federal Government Assisting State and Local Governments in Preparing For a Biological, Chemical, or Nuclear Attack?:**

Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, August 22, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 168p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Coordination of Non-Medical R&D Programs:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, March 22, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 99p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9768>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9769>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/9 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating**

**Terrorism: In Search of a National Strategy:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, March 27, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 159p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/14 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Individual Protective Equipment For U.S. Forces, Inventory and Quality Controls:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, June 21, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 142p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS13743>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS13744>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/11 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Combating Terrorism: Management of Medical Supplies:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, March 8, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 55p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9758>

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS9654>

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:T 27/8 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Government Reform. Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations. **Homeland Security: Finding the Nuclear Needle in the Cargo Container Haystack:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on National Security, Veterans Affairs, and International Relations of the Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session, November 18, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 159p.

**DKL Y 4.G 74/7:H 75/17 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on General Oversight and Investigations. **Threat of Sabotage and Terrorism to Commercial Nuclear Powerplants:** oversight Hearing Before the Subcommittee on General Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundredth Congress, Second Session ... Hearing Held in Washington, DC, March 9, 1988. Washington, DC: GPO, 1988. 262p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Continuation of the National Emergency with Respect to Weapons of Mass Destruction:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting Notification that the National Emergency with Respect to the Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons ("Weapons of Mass Destruction") and the Means of Delivering Such Weapons Is to Continue in Effect Beyond November 14, 1995, pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1622(d). (House document 104-131). Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 7p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. **Followup Report on the National Emergency with Respect to the Continued Proliferation of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons, and Their Means of Delivery:** Message from the President of the United States Transmitting a Followup Report ... Pursuant to Section 204 of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act. (House Document 104-37). Washington, D.C: GPO, 1995. 2p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on International Relations. Subcommittee on International Operations and Human Rights. **The Role of the International Atomic Energy Agency in Safeguarding Against Acts of Terrorism:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on International Operations and Human Rights of the Committee on International Relations, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, October 3, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 56p.

**DKL Y 4.In 8/16:EN 2/6 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction: Training For First Responders:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, Hearing held, March 21, 1998. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 122p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1 A:997-98/37 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **The Federal Response to Domestic Terrorism Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction and the Status of the Department of Defense Support Program:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session: Hearing Held, November 4, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 270p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1 A:997-98/21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. **Threats to U.S. National Security.** Committee on National Security, House of Representatives,

One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, Hearing Held February 13, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 81p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1A:997-98/11 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on National Security. Subcommittee on Military Research and Development. **Nuclear Terrorism and Countermeasures:** Hearing Before the Military Research and Development Subcommittee of the Committee on National Security, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session: Hearings Held October 1 and 2, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1998. 297p.

**DKL Y 4.SE 2/1A:997-98/22 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Science and Technology. Subcommittee on Natural Resources, Agriculture Research, and Environment. **The Climatic, Biological, and Strategic Effects of Nuclear War:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Natural Resources, Agriculture Research, and Environment of the Committee on Science and Technology, House of Representatives, Ninety-Eighth Congress, Second Session, September 12, 1984. Washington, DC: GPO, 1985. 237p.

**DKL Y 4.SCI 2:98/126 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations and Emergency Management. **Preparedness Against Terrorist Attacks:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations, and Emergency Management of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, June 9, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 1999. 127p.

**DKL Y 4.T 68/2:106-21 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations and Emergency Management. **Preparedness Against Terrorist Attacks:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Oversight, Investigations, and Emergency Management of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, April 6, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 90p.

**DKL Y 4.T 68/2:106-84 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **The Need to Develop Education and Training Programs on the Medical Responses to the Consequences of Terrorist Activities:** Hearing Before the Subcommittee Oversight and Investigations of the Committee on Veterans' Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session, November 14, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2003. 143p.

**DKL Y 4.V 64/3:107-17 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Joint Economic Committee. **Terrorism and Intelligence Operations:** Hearing Before the Joint Economic Committee, Congress of the United States, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, May 20, 1998. Washington, DC: U.S. GPO, 1998. 104p.  
**DKL Y 4.EC 7:T 27 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threat to the United States:** Hearing Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, January 17, 1995. Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 93p.  
**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.Hrg. 104-236 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threats:** Hearings Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, First Session, February 2 and April 22, 1999. Washington, DC: GPO, 2000. 109p.  
**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.hrg. 106-436 FEDDOCS**

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. **Worldwide Threats:** Hearing Before the Committee on Armed Services, United States Senate, One Hundred Sixth Congress, Second Session, February 3, 2000. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 82p.  
**DKL Y 4.AR 5/3:S.hrg. 106-834 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Subcommittee on European Affairs. **Loose Nukes, Nuclear Smuggling, and the Fissile-Material Problem in Russia and the NIS:** Hearings Before the Subcommittee on European Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, August 22 and 23, 1995. Washington, DC: GPO, 1995. 119p.  
**DKL Y 4.F 76/2:S.hrg. 104-253 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Governmental Affairs. Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations. **Global Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction:** Hearings Before the Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on Governmental Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First-Second Session. Washington, DC: GPO, 1996. 3 parts.  
**DKL Y 4.G 74/9:S.hrg. 104-422/pts. 1-3 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States:** Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session ... Wednesday, February 5, 1997. Washington, DC: GPO, 1997. 133p.  
**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 105-201 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, First Session ... February 7, 2001. Washington, DC: GPO, 2001. 73p.

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 107-2 DKL**

U.S. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Intelligence. **Current and Projected National Security Threats to the United States**: Hearing Before the Select Committee on Intelligence of the United States Senate, One Hundred Seventh Congress, Second Session ... February 6, 2002. Washington, DC: GPO, 2002. 348p.

<http://purl.access.gpo.gov/GPO/LPS23811>

**DKL Y 4.IN 8/19:S.hrg. 107-597 DKL**

U.S. Defense Science Board. **The Defense Science Board 1997 Summer Study Task Force on DoD Responses to Transnational Threats**. Washington, DC: Office of the Secretary of Defense, [1997] 3 vols. v. 1. Final Report, v. 2. Force Protection Report, v. 3. Supporting Reports.

v. 1 -- <http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/trans.pdf>

v. 2 -- <http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/trans2.pdf>

**DKL UA 23 .D44 1997 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Joint Report to Congress: Preparedness and Response to a Nuclear, Radiological, Biological, or Chemical Terrorist Attack**. Department of Defense, Department of Energy; prepared in consultation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency. [Washington, DC] : Dept. of Defense, [199-] 29p.

**DKL HV6432 .U53 1990 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of Defense. **Report to Congress: Domestic Preparedness Program in the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction**.

[Washington, DC]: Dept. of Defense, [1997]

<http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/domestic/>

**DKL HV 6432 .U54 1997 FEDDOCS**

U.S. Department of the Army. **Chemical, Biological and Radiological (CBR) Operations**. (FM 3-5). s.l.: s.n., Sep. 1961. 125p.

U.S. Department of the Army. **NBC (Nuclear, Biological and Chemical) Defense**. (Field Manual, FM-21-40 [October 14, 1977]). Washington, D.C: [Department of Defense], Department. of the Army, Headquarters, 1977.

U.S. Department of the Army. **Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Reconnaissance and Decontamination Operations**. (Field Manual, FM-3-87). Washington, DC: Headquarters, Department of the Army, 1980.

U.S. Department of the Navy. **United States Navy Chemical, Biological, Radiological Defense Program**. Washington, DC: Department of the Navy, 1993. 11p.

**DKL UG 447 .U54 1993 GENERAL**

U.S. Department of the Navy. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. **U.S. Navy CBR Defense/U.S. Marine Corps NBC Defense Handbook**. (OPNAV P-86-1-95.). Washington, DC: Department of the Navy, 1995.

**DKL D 201.6/12:86-1-95 FEDDOCS**

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Additional Improvements Needed in Physical Security at Nuclear Powerplants: Report to the Chairman, Nuclear Regulatory Commission**. GAO/RCED-83-141. Washington, DC: U.S. General Accounting Office, 1983. 15p.

<http://archive.gao.gov/f0302/121935.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Combating Terrorism: Need to Eliminate Duplicate Federal Weapons of Mass Destruction Training**. GAO/NSIAD-00-64. Washington, DC: The Office, [2000]. 44p.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/2000/ns00064.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Nuclear Materials: Section 604, Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986: Fact Sheet For Congressional Requesters**. GAO/NSIAD-88-119FS. Washington, DC: The Office, [1988]. 6p.

<http://archive.gao.gov/d35t11/135215.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office. **Nuclear Nonproliferation: Security of Russia's Nuclear Material Improving; Further Enhancements Needed**. GAO-01-312. Washington, DC: The Office, February 2001. 45p.

<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01312.pdf>

U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff. **Joint Doctrine For Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Defense**. (Joint Pub 3-11). [Washington, DC]: Joint Chiefs of Staff, [1995].

U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff. **Joint Doctrine For Operations in Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Environments**. (Joint Pub 3-11). [Washington, DC]: Joint Chiefs of Staff, [2000].

[http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new\\_pubs/jp3\\_11.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/doctrine/jel/new_pubs/jp3_11.pdf)

U.S. National Research Council. Committee on Science and Technology for Countering Terrorism. **Making the Nation Safer: The Role of Science and Technology in Countering Terrorism**. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 2002. 415p. ALL



<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309084814/html/>

**DKL HV 6431 .M354 2002 GENERAL**

Walker, John D. "Arms Control Chronology, August 1987-July 1988." In **RUSI and Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1989**, ed. The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, pp.335-361. London: Brassey's, 1989.

Walker, John. "Arms Control Chronology, August 1988-April 1989." In **RUSI and Brassey's Defence Yearbook 1990**, ed. The Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, pp.427-441. London: Brassey's, 1990.

**DKL V 10 .N32 1990 GENERAL**

Watkins, Jim. **Nuclear Emergency/Terrorism Response**. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Governor's Office of Emergency Services, [1991].

Webster, William H. **Wild Atom: Nuclear Terrorism**. Washington, DC: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 1998.

**DKL HV 6431 .W547 1998 GENERAL**

Wilkinson, Paul. **Terrorism Versus Democracy: The Liberal State Response**. London: Frank Cass, 2000. 255p.

**DKL HV 6431 .W564 2001 GENERAL**

## NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE

### TECHNICAL REPORTS

Anderson, Donnie P. **Army's Commitment to Supporting the Homeland Security Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive Weapon Terrorist Threat: Can the Reserve Components Meet the Requirement by Themselves?** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 10 April 2001. 30p.

*Abstract: The United States Government has identified of highest priority the development of effective capabilities for preventing and managing the consequences of terrorists use of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear and high-yield explosive (CBRNE) materials and weapons on the American homeland. The Department of Defense (DOD) and Army both have a significant role in this effort. This paper will look at those roles and focus on the Army's ability to support the Homeland Security (HLS) CBRNE terrorist threat in the areas of agent sampling, detection, identification, and decontamination operations. Specifically, it will address the Reserve Components (RC) capability for responding to an incident and demonstrate the value-added of Active Component (AC) forces. The conclusion is the RC cannot fulfill the Department of the Army's commitment to this important mission by itself: AC forces must assume a more prominent role to ensure an adequate DOD response in this critical area.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA388953>

**Accession Number: ADA388953**

Bass-Golod, Gail V. and Brian Michael Jenkins. **A Review of Recent Trends in International Terrorism and Nuclear Incidents Abroad.** Santa Monica, CA: Rand Corporation, 1983. 73p.

*Abstract: This note reviews trends in international terrorism and nuclear incidents abroad during the period 1980-1981. From the perspective of protecting U.S. nuclear and energy facilities from hostile attack, information on both of these aspects of terrorism is useful. Incidents of international terrorism, particularly those that require high levels of skill and organization, demonstrate the types of capabilities and weapons that adversaries might bring to bear against nuclear or other energy facilities. Also, overall trends in global terrorism may lead to the creation of a climate that is conducive to nuclear and energy-related crime. More specifically, the record of nuclear-related incidents overseas provides valuable information about the possible motivations, capabilities, actions, and targets of potential adversaries of nuclear facilities in the United States. Section II analyzes incidents of international terrorism. Section III examines nuclear incidents abroad. Appendixes A and B provide, respectively, chronologies of significant international terrorist incidents and nuclear-related incidents abroad during 1980-1981.*

**Accession Number: ADE750878**

Besosa, Miguel A. **Role of the National Guard in Responding to Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Attacks in the U.S.: Where Do We Stand.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, April 2001. 58p.

*Abstract: The potential for terrorists' use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) threatens Americans every day. To many nations and groups, their only means to counter the United States (U.S.) is with nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons. According to most experts, terrorists use of*

WMD is no longer a question of 'if' they will be used, but 'when.' When domestic capabilities were found to be lacking in this regard, Congress enacted legislation, Public Law 104-201, and named the National Guard as the primary responder to domestic WMD events. It is evident gaps and shortfalls remain in the National Guard's (NG) ability to respond to domestic WMD attacks, The purpose of this paper is to examine the critical gaps and shortfalls encountered by the CSTs since their activation, This is done by investigating any available materials concerning the NG involvement in the program, identifying the critical gaps and shortfalls encountered by the CSTs, and to coming up with recommendations to correct them. This paper examines current U.S. policy and strategy to counter terrorist uses of weapons of mass destruction. The second section will examine the CSTs infrastructure, the third section identifies and discusses the predominant gaps and shortfalls encounter by the teams. The final section details current shortfalls and recommendations to improve the overall CST capability.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA407098>

**Accession Number: ADA407098**

Bester, William T. **New Enemy: Silent, Lethal, and Invisible.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 44p.

*Abstract: The possibility of a terrorist attack on the United States, utilizing a weapon of mass destruction (WMD) has increased significantly over the past decade. This paper analyzes the effects of a terrorist attack on the United States using a WMD with a biological agent. The paper addresses six major areas. First, it examines the feasibility of such an act. Second, it reviews health-related implications. Third, it examines the economic effects of such an occurrence in a large metropolitan area. Fourth, it identifies the response requirements needed to react to such a catastrophe. Fifth, it looks at the impact on civil structure and order. Finally, it identifies resources currently available to respond to a WMD attack and provides recommendations for systems still needing development and implementation in order to respond appropriately and effectively to this kind of terrorist activity.*

**Accession Number: ADA346005**

Birdsong, George M. **Weapons of Mass Destruction -- Terrorist Use and the State of Domestic Response.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1997. 25p.

*Abstract: United States Military Forces continue to refine and modernize their capability to react to and operate in the presence of weapons of mass destruction (WMD), including nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons. While this threat remains substantial, effectively dealing with it on the modern battlefield remains problematic. On the contrary, the WMD threat to domestic population centers and their infrastructure is growing at an alarming rate. Furthermore, the ability of local governments and emergency responders to effectively deal with almost any use of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons is virtually non-existent. This paper examines the menace of domestic WMD use and the resources available to recover from their use. Analysis concludes that the government, in particular the Department of Defense, should play a larger role in preparing state and city authorities for possible WMD use and recovery.*

**Accession Number: ADA327426**

**Blueprint For the National Domestic Preparedness Office.** Washington, DC: National Domestic Preparedness Office, 2001. 42p.

*Abstract: Success in preventing, preparing for and responding to a terrorist attack in the United States involving conventional or non-conventional weapons of mass destruction (WMD) will depend upon the establishment and maintenance of a coordinated crisis and consequence management infrastructure. Emergency responders who arrive first on the scene, as well as those in the medical profession who provide interim treatment, must be adequately trained, equipped, and exercised to ensure their ability to effectively respond and conduct relief and*

recovery operations as part of a multi-agency team. The federal agencies recognize that the response to bioterrorism will be qualitatively different from a chemical event and will primarily involve the public health and medical communities. Events within the United States and against Americans abroad have demonstrated the need to enhance the nation's domestic preparedness activities. The United States Congress and the President have recognized the need for federal programs to assist state and local jurisdictions in preparing for the threat of WMD terrorism.

<http://www.securitymanagement.com/library/ndpo1201.pdf>

**Accession Number: PB2001104993**

**Bray, Gary D. Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction: A Future Role For the National Guard.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1998. 43p.

*Abstract: This project defines the terrorist threat to use weapons of mass destruction in the United States. Several chemical and biological agents that could be used in the attack are described. Current statutes are researched to insure the legality of using the military in combating terrorism here in the United States. An examination of current legislation and security strategies reveals the growing concern senior leadership feels toward this issue. Finally, the National Defense Panel recommendations using the National Guard and Army Reserve in consequence management are analyzed. The analysis confirms the appropriate element of the military to perform this mission should be the National Guard.*

**Accession Number: ADA346389**

**Brown, Michael T. Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction Within the United States: Asymmetric Warfare Paradigm in the 21st Century.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, March 1997. 33p.

*Abstract: The use of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) by terrorists within the United States presents a clear and present danger to national security. In virtually every region of the world, nation states are arming themselves with WMD. Coupled to the rising spread of WMD is the growing list of nations sponsoring worldwide terrorism. The proliferating nature of this combined threat of WMD and terrorism is changing the paradigm of asymmetrical warfare as we approach the new millennium. Reviewing the U.S. Government responses to terrorism and WMD reveals a fragmented framework that addresses these threats separately, without one federal agency in the lead. The world witnessed this new paradigm of asymmetrical attack when the Japanese religious cult, Aum Shinrikyo or Supreme Truth, attacked the Tokyo subway system using the chemical nerve agent Sarin on 20 March 1995. The Department of Defense should take action and assign this critical mission to a Joint WMD response force to support the federal, state and local crisis response framework.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326609>

**Accession Number: ADA326609**

**Campbell, James K. Weapons of Mass Destruction and Terrorism: Proliferation by Non-State Actors.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1996. 354p.

*Abstract: Executive Order No. 1298 signed by President Clinton on November 14, 1994 declared a national emergency with respect to the unusual and extraordinary threat that proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (those weapons categorized as nuclear, chemical or biological) poses to the national security, foreign policy, and economy of the United States. In the wake of the Cold War, a new world disorder seems to be emerging wherein the legitimacy of many states is being challenged from within by increasing non-state calls for self determination from the likes of religious cults, hate groups, isolationist movements, ethnic groups, and revivalist movements. These movements often prey on the insecurities of the population, offering to fill psychological, social, political, or religious security*

needs of those who would join them. Religious oriented groups appear to share a common ideology which rejects existing social, economic, and political structure demanding a drastic revision of the world - a world where they become the authoritarian, dominant influence. These are the Post-Modern Terrorists who possess a ripeness to threaten use of weapons of mass destruction. This study presents an argument suggesting that terrorist groups operating under the veneer of religion are truly the most likely candidates to threaten use of mass destruction in a mass casualty causing terrorist act.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA323947>

**Accession Number: ADA 323947**

**Carter, Robert D. Domestic Terrorism and Our National Security Strategy.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 37p.

*Abstract: The threat of terrorism has encroached our national borders and has created a heightened sense of vulnerability among many Americans. President Clinton has stated, fighting terrorism is and will for a long time to come be one of the top priorities of the United States. Two acts passed in 1996 have strengthened our fight against terrorism, the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act and the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Act. The Defense Against WMD Act designated the Department of Defense the executive agent for coordination of assistance in responding to threats involving biological and chemical weapons. The focus of this research project will be to follow this trail and analyze DOD's course of action in meeting their obligation and assess the probability that DOD will maintain this function after the 1 October 1999 legislative mandate.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA341465>

**Accession Number: ADA341465**

**Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Terrorism: The Threat According to the Current Unclassified Literature.** Washington, DC: National Defense University, May 2002. 47p.

*Abstract: The prospect of chemical, biological, radiological, and/or nuclear (CBRN) terrorism is recognized by the United States government as an acute security challenge, Particularly following the tragedy of September 11, 2001, but also for several years prior, senior U.S. officials and official government reports have underscored the likelihood, over time, of terrorist organizations coming into possession of such unconventional materials, and the prospect of their use against the United States homeland, U.S. forward-deployed forces, or U.S. friends and allies, Toward the end of the last century, this concern was heightened, among other events, by the Japanese cult Aum Shinrikyo's 1995 use of sarin in the Tokyo subway The combination of increasing availability of technology and expertise, a perceived mass-casualty motive structure for particular terrorist organizations, the impending end of a millennium, a spate of conventional attacks against U.S. assets - World Trade Center, 1993; Oklahoma City Federal Building, 1995; American embassies in Tanzania and Kenya, 1998; and the U.S.S. Cole, 2000 - and both the widespread suspicion of terrorists seeking CBRN weapons and the actual sub-national employment of a chemical agent all contributed to this general assessment, More recently, the prospective linkage between terrorist organizations and state actors with weapons of mass destruction programs has become an acute security concern. Indeed, this nexus is central to the logic of the emergent 'Bush Doctrine'. As Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld testified in May 2002, 'we have to recognize that terrorist networks have relationships with terrorist states that have weapons of mass destruction, and that they inevitably are going to get their hands on them, and they would not hesitate one minute in using them. That's the world we live in'.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA404213>

**Accession Number: ADA404213**

Davis, Edwin F., Jr. **Counterterrorism: A National Security Priority For the 21<sup>st</sup> Century**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1997. 36p.

*Abstract: As the 20th century draws to a close, the United States has emerged as the world's only superpower. International terrorism is increasing. No other country possesses the wherewithal to challenge the United States on the conventional battlefield. For many countries whose ambitions counter to the U.S.'s national interests, terrorism is an attractive option. More concerning is the increasing availability of weapons of mass destruction to rogue nations and radical terrorist organizations. They now pose a formidable threat. This paper discussed the evolution of international terrorism and the frightening proliferation of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons. Furthermore it analyzes our national security and military strategy for combating terrorism. This paper concludes that terrorism has the potential to catastrophically impact on the American way of life. Therefore, counterterrorism must become a national security priority for the 21st century.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326915>

**Accession Number: ADA326915**

DeLawter, Denise A. **Nuclear Weapons, Proliferation, and Terrorism: U.S. Response in the Twenty-First Century**. Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, 1998. 116p.

*Abstract: As the remaining superpower in the post-Cold War world, the U.S. needs to reevaluate its policy toward the growing threat to U.S. national interests and the effects of weapons of mass destruction (WMD), specifically nuclear devices, and their use by terrorist groups against U.S. interests abroad. As the world reacts to the implosion of the former Soviet Union, there are increased numbers of nations and possibly terrorist groups trying to become players in the international arena. This study describes the ease of obtaining the scientific knowledge, plans, and materials to enable a terrorist's construction of a nuclear device. It also analyzes motivation of terrorist groups, concluding that a nuclear weapon, capable of inflicting violence in the extreme, fulfills the terrorist's goal of violence in support of a political agenda or to inspire radical change. Given the guidance from the national level, this study proposes a series of policy options available to the NCA for application in an aggressive counterproliferation policy. Finally, the U.S. must rapidly reorganize its counterproliferation structure and methods to streamline a more aggressive approach that is recognized and feared by potential nuclear terrorists; augment current political efforts with a clearly defined counterproliferation military mission and associated doctrine.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA350033>

**Accession Number: AA350033**

Dickinson, Lansing E. **Military Role in Countering Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1999. 74p.

*Abstract: Terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction threatens Americans and our armed forces every day. To many nations and groups, their only means to counter the United States is with nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons. The terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction is no longer a question of "if" they will be used, but a question of "when" they will be used. This paper looks at the US military capability to counter terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction. It describes the terrorist threat to US forces and motives and reasons terrorists would use these types of weapons. Our current national policy, strategy and doctrine highlight the problem, but show a need to improve interagency coordination and cooperation. On the military level, combating the threat is an integral part of our strategy but needs increased emphasis at the planning level. Capabilities exist to deter or counter the threat; protect our forces; and sustain and operate after an NBC attack. But countering a terrorist threat presents unique challenges to future leaders and requires improvements in intelligence, equipment, training and education.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395120>

**Accession Number: ADA395120**

DiPaolo, Peter J. **Motivations For Nuclear Terrorism in the United States.**

Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, June 1995. 134p.

*Abstract: The demise of bipolarity created new security concerns for the United States. Terrorism now thrives in the new world environment. While much has been written on terrorism, the specter of nuclear terrorism in the United States has received little attention. Nuclear terrorism cannot be looked at through the traditional nuclear weapons paradigm nor can it be viewed within the confines of the traditional terrorism paradigm. There currently are two perspectives on nuclear terrorism: the optimists, who do not see it as a threat, and the pessimists, who see it as inevitable. Each view has its merits but neither alone can explain this security concern. Merging of the two views is required to understand the motivational considerations behind this potentially horrific problem. A brief history of U.S. policies on nuclear weapons and terrorism is offered to explain why there has not been a U.S. policy on nuclear terrorism. The possibility of nuclear terrorism is real. A better understanding of the nuclear terrorist mindset is required if effective policies are to be developed.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA303663>

**Accession Number: ADA303663**

Drake, Gordon, Warrick Paddon, and Daniel Ciechanowski. **Can We Deter Terrorists From Employing Weapons of Mass Destruction on the U.S. Homeland?**

Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2003. 84p.

*Abstract: Information discovered as a result of the current war on terrorism suggests a terrorist-led attack on the U.S. homeland involving weapons of mass destruction (WMD) remains a very real possibility. Some believe the U.S. faces its greatest WMD threat since the 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis, but many discount the effect deterrence can have on terrorist groups. Deterrence, however, is an attractive option in the costs to implement a deterrence-based strategy are minimal when compared to defending the entire homeland or defeating all elements of a threatening terrorist organization. Little research, however, has been done to evaluate the effectiveness deterrence can have on a group bent on harming the U.S. with WMD.*

**Accession Number: ADA415856**

Erichsen, Sven C. **National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams: Performing as Required?**

Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, School of Advanced Military Studies, May 2002. 62p.

*Abstract: The Department of Defense is also in the process of reevaluating its contribution to homeland security in the aftermath of the September 11 attacks. Of particular concern is the DoD plan for assisting civilian authorities in consequence management - the measures taken to protect public health, safety, and the environment, to restore essential government services, and to provide emergency relief to governments businesses and individuals affected by the consequences of terrorism. A significant DoD contribution to the consequence management aspect of homeland security has been the development of the National Guard Weapons of Mass Destruction - Civil Support Team (WMD-CST), a new type of unit designed to provide civilian authorities military support in response to WMD attacks involving the use of nuclear, biological, chemical, or radiological (NBCR) weapons. The development of the WMD-CST concept has raised considerable debate over the merits of the new organization. Previous authors argued that the WMD-CST is incapable of providing timely support to local authorities. Others take the criticism of the WMD-CST a step further, calling into question the ability of the Department of Defense to provide personnel sufficiently trained to provide meaningful support to civilian first*

responders. Positive reviews emphasized the WMD-CSTs' ability to respond rapidly to events, because of their ability to operate under Title 32 or Title 10 authority.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA403167>

**Accession Number: ADA403167**

Fogarty, Jeff J. **Evaluating Strategies For Countering Nuclear-Armed Terrorist Groups.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 2000. 95p.

*Abstract: A number of recent studies have concluded that the United States is vulnerable to attack from terrorists armed with weapons of mass destruction (WMD). Depending on the circumstances, a terrorist attack with nuclear or radiological weapons could cause more destruction and casualties than one with other types of WMD. Four strategies for improving U.S. capabilities to counter nuclear or radiological terrorism are often proposed: (1) to improve intelligence capabilities to gain better knowledge of terrorist intentions and capabilities; (2) to improve security measures in nuclear facilities throughout the former Soviet Union (FSU) and elsewhere, so terrorists will have more difficulty acquiring nuclear materials; (3) to deter terrorists from conducting nuclear or radiological attacks, particularly in the United States; and (4) to improve America's response capabilities to terrorists that have already acquired nuclear or radiological weapons. This thesis evaluates current U.S. capabilities and activities in each of these areas and provides recommendations for improving America's counter-terrorism strategies to defend against terrorists armed with nuclear or radiological weapons.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA387438>

**Accession Number: ADA387438**

Guenther, Glenn R. **Assessment of the Fiscal Year 1997 Department of Defense Budget and Program Activities For Domestic Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1997. 116p.

*Abstract: This thesis examines Department of Defense involvement in U.S. preparedness to manage the consequences of a nuclear, radiological, biological, or chemical terrorist attack against its cities. It analyzes the establishment and implementation of the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 which directed the Department of Defense to assist in the training of state and local emergency response agencies involved in consequence management activities. The historical analysis focuses on the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction since the dissolution of the Soviet Union, major terrorist incidents since 1993, international standards, and legislative and executive efforts undertaken to combat terrorism up to 1996. The \$150 million Nunn Lugar Domenici amendment to the FY-97 National Defense Authorization Bill is examined in detail from introduction on the Senate floor to eventual passage and enactment. Problems and policy issues associated with resourcing and implementing the resulting Domestic Preparedness Program are treated. Although the DoD was given responsibility for implementing city training, an interagency effort ensued involving the Public Health Service, Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Energy, and others. Potential weaknesses may materialize due to several characteristics of the Domestic Preparedness Program, including its novelty and uniqueness, the unorthodox legislative process by which it was established, and its complex organizational structure and temporary nature.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA341405>

**Accession Number: ADA341405**

Herberg, James A. **United States Policy on Terrorist Use of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD).** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1997. 37p.



*Abstract: The threat of terrorist use of weapons of mass destruction against the United States or its allies has significantly increased since the demise of the Soviet Union in 1989. The U.S. has yet to come to grips with the strategic implications this places on its national security strategy and what this means on how we fight wars and what is considered war. Terrorist use of WMD may be the most significant threat the U.S. faces in the near future. We need to develop a cohesive policy and ensure that resources are dedicated to combating this issue.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA326652>

**Accession Number: ADA326652**

Hoffman, Bruce. **Responding to Terrorism Across the Technological Spectrum.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, Strategic Studies Institute, July 1994. 41p.

*Abstract: The author examines the changing nature of terrorism. In comparison to professional, terrorists pursuing specific political or ideological objectives, today's amateurs often act from religious or racial convictions. Their objective may be to kill large numbers of people. They are less predictable and, therefore, more difficult to apprehend before the incident occurs, and have lethal devices ranging from the relatively simple fertilizer bomb to biologically-altered viruses. Since the United States will remain an attractive target, we need to understand and prepare for this new kind of terrorism.*

**Accession Number: ADA283936**

Hrycaj, Roman N. **Guiding the United States Government Response to an Overseas Chemical, Biological, Radiological, or Nuclear Disaster.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, February 2001. 45p.

*Abstract: The purpose of this paper is to answer the following question. What factors should senior United States government officials be familiar with, and take into consideration, when making time-constrained decisions regarding the type and extent of a United States government response to a Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear (CBRN) event overseas? In determining these factors, the author researched salient books, periodicals, published and unpublished papers, and credible Internet sites. The author also conducted telephonic interviews and electronic mail exchanges with government officials in the fields of Weapons of Mass Destruction terrorism and Consequence Management. The author argues that the United States has developed significant CBRN response forces, but is hamstrung in projecting a timely response to an event overseas by a fragmented decision-making process at the strategic level. The author also proposes that national interests drive the decision to respond to a foreign nation's request for assistance, and that interests are based predominantly on political and economic concerns.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA409304>

**Accession Number: ADA409304**

Irvin, George E., Sr. **Integrating the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve Into the Weapons of Mass Destruction: Consequence Management Role.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 2001. 77p.

*Abstract: The millennium began with the United States more concerned than ever about the threat of terrorism in "Hometown USA". The Reserve Component (RC) has played a major role in the defense of this nation for more than a quarter of a century and will have an extensive role in defending against the terrorist threat. This report will examine how the Army National Guard (ARNG) and the Army Reserve (USAR) have stepped forward to assume their roles in national defense. The ARNG and the USAR were once referred to as weekend warriors with little credibility with the Active Component (AC). They were seen as untrained and unfit for modern warfare. However, over the past twenty-five years, the myth has faded. The RC has proven time and time again, deployment after deployment, that it can hold its*

own with the AC. The history of the ARNG and the USAR is briefly discussed in order to give a clearer understanding and appreciation of their contributions to national defense. A brief review of how the missions have evolved since the seventeenth century, and prior to the second amendment to the constitution that allowed states to establish the National Guard, will also be discussed. Evolution of the ARNG and the USAR, and their missions over the last decade has fully integrated the Army into one Army. The chief of staff of the Army said, 'We are The Army totally integrated into oneness of purpose - no longer the Total Army, no longer The One Army, The Army, One Army'. This paper will detail the ARNG and the USAR roles in weapons of mass destruction (WMD) consequence management of homeland defense, and will briefly examine the training, equipment, and the ARNG response role of chemical and biological threats.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391860>

**Accession Number ADA391860**

Karol, Kevin P. **Operational Organization For Homeland Defense**. Newport, RI: Naval War College, May 1999. 18p.

*Abstract: In response to the growing threat of terrorism with chemical, biological and nuclear weapons, the United States government has developed a national concept of operations for responding to their use. This concept of operations consists of multiple agencies at the local, state and federal levels reacting to an incident with no clear operational organization for efficient command and control and effective response. A step in the right direction to resolve this potentially critical problem is to develop an organization under a single commander with the responsibility for domestic preparedness, response, and consequence management. Only with the proper command organization and subsequent unity of effort can we ensure the most effective employment of the many forces and resources currently tasked with homeland defense against and response to weapons of mass destruction.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA370625>

**Accession Number: ADA37065**

Kasprisin, Kenneth S. **The Weapons of Mass Destruction Abyss: Inadequate Threat Focus, Policy & Strategy Weaknesses and Response Shortcomings**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 1998. 48p.

*Abstract: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) in the hands of non-state actors are a major threat to U.S. security. Efforts to counter the threat are disjointed. Strategy remains overly reliant upon non-proliferation without adequately implementing possible preemptive and response alternatives. Deterrence is failing and operational capabilities to respond are hampered by bureaucratic complexity and dogmatic institutional nearsighted economics. Hence, America is vulnerable and at risk. This paper reviews the WMD threat and examines policy and strategy weaknesses. The paper then discusses U.S. response strategies and highlights current methods for establishing command and control Headquarters. Finally, it recommends an enhanced response strategy by creating a Standing Joint Task Force Headquarters to address terrorist induced WMD incident consequences.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA344342>

**Accession Number: ADA344342**

King, C. D. **Lethal Tide: The Worldwide Threat From Cheap Conventional Arms**. Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air War College, April 1994. 46p.

*Abstract: The twentieth century has seen an unprecedented explosion in the manufacture and use of armaments. This has been accompanied by steady increases in the number, length and lethality of conflicts. Both trends have been accelerating since the end of World War II, especially with regard to the so-called Third World. The focus of most arms control efforts has been on*

*nuclear, chemical and biological weapons, with some secondary concern in the last two decades over sophisticated major conventional armaments. Virtually unnoticed have been the massive quantities of simple, inexpensive arms produced all over the globe and traded in channels overt, covert, and illegal. These items remain useful for many years. Equipment such as mortars and rifles find application in war after war, while ammunition keeps its explosive nature until it detonates. So the world, especially the Third World, has an ever growing sea of cheap arms, the old stuff still dangerous, more added every day. Review of selected conflicts, including Cambodia and Afghanistan, illustrates the depth of the trouble we are in and suggests some possible future directions in order to avoid drowning in this lethal sea.*

**Accession Number: ADA280611**

King, William E. **Nullifying the Effectiveness of Weapons of Mass Destruction (NBC) Through Integrated Land, Air, and Space-Based Sensors and Analysis.** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, December 1998. 71p.

*Abstract: Despite the best-combined efforts of the world's five major powers (United States, Great Britain, France, Russia, and China), third world countries, rogue radical groups, and potential terrorist organizations continue their alarming proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) technologies. According to Secretary of State Madeleine Albright, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction are "the most overriding security interest of our time." Supporting her statement, in recent testimony before the Senate Intelligence Committee, the directors of the Central Intelligence Agency and the Defense Intelligence Agency agreed that the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction is the biggest threat to national security. LTG Patrick M. Hughes, director of the DIA, explained "because chemical and biological weapons are generally easier to develop, hide, and employ than nuclear weapons," they will be "more widely proliferated and have a higher probability of being used over the next two decades."*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA366273>

**Accession Number; ADA366273**

Kupperman, Robert H. **The Challenge of Terrorism to the Military.** Washington, DC: Army Science Board, March 1982. 16p.

*Abstract: Specific items addressed are past and future terrorism concerns, including terrorist incidents, problems of hostages, terrorist arsenals, plausibility of mass destruction terrorism, conventional weapons, unconventional weapons, bacteriological warfare as a terrorist weapon, chemical warfare agents and technological challenges ahead.*

**Accession Number: ADA114399**

Lane, Gary W. **Conventional Weapons, Reducing Reliance on a Nuclear Response Toward Aggressors.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, April 2001. 72p.

*Abstract: We are in a new era of warfare, one in which our warfighting and strategy paradigms must change due to unconventional threats our nation faces and is further complicated by evolving technology, emerging states, rogue nations, and terrorist groups. With the fall of the Soviet Union, our old nemesis has been beaten, but many of the impulsive entities it formerly sponsored and controlled are now unbridled to act on their own. We face terrorism abroad daily and it now reaches us within our own borders. This paper explores military options to acts of aggression against our citizens, forces and allies that our tactical nuclear weapons stockpile previously held in check during the Cold War. I do not advocate totally removing the tactical or limited nuclear options or doing away with our strategic nuclear shield, only that we have the means to reduce the tactical nuclear stockpile size given new conventional weaponry technology and its ability to pick up some of the missions/targets previously assigned to nuclear weapons. To develop my premise, I will first review the historical account of our nation's nuclear policy, explore*

emerging threats the United States and our allies face, examine new conventional weapons, and finally, provide a range of military options to acts or threats of terrorism or warfare against the United States or our allies.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA407719>

**Accession Number: ADA407719**

LeHardy, Frank A., III. **Deterring Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1997. 100p.

*Abstract: This thesis examines terrorist acts involving the use of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) against unsuspecting civilians by the Aum Shinrikyo and Rajneesh cults. The proliferation of WMD (i.e. nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons) has created a concern that terrorists might use WMD. Despite obvious signs, these groups were not identified as terrorists until after they committed terrorist attacks. This thesis identifies common characteristics of terrorists that have used WMD in the past and generates indicators of non-state actors that might commit WMD terrorism in the future.*

**Accession Number: ADA341438**

Lewy, Donald L. **Responding to the Threat of Weapons of Mass Destruction After September 11, 2001.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2002. 33p.

*Abstract: This paper addresses the threat posed by weapons of mass destruction as it is understood following the events of 11 September 2001 and the anthrax attacks directed at congressional and media offices in the weeks that followed. The various types of risks are explored with emphasis on chemical agents, biological pathogens, and radiological weapons. Then, the planned governmental response is evaluated with concentration on the role of the Department of Defense and the Armed Forces with a particular focus on the Reserve Components. Based on this analysis, conclusions and recommendations are offered in the context of better ensuring that the planned response to possible employment of weapons of mass destruction is adequate to meet the threat.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406480>

**Accession Number: ADA406480**

Liedman, Sean R. **Finding the Demons in Our Midst: Utilizing DOD ISR Assets to Combat Terrorist Use of CBRNE Weapons.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, February 2002. 24p.

*Abstract: The horrific terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 on the U.S. homeland highlighted the threat that terrorism poses to U.S. national security. DoD operates globally a large network of Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) assets which could be brought to bear in the effort to combat terrorism. The geographic Commander's-in-Chief (CINCs) set the priorities for the intelligence networks in their Areas of Responsibility (AORs) according to their interpretation of the strategic guidance from the National Command Authority (NCA). A key tenet of the new strategic setting is the grave threat to national security posed by terrorism, potentially using Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or Enhanced High Explosive (CBRNE) weapons. This fact, coupled with the new strategic mandate that sets defense of the homeland as the highest priority for the U.S. military, dictates that each of the geographic CINCs set combatting terrorist use of CBRNE weapons as the highest priority for their intelligence networks. The success or failure of this operational intelligence effort could have major strategic effects.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA402235>

**Accession Number: ADA402235**

Manto, Samuel E. **Weapons of Mass Destruction and Domestic Force Protection: Basic Response Capability For Military, Police & Security Forces.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, March 1999. 24p.

*Abstract: Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) and Force Protection are two critical topics rapidly gaining attention throughout the world. An increasing recognition of the vulnerability of our citizens and of our military forces due to recent terrorist attacks has caused the President of the United States and Congress to take several actions to improve preparedness. This paper examines what a minimum basic response capability for all military, police and security forces should be to ensure at least some chance for their own survival and possible early warning and protection of others in the case of a domestic WMD incident. The capabilities of awareness, protection and detection are studied including the aspects of training and equipment. The paper shows that the WMD threat to America is significant and increasing and makes several recommendations including that all first responders receive training to increase their awareness and understanding of WMD, the adoption nationally of a minimum personal protection equipment standard for first responders to accomplish EPA level C protection, and the development of a WMD response capability modeled on national level asset capability for all cities, counties, or states.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA363586>

**Accession Number: ADA363586**

Marrs, Robert W. **Nuclear Terrorism: Rethinking the Unthinkable.** Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School, December 1994. 110p.

*Abstract: Many policymakers and scholars contend that nuclear weapons remain inaccessible to terrorists, and that nuclear means are inconsistent with or disproportionate to their goals. Nevertheless, the historical pattern of nuclear proliferation suggests a trend toward nonstate actor acquisition, a notion supported by recent developments in the black market. Additional evidence suggests that some specific groups have expressed an interest in nuclear weapons. This thesis proposes that there is a terrorist demand for nuclear weapons. Further, its findings suggest that the possibility of terrorist acquisition has grown; and that these nonstate adversaries will enjoy significant advantage over states during nuclear crisis. Terrorists, like states, pursue political objectives and have similar concerns regarding power and security. Lacking state resources, terrorists employ instrumental targeting in pursuit of those objectives, while remaining relatively invulnerable to retaliation. This dynamic will encourage terrorists to acquire and exploit nuclear potential, thereby overturning traditional theories of deterrence. Wishful thinking about nuclear terrorism has discouraged thoughtful analysis of this dilemma. The prospect is sufficiently dire that a preventive campaign must be launched to stop terrorist acquisition of nuclear capabilities. Policymakers must also prepare for the possible failure of preventive efforts, and search for options that may mitigate nuclear terrorism.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA294784>

**Accession Number: ADA294784**

Minner, D. K. **Weapons of Mass Destruction in the Developing World: What Are the Operational Options.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, Department of Operations, 19 June 1992. 36p.

*Abstract: The proliferation in quantity and quality of weapons of mass destruction serve as a threat of great consequence to U.S. operational forces. Operational options for action are explored within the national military strategy concepts of forward presence, deterrence, and crisis/regional contingency response. Three questions and associated issues related to operational art are posed for each concept: (1) what condition must be produced to achieve the strategic goal, (2) what events will most likely result in the desired condition, and (3) how should resources be applied to produce those events. The resulting analysis offers the following conclusions: (1) complementary efforts by all instruments of national power--political, diplomatic,*

*economic, and military--are necessary; (2) knowledge, training, and equipment are the first line of defense; (3) persuasion as well as confrontation is necessary; (4) effective deterrence requires capability, credibility, and communication; and (5) training and weapons for retaliation-in-kind remain the final alternative.*

**Accession Number: ADA250011**

**Nelson, Scott M. Countering Third World Weapons of Mass Destruction: Desert Storm as a Prototype.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, 19 February 1993. 32p.

*Abstract: The proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMDs)--nuclear, biological, and chemical--is occurring throughout the Third World. Desert Storm offers an excellent case study for assessing the various measures and operations which can be employed to protect U.S. forces against an adversary possessing a WMD capability. The elements of Desert Storm's successful strategy can be categorized in three broad approaches--deterrence, denial, and defense. All three approaches were necessary and synergistic. In the future, the ability to quickly deny or destroy an adversary's WMD capability will be increasingly important, due to the unacceptability of exposing forces to any type of NBC agent, the likelihood for increased uncertainty surrounding deterrent threats, and the diplomatic, political, and psychological dilemmas posed by an adversary's first use.... Weapons of mass destruction, Desert Storm.*

**Accession Number: ADA264454**

**Nichelson, Scott M. Radiological Weapons of Terror.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, Air Command and Staff College, April 1999. 63p.

*Abstract: Recent Presidential speeches have highlighted the threat posed by chemical and biological terrorism. But what about the first leg of the Nuclear, Biological and Chemical (NBC) triad? This paper examines the potential threat to US interests from radiological weapons of terror, including both nuclear weapons, and radiological dispersion devices (RDDs), devices that intentionally use radiation to harm. There are four main factors that increase the risk of nuclear and radiological terrorism to US vital interests: first, technical knowledge is more readily available due to the Internet. Second, there has been a marked increase in source availability with the economic collapse of Russia. Third, security procedures are extremely lax, employing demoralized workers and utilizing grossly inadequate procedures. Finally, despite a decrease in the overall number of terrorist incidents, these attacks are becoming more lethal. These four factors taken together strongly suggest that it is only a matter of time before a nuclear or a radiological terrorist attack is levied against a vital US interest. But what if an attack occurs? Consequences of a radiological and nuclear terrorist attack are contemplated. Finally, countermeasures are discussed including both preventive and consequence management actions. The paper concludes that a radiological terrorist attack will probably occur in the future and offers some recommendations for dealing with this eventuality.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA397189>

**Accession Number: ADA397189**

**Office of Technology Assessment. Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assessing the Risks.** Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, August 1993. 134p.

*Abstract: The report describes what nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons can do, analyzes the consequences of their spread for the United States and the world, and summarizes technical aspects of monitoring and controlling their production. The report also explains the array of policy tools that can be used to combat proliferation, identifying tradeoffs and choices that confront policymakers.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/disk1/1993/9341\\_n.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/disk1/1993/9341_n.html)

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technologies Underlying Weapons of Mass Destruction**. Background Paper. Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, December 1993. 274p.

*Abstract: The background paper explores the technical pathways by which states might acquire nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons and the systems to deliver them. It also assesses the level of effort, commitment, and resources required to mount such developments. The paper is a companion to the OTA report Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction: Assessing the Risks, which describes what nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons can do and how they might be used. That report also analyzes the consequences of the spread of such weapons for the United States and the world, surveys the array of policy tools that can be used to combat proliferation, and identifies tradeoffs and choices that confront policymakers.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technology Against Terrorism: The Federal Effort: Summary**. Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, February 1991. 106p.

*Abstract: The report deals with the Federal research and development effort in countering terrorism, and with the state of attempts to use technology to aid in detecting and preventing attempts to introduce explosives aboard aircraft. A review of relevant R&D programs in many agencies is provided. The report, the first produced by this assessment, gives an overview of Federal efforts to develop technical tools to aid in the battle against terrorism. It also provides a detailed discussion and analysis of technical aspects of research into explosives detectors, and gives the background of recent developments in the field. These are topics of great current interest, particularly when applied to airport security. Further, the report also covers research into technologies of use in other areas of counterterrorism: protection against chemical and biological attacks, physical security, data dissemination, and incident response.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Accession Number: ADA360334**

Office of Technology Assessment. **Technology Against Terrorism: Structuring Security**. Washington, DC: Office of Technology Assessment, January 1992. 145p.

*Abstract: Terrorism is not a new phenomenon, but it has become more prominent during the past two decades. Terrorist attacks have included not only political assassinations, but also large-scale attacks, often aimed at third parties, causing massive casualties. Two well-known examples are car bombings, employing hundreds of kilograms of high explosives, and attacks on commercial aircraft around the world. The U.S. Government and the American public became acutely aware of terrorism after the bombing of Pan American Flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland in December 1988. The recent war in the Persian Gulf heightened fears of renewed terrorist attacks on U.S. targets, both overseas and at home. In 1989, because of growing concern over terrorist threats, several Senate Committees requested that OTA study the role of technology in fighting terrorism and the Federal effort in promoting related research and development. The requesting Committees were: Governmental Affairs; Foreign Relations (Subcommittee on Terrorism, Narcotics, and International Operations); and Commerce, Science, and Transportation, together with its Subcommittee on Aviation. The Senate Select Committee on Intelligence also endorsed the study.*

[http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha\\_f.html](http://www.wws.princeton.edu/~ota/ns20/alpha_f.html)

**Accession Number: ADA360398**

Ortiz-Abreu, Robert, Jr. **Weapons of Mass Destruction - U.S. Policy For 21st Century Challenges**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2001. 25p.

*Abstract: Since the end of the Cold War asymmetric threats continue to usurp conventional battlefield challenges as a significant danger to US national interests. Weapons of mass destruction (WMD) pose the most catastrophic impact as a prolific non-traditional security threat. To date, the world has seen and reacted to WMD attacks on a manageable scale. This paper discusses the background and current environment of the use of WMD by rogue states and radical terrorist groups and the potential success of a massive future WMD attack on the US at home and abroad. It will conclude with recommended policy to counter the cataclysmic impact a WMD strike would have on the United States domestically and as a global leader.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA391067>

**Accession Number: ADA391067**

Reid, Carlton B., Jr. **Expanding Nuclear Arms Control: DOD Imperatives in the Aftermath of 11 September 2001**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2003. 43p.

*Abstract: Weapons of mass destruction pose an enormous threat to security and stability in the world as articulated in the Bush administration's recently published National Security Strategy. They constitute the greatest threat in the hands of terrorist groups and rogue states, sources which nonproliferation policies are designed to counter. However, weapons of mass destruction materials are also a threat from rational, non-rogue states including traditional world powers and states seeking prestige through the acquisition of weapons of mass destruction. Unless reduced and controlled, these materials may find their way into the hands of those willing to use them. To counter weapons of mass destruction proliferation and strengthen relations with allies and partners, the United States must engage the international community, adopt the Nuclear Threat Initiative, and charge the Department of Defense to provide trained and ready forces of the Defense Threat Reduction Agency's On-Site Inspection Directorate to implement adversarial; reciprocal and cooperative nuclear inspection regimes.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA414304>

**Accession Number: ADA414304**

Roberts, Kenneth E. **The Terror Trap**. Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, 27 August 1975. 28p.

*Abstract: Nuclear, chemical and biological blackmail by terrorist organizations and individuals could become a reality in the near future. The United States has adopted a tough strategy of supporting both bilateral agreements and multilateral connections seeking to institute universal sanctions against states which harbor terrorists. Although ideologically opposed to individual acts of terrorism, the Soviet Union still interprets, supports, or opposes the methods, activities, and purposes of various terrorist groups proportionately with their perceived accommodations with Soviet national interests, despite a policy of reducing international tensions with the West through detente. Both superpowers must recognize that the techniques of terrorism can be used by anyone regardless of ideology or nationality, that mutually beneficial decision along will not solve the problem, but is a prerequisite to reversing current trends of escalating terrorism and to achieving world peace, security, and genuine detente.*

**Accession Number: ADA014159**

Russell, Michel M., Sr. **Domestic Terrorism: Is America Prepared?** Quantico, VA: Marine Corps Command and Staff College, April 2001. 68p.

*Abstract: Within the United States National Security Strategy, December 1999, Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) and their possible use by terrorists are listed as a vital interest to our nation's security. Excluded from this vital interest are terrorist acts that involve the use of conventional bombs and weaponry. The United States is focused on a Nuclear/Biological/Chemical (NBC) terrorist attack; but it should be equally prepared for the more likely domestic terrorist attack using conventional bombs.*



<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA401425>

**Accession Number: ADA401425**

Sheehy, Frederic J. **What Are the Legal and Policy Implications of Conducting Preemption and Interdiction Against a Weapons of Mass Destruction?** Fort Leavenworth, KS: Army Command and Staff College, 2002. 69p.

*Abstract: This study examines current United States nuclear weapons policy and the legal and foreign policy aspects of preemption or interdiction against a weapon of mass destruction (nuclear), specifically when possessed by a terrorist organization in the sovereign territory of another state. The study was inspired by the concept of sovereignty, and chosen before the events of ii September 2001. Regardless of the effects of counterproliferation and international nuclear reactor safeguard programs, a state-sponsored terrorist-delivered nuclear weapon is only a matter of time. This study will review the technical aspects of nuclear weapons and their design, deterrence, strategy, policy, and the current legal framework that exists in the international arena. Finally, this thesis will examine historical events of counterproliferation by preemption, and identify gaps or shortcomings, if any, in current United States policies. It concludes that a terrorist-produced weapon is an eventuality and proposes the sustainment of current policies.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA408801>

**Accession Number: ADA408801**

Sterner, Jeanette L. **Weapons of Mass Destruction: Texas National Guard Initiatives.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 50p.

*Abstract: For the United States, responding to terrorism as both a threat and a reality will be one of the most complex challenges of the 21st century. The era of conventional weapons and conventional tactics is over. The arsenal of the world is now comprised of chemical, biological and nuclear weapons collectively known as weapons of mass destruction (WMD). Moreover, although all of these weapons have been deployed in some incident during the past sixty years, the tenor of their now threatened deployment has changed. To begin with, there are simply more weapons in the hands of more groups, both with and without national affiliations. The neighborhood of nations is un-united in its own political and diplomatic response to this reality. Additionally, while this fractured response may not be a causal factor, there is a greater willingness to use biological and chemical weapons, if not nuclear, as well. Thus, the proliferation of killing agents in the hands of groups whose goals and interests are either not known, not understood, or counter to those of the United States, makes the United States, with its huge scope of political, diplomatic, military and business interests, a terrorist target of the first order. That's the threat. Once some type of WMD has been used within the United States, the entire country will be responding to the reality of terrorism. Responding will be much more complex than merely initiating a massive terrorist attack. At the dawn of the millennium, the United States has only begun to develop processes, policies, inter- and intra-governmental alliances which will form the structure of an effective response. And that is only the first step. Parallel with that effort there needs to be the creation of procedures covering every conceivable scenario of massive terrorism, thus responding to an outbreak of anthrax (a biological agent) is a different type of undertaking than responding to Sarin (a chemical agent).*

**Accession Number: ADA377633**

Threat, Cary T. **Assessing the Reserve Components in Response to Attacks Involving Weapons of Mass Destruction.** Carlisle Barracks, PA: Army War College, April 2000. 25p.

*Abstract: The threat of terrorist attacks against United States (U.S.) interests has become a high-priority national security concern. These threats come from unconventional, asymmetrical, and transnational sources. The objective of these attacks is to inflict the greatest amount of death*

and destruction for the least investment in materials and manpower. The terrorists employ weapons of mass destruction because of their effectiveness in achieving this end. The US government has enacted legislation to meet this threat and placed the Department of Defense (DoD) at the forefront of these measures. One of DoD's most significant actions was the decision to integrate the Reserve Components (RC) into the domestic response of managing the consequences of attacks involving weapons of mass destruction. Many challenging issues arise related to accessing the Reserve Components for employment in this mission. These issues involve all of the force integration functional areas. This paper investigates structuring, training, and deploying. Also discussed is the fundamental issue of missioning of RC forces for CoM requirements. This paper will explore these issues and present some recommendations for changes in these force integration functional areas. These changes will facilitate the ultimate objective of accessing and employing trained and ready RC forces in this new and vital aspect of military assistance to civilian authorities.

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA377636>

**Accession Number: ADA377636**

Torrens, Linda E. **Conflict in the 21st Century: Counterstrategies For the WMD Terrorist.** Maxwell Air Force Base, AL: Air University, April 1999. 53p.

*Abstract: For years, the US military has prepared to fight against opponents armed with nuclear, biological, and chemical capabilities. These weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in the hands of traditional, state actors have been at the forefront of US defense planning. The end of the Cold War and the demise of the Soviet Union have allowed us to focus on new threats to US security. WMD terrorism will play a larger role in this new uncertain security environment for several reasons. First, transnational threats are no longer kept in check by a bipolar world. Secondly, terrorists may have greater access to WMD materials today than ever before. And thirdly, the information revolution has made not only weaponization knowledge freely available, but has also improved the organizational capabilities of diverse terrorist groups. This paper examines the WMD terrorist threat and addresses counterstrategies for reducing the risk. Conclusions include a need for heightened awareness of the threat. Recommendations include strengthening domestic and international controls and legal structures regarding WMD materials, using diplomatic pressure and economic means to deter or reduce the likelihood of WMD terrorism, and improving defensive and responsive capabilities.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA395718>

**Accession Number: ADA395718**

U. S. Department of Defense. Assistant Secretary of Defense (Atomic Energy). **Department of Defense Nuclear/Biological/Chemical (NBC) Warfare Defense. Annual Report to Congress, June 1994.** Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Defense. Assistant Secretary of Defense Atomic Energy, March 2002. 176p.

*Abstract: The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994, Public Law 103-160, Title XVII, Chemical and Biological Weapons Defense, section 1703, directed the Secretary of Defense to submit an assessment and a description of plans to improve readiness. The DoD objective is to enable our forces to survive, fight and win in NBC contaminated environments. Discussed are new management objectives impacted by declining resources and force structure versus an ever changing threat environment.*

**Accession Number: ADA283520**

Viar, William T. **Modeling an Improvised Nuclear Device in an Urban Environment.** Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH: Air Force Institute of Technology, School of Engineering and Management, March 2002. 119p.

*Abstract: Current nuclear weapons modeling software, CATS and PDCALC, both have limitations that prevent them from accurately modeling a nuclear weapon in an urban environment. This thesis evaluated a conventional explosion simulator, Eblast(TM), compared it to CATS and PDCALC, and evaluated its potential as a nuclear weapons modeler. This thesis had four objectives. The first objective reviewed the four blast effects: blast wave, thermal radiation, ionizing radiation, and electromagnetic pulse as they apply to low yield weapons in an urban environment. Next, Eblast was evaluated both qualitatively and quantitatively. This evaluation compared Eblast data with nuclear weapon test data, Oklahoma City bombing data, and conventional explosion data for radiological dispersion weapon (RDW). The third objective compared Eblast with CATS and PDCALC, both qualitatively and quantitatively. The final objective was a list of changes and additions to Eblast to make it better-fit DOD needs. The results of the study show that Eblast is the best of the three programs both qualitatively and at simulating a nuclear blast in urban terrain.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA406332>

**Accession Number: ADA406332**

**Wilson, Robert C. Nuclear Terrorism: Terrorist Goals Determine Propensity For Use.** Newport, RI: Naval War College, February 2002. 24p.

*Abstract: The paper argues that the goals of a terrorist organization are the decisive element in determining their propensity to engage in nuclear terrorism. Terrorist motivations to employ a nuclear WMD are analyzed by examining arguments that on the one hand say such weapons are unlikely to be used and counter arguments that say they some day may. Rational, politically motivated terrorist organizations are apt to see limited utility in a nuclear device. The influences of organizational behavior and other phenomena contribute to a profile of those who may see utility in nuclear terrorism. This examination enables an assessment of what type of organization poses the greatest potential threats. This assessment has implications for operational intelligence to combat the prospect of nuclear terrorism.*

<http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA401376>

**Accession Number: ADA401376**

## NUCLEAR TERRORISM/WARFARE

### WEBSITES

#### Bibliographies

**Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Terrorism: The Threat According to the Current Unclassified Literature.**

[http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/CBRN\\_Annotated\\_Bib.pdf](http://www.ndu.edu/centercounter/CBRN_Annotated_Bib.pdf)

**MIPT Terrorism Bibliography [National Memorial Institute for the Prevention of Terrorism]**

**Nuclear Terrorism**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Nuclear%20Terrorism>

**Nuclear Biological Chemical Bibliography** – Air University Library

Linda K. Colding, January 1998 --

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbc/nbccont.htm>

Sandhya Malladi, October 2001 update --

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/aul/bibs/nbcs/nbcstoc.htm>

**Nuclear Terrorism: Published Literature Since 1992**

Timothy L. Sanz, Military Review, July-August 1997

<http://www-cgsc.army.mil/milrev/english/julaug97/sanz.htm>

<http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/fmsopubs/issues/specter.htm>

**Nuclear Terrorism: Selected Research Materials**

Dr. Timothy L. Sanz, Low Intensity Conflict & Law Enforcement, Winter 1992

<http://fmso.leavenworth.army.mil/fmsopubs/issues/nucter.htm>

#### General Sites

**Anser Institute for Homeland Security -- Nuclear Weapons**

[http://www.homelanddefense.org/library.cfm?cat\\_format=3&category2\\_id=7&category1\\_id=3#7](http://www.homelanddefense.org/library.cfm?cat_format=3&category2_id=7&category1_id=3#7)

**Jim Placke's NBC Links**

<http://www.nbc-links.com/index2.html>

**Medical NBC Online**

<http://www.nbc-med.org/ie40/Default.html>

**MIPT Library [National Memorial Institute for the Prevention of Terrorism]**

**Nuclear Security**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Nuclear%20Security>

**Nuclear Terrorism**

<http://www.mipt.org/browsecategory.asp?category=Nuclear%20Terrorism>

**Nuclear Terrorism [Center for International Security and Cooperation  
CISAC]**

<http://cisac.stanford.edu/nuclearterrorism/>

**Nuclear Terrorism [University of California, San Francisco]**

<http://terrorisminfo.ucsf.edu/Nuc/Nuclear.asp>

**Nuclear Terrorism – How to Prevent It [Nuclear Control Institute]**

<http://www.nci.org/nci-nt.htm>

**Nuclear Terrorism: Sabotage and Terrorism of Nuclear Power Plants**

<http://www.tmia.com/sabter.html>

**USAF Counterproliferation Center Nuclear Page**

<http://www.au.af.mil/au/awc/awcgate/cps-nuke.htm>